United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Air and Radiation

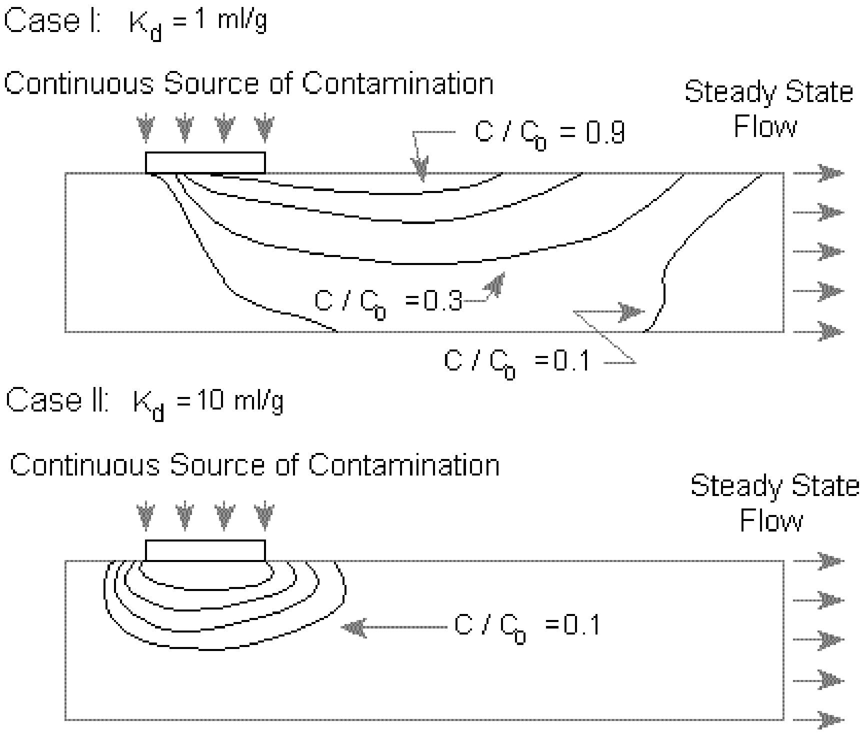
EPA 402-R-99-004B
August 1999

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

UNDERSTANDING VARIATION IN PARTITION COEFFICIENT, K_d, VALUES

Volume II:

Review of Geochemistry and Available K_d Values for Cadmium, Cesium, Chromium, Lead, Plutonium, Radon, Strontium, Thorium, Tritium (^{3}H), and Uranium



UNDERSTANDING VARIATION IN PARTITION COEFFICIENT, K_d, VALUES

Volume II:

Review of Geochemistry and Available K_d Values for Cadmium, Cesium, Chromium, Lead, Plutonium, Radon, Strontium, Thorium, Tritium (^{3}H), and Uranium

August 1999

A Cooperative Effort By:

Office of Radiation and Indoor Air
Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Office of Environmental Restoration
U.S. Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

NOTICE

The following two-volume report is intended solely as guidance to EPA and other environmental professionals. This document does not constitute rulemaking by the Agency, and cannot be relied on to create a substantive or procedural right enforceable by any party in litigation with the United States. EPA may take action that is at variance with the information, policies, and procedures in this document and may change them at any time without public notice.

Reference herein to any specific commercial products, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government.

FOREWORD

Understanding the long-term behavior of contaminants in the subsurface is becoming increasingly more important as the nation addresses groundwater contamination. Groundwater contamination is a national concern as about 50 percent of the United States population receives its drinking water from groundwater. It is the goal of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to prevent adverse effects to human health and the environment and to protect the environmental integrity of the nation's groundwater.

Once groundwater is contaminated, it is important to understand how the contaminant moves in the subsurface environment. Proper understanding of the contaminant fate and transport is necessary in order to characterize the risks associated with the contamination and to develop, when necessary, emergency or remedial action plans. The parameter known as the partition (or distribution) coefficient (K_d) is one of the most important parameters used in estimating the migration potential of contaminants present in aqueous solutions in contact with surface, subsurface and suspended solids.

This two-volume report describes: (1) the conceptualization, measurement, and use of the partition coefficient parameter; and (2) the geochemical aqueous solution and sorbent properties that are most important in controlling adsorption/retardation behavior of selected contaminants. Volume I of this document focuses on providing EPA and other environmental remediation professionals with a reasoned and documented discussion of the major issues related to the selection and measurement of the partition coefficient for a select group of contaminants. The selected contaminants investigated in this two-volume document include: chromium, cadmium, cesium, lead, plutonium, radon, strontium, thorium, tritium (^3H), and uranium. This two-volume report also addresses a void that has existed on this subject in both this Agency and in the user community.

It is important to note that soil scientists and geochemists knowledgeable of sorption processes in natural environments have long known that generic or default partition coefficient values found in the literature can result in significant errors when used to predict the absolute impacts of contaminant migration or site-remediation options. Accordingly, one of the major recommendations of this report is that for site-specific calculations, partition coefficient values measured at site-specific conditions are absolutely essential.

For those cases when the partition coefficient parameter is not or cannot be measured, Volume II of this document: (1) provides a "thumb-nail sketch" of the key geochemical processes affecting the sorption of the selected contaminants; (2) provides references to related key experimental and review articles for further reading; (3) identifies the important aqueous- and solid-phase parameters controlling the sorption of these contaminants in the subsurface environment under oxidizing conditions; and (4) identifies, when possible, minimum and maximum conservative partition coefficient values for each contaminant as a function of the key geochemical processes affecting their sorption.

This publication is the result of a cooperative effort between the EPA Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, and the Department of Energy Office of Environmental Restoration (EM-40). In addition, this publication is produced as part of ORIA's long-term strategic plan to assist in the remediation of contaminated sites. It is published and made available to assist all environmental remediation professionals in the cleanup of groundwater sources all over the United States.

Stephen D. Page, Director
Office of Radiation and Indoor Air

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Ronald G. Wilhelm from ORIA’s Center for Remediation Technology and Tools was the project lead and EPA Project Officer for this two-volume report. Paul Beam, Environmental Restoration Program (EM-40), was the project lead and sponsor for the Department of Energy (DOE). Project support was provided by both DOE/EM-40 and EPA’s Office of Remedial and Emergency Response (OERR).

EPA/ORIA wishes to thank the following people for their assistance and technical review comments on various drafts of this report:

Patrick V. Brady, U.S. DOE, Sandia National Laboratories
David S. Brown, U.S. EPA, National Exposure Research Laboratory
Joe Eidelberg, U.S. EPA, Region 9
Amy Gamerdinger, Washington State University
Richard Graham, U.S. EPA, Region 8
John Griggs, U.S. EPA, National Air and Radiation Environmental Laboratory
David M. Kargbo, U.S. EPA, Region 3
Ralph Ludwig, U.S. EPA, National Risk Management Research Laboratory
Irma McKnight, U.S. EPA, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air
William N. O’Steen, U.S. EPA, Region 4
David J. Reisman, U.S. EPA, National Risk Management Research Laboratory
Kyle Rogers, U.S. EPA, Region 5
Joe R. Williams, U.S. EPA, National Risk Management Research Laboratory
OSWER Regional Groundwater Forum Members

In addition, special acknowledgment goes to Carey A. Johnston from ORIA’s Center for Remediation Technology and Tools for his contributions in the development, production, and review of this document.

Principal authorship in production of this guide was provided by the Department of Energy’s Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) under the Interagency Agreement Number DW89937220-01-03. Lynnette Downing served as the Department of Energy’s Project Officer for this Interagency Agreement. PNNL authors involved in this project include:

Kenneth M. Krupka
Daniel I. Kaplan
Gene Whelan
R. Jeffrey Serne
Shas V. Mattigod

TO COMMENT ON THIS GUIDE OR PROVIDE INFORMATION FOR FUTURE UPDATES:

Send all comments/updates to:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Radiation and Indoor Air
Attention: Understanding Variation in Partition (K_d) Values
401 M Street, SW (6602J)
Washington, DC 20460

or

radiation.questions@epa.gov

ABSTRACT

This two-volume report describes the conceptualization, measurement, and use of the partition (or distribution) coefficient, K_d, parameter, and the geochemical aqueous solution and sorbent properties that are most important in controlling adsorption/retardation behavior of selected contaminants. The report is provided for technical staff from EPA and other organizations who are responsible for prioritizing site remediation and waste management decisions. Volume I discusses the technical issues associated with the measurement of K_d values and its use in formulating the retardation factor, R_f. The K_d concept and methods for measurement of K_d values are discussed in detail in Volume I. Particular attention is directed at providing an understanding of: (1) the use of K_d values in formulating R_f, (2) the difference between the original thermodynamic K_d parameter derived from ion-exchange literature and its "empiricized" use in contaminant transport codes, and (3) the explicit and implicit assumptions underlying the use of the K_d parameter in contaminant transport codes. A conceptual overview of chemical reaction models and their use in addressing technical defensibility issues associated with data from K_d studies is presented. The capabilities of EPA's geochemical reaction model MINTEQA2 and its different conceptual adsorption models are also reviewed. Volume II provides a "thumb-nail sketch" of the key geochemical processes affecting the sorption of selected inorganic contaminants, and a summary of K_d values given in the literature for these contaminants under oxidizing conditions. The contaminants chosen for the first phase of this project include chromium, cadmium, cesium, lead, plutonium, radon, strontium, thorium, tritium (^3H), and uranium. Important aqueous speciation, (co)precipitation/dissolution, and adsorption reactions are discussed for each contaminant. References to related key experimental and review articles for further reading are also listed.

CONTENTS

Page

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1.0 Introduction

The objective of the report is to provide a reasoned and documented discussion on the technical issues associated with the measurement and selection of partition (or distribution) coefficient, K_d,[1,2] values and their use in formulating the retardation factor, R_f. The contaminant retardation factor (R_f) is the parameter commonly used in transport models to describe the chemical interaction between the contaminant and geological materials (*i.e.,* soil, sediments, rocks, and geological formations, henceforth simply referred to as soils[3]). It includes processes such as surface adsorption, absorption into the soil structure, precipitation, and physical filtration of colloids. Specifically, it describes the rate of contaminant transport relative to that of groundwater. This report is provided for technical staff from EPA and other organizations who are responsible for prioritizing site remediation and waste management decisions. The two-volume report describes the conceptualization, measurement, and use of the K_d parameter; and geochemical aqueous solution and sorbent properties that are most important in controlling the adsorption/retardation behavior of a selected set of contaminants.

This review is not meant to assess or judge the adequacy of the K_d approach used in modeling tools for estimating adsorption and transport of contaminants and radionuclides. Other approaches, such as surface complexation models, certainly provide more robust mechanistic approaches for predicting contaminant adsorption. However, as one reviewer of this volume noted, "K_d's are the coin of the realm in this business." For better or worse, the K_d model is integral part of current methodologies for modeling contaminant and radionuclide transport and risk analysis.

The K_d concept, its use in fate and transport computer codes, and the methods for the measurement of K_d values are discussed in detail in Volume I and briefly introduced in Chapters 2 and 3 in Volume II. Particular attention is directed at providing an understanding of: (1) the use of K_d values in formulating R_f, (2) the difference between the original thermodynamic K_d parameter derived from the ion-exchange literature and its "empiricized" use in contaminant transport codes, and (3) the explicit and implicit assumptions underlying the use of the K_d parameter in contaminant transport codes.

---

[1] Throughout this report, the term "partition coefficient" will be used to refer to the K_d "linear isotherm" sorption model. It should be noted, however, that the terms "partition coefficient" and "distribution coefficient" are used interchangeably in the literature for the K_d model.

[2] A list of acronyms, abbreviations, symbols, and notation is given in Appendix A. A list of definitions is given in Appendix B

[3] The terms "sediment" and "soil" have particular meanings depending on one's technical discipline. For example, the term "sediment" is often reserved for transported and deposited particles derived from soil, rocks, or biological material. "Soil" is sometimes limited to referring to the top layer of the earth's surface, suitable for plant life. In this report, the term "soil" was selected with concurrence of the EPA Project Officer as a general term to refer to all unconsolidated geologic materials.

The K_d parameter is very important in estimating the potential for the adsorption of dissolved contaminants in contact with soil. As typically used in fate and contaminant transport calculations, the K_d is defined as the ratio of the contaminant concentration associated with the solid to the contaminant concentration in the surrounding aqueous solution when the system is at equilibrium. Soil chemists and geochemists knowledgeable of sorption processes in natural environments have long known that generic or default K_d values can result in significant errors when used to predict the impacts of contaminant migration or site-remediation options. To address some of this concern, modelers often incorporate a degree of conservatism into their calculations by selecting limiting or bounding conservative K_d values. For example, the most conservative *(i.e.*, maximum) estimate from the perspective of off-site risks due to contaminant migration through the subsurface natural soil and groundwater systems is to assume that the soil has little or no ability to slow (retard) contaminant movement (*i.e.*, a minimum bounding K_d value). Consequently, the contaminant would travel in the direction and at the rate of water. Such an assumption may in fact be appropriate for certain contaminants such as tritium, but may be too conservative for other contaminants, such as thorium or plutonium, which react strongly with soils and may migrate 10^2 to 10^6 times more slowly than the water. On the other hand, when estimating the risks and costs associated with on-site remediation options, a maximum bounding K_d value provides an estimate of the maximum concentration of a contaminant or radionuclide sorbed to the soil. Due to groundwater flow paths, site characteristics, or environmental uncertainties, the final results of risk and transport calculations for some contaminants may be insensitive to the K_d value even when selected within the range of technically-defensible, limiting minimum and maximum K_d values. For those situations that are sensitive to the selected K_d value, site-specific K_d values are essential.

The K_d is usually a measured parameter that is obtained from laboratory experiments. The 5 general methods used to measure K_d values are reviewed. These methods include the batch laboratory method, the column laboratory method, field-batch method, field modeling method, and K_{oc} method. The summary identifies what the ancillary information is needed regarding the adsorbent (soil), solution (contaminated ground-water or process waste water), contaminant (concentration, valence state, speciation distribution), and laboratory details (spike addition methodology, phase separation techniques, contact times). The advantages, disadvantages, and, perhaps more importantly, the underlying assumptions of each method are also presented.

A conceptual overview of geochemical modeling calculations and computer codes as they pertain to evaluating K_d values and modeling of adsorption processes is discussed in detail in Volume I and briefly described in Chapter 4 of Volume II. The use of geochemical codes in evaluating aqueous speciation, solubility, and adsorption processes associated with contaminant fate studies is reviewed. This approach is compared to the traditional calculations that rely on the constant K_d construct. The use of geochemical modeling to address quality assurance and technical defensibility issues concerning available K_d data and the measurement of K_d values is also discussed. The geochemical modeling review includes a brief description of the EPA's MINTEQA2 geochemical code and a summary of the types of conceptual models it contains to quantify adsorption reactions. The status of radionuclide thermodynamic and contaminant adsorption model databases for the MINTEQA2 code is also reviewed.

The main focus of Volume II is to: (1) provide a "thumb-nail sketch" of the key geochemical processes affecting the sorption of a selected set of contaminants; (2) provide references to related key experimental and review articles for further reading; (3) identify the important aqueous- and solid-phase parameters controlling the sorption of these contaminants in the subsurface environment; and (4) identify, when possible, minimum and maximum conservative K_d values for each contaminant as a function key geochemical processes affecting their sorption. The contaminants chosen for the first phase of this project include cadmium, cesium, chromium, lead, plutonium, radon, strontium, thorium, tritium (^3H), and uranium. The selection of these contaminants by EPA and PNNL project staff was based on 2 criteria. First, the contaminant had to be of high priority to the site remediation or risk assessment activities of EPA, DOE, and/or NRC. Second, because the available funding precluded a review of all contaminants that met the first criteria, a subset was selected to represent categories of contaminants based on their chemical behavior. The six nonexclusive categories are:

- Cations - cadmium, cesium, plutonium, strontium, thorium, and uranium(VI).
- Anions - chromium(VI) (as chromate) and uranium(VI).
- Radionuclides - cesium, plutonium, radon, strontium, thorium, tritium (^3H), and uranium.
- Conservatively transported contaminants - tritium (^3H) and radon.
- Nonconservatively transported contaminants - other than tritium (^3H) and radon.
- Redox sensitive elements - chromium, plutonium, and uranium.

The general geochemical behaviors discussed in this report can be used by analogy to estimate the geochemical interactions of similar elements for which data are not available. For example, contaminants present primarily in anionic form, such as Cr(VI), tend to adsorb to a limited extent to soils. Thus, one might generalize that other anions, such as nitrate, chloride, and U(VI)-anionic complexes, would also adsorb to a limited extent. Literature on the adsorption of these 3 solutes show no or very little adsorption.

The concentration of contaminants in groundwater is controlled primarily by the amount of contaminant present at the source; rate of release from the source; hydrologic factors such as dispersion, advection, and dilution; and a number of geochemical processes including aqueous geochemical processes, adsorption/desorption, precipitation, and diffusion. To accurately predict contaminant transport through the subsurface, it is essential that the important geochemical processes affecting contaminant transport be identified and, perhaps more importantly, accurately described in a mathematically and scientifically defensible manner. Dissolution/precipitation and adsorption/desorption are usually the most important processes affecting contaminant interaction with soils. Dissolution/precipitation is more likely to be the key process where chemical nonequilibium exists, such as at a point source, an area where high contaminant concentrations exist, or where steep pH or oxidation-reduction (redox) gradients exist. Adsorption/desorption will likely be the key process controlling contaminant migration in areas where chemical steady state exist, such as in areas far from the point source. Diffusion flux spreads solute via a concentration gradient (*i.e.*, Fick's law). Diffusion is a dominant transport mechanism when advection is insignificant, and is usually a negligible transport mechanism when water is being advected in response to various forces.

2.0 The K_d Model

The simplest and most common method of estimating contaminant retardation is based on the partition (or distribution) coefficient, K_d. The K_d parameter is a factor related to the partitioning of a contaminant between the solid and aqueous phases. It is an empirical unit of measurement that attempts to account for various chemical and physical retardation mechanisms that are influenced by a myriad of variables. The K_d metric is the most common measure used in transport codes to describe the extent to which contaminants are sorbed to soils. It is the simplest, yet least robust model available. A primary advantage of the K_d model is that it is easily inserted into hydrologic transport codes to quantify reduction in the rate of transport of the contaminant relative to groundwater, either by advection or diffusion. Technical issues, complexities, and shortcomings of the K_d approach to describing contaminant sorption to soils are summarized in detail in Chapter 2 of Volume I. Particular attention is directed at issues relevant to the selection of K_d values from the literature for use in transport codes.

The partition coefficient, K_d, is defined as the ratio of the quantity of the adsorbate adsorbed per mass of solid to the amount of the adsorbate remaining in solution at equilibrium. For the reaction

$$A + C_i = A_i \qquad (2.1)$$

the mass action expression for K_d is

$$K_d = \frac{\text{Mass of Adsorbate Sorbed}}{\text{Mass of Adsorbate in Solution}} = \frac{A_i}{C_i} \qquad (2.1)$$

where A = free or unoccupied surface adsorption sites
C_i = total dissolved adsorbate remaining in solution at equilibrium
A_i = amount of adsorbate on the solid at equilibrium.

The K_d is typically given in units of ml/g. Describing the K_d in terms of this simple reaction assumes that A is in great excess with respect to C_i and that the activity of A_i is equal to 1.

Chemical retardation, R_f, is defined as,

$$R_f = v_p/v_c \qquad (2.2)$$

where v_p = velocity of the water through a control volume
v_c = velocity of contaminant through a control volume.

The chemical retardation term does not equal unity when the solute interacts with the soil; almost always the retardation term is greater than 1 due to solute sorption to soils. In rare cases, the retardation factor is actually less than 1, and such circumstances are thought to be caused by anion exclusion (See Volume I, Section 2.8). Knowledge of the K_d and of media bulk density and porosity for porous flow, or of media fracture surface area, fracture opening width, and matrix diffusion attributes for fracture flow, allows calculation of the retardation factor. For porous flow with saturated moisture conditions, the R_f is defined as

$$R_f = 1 + (p_b/n_e)K_d \tag{2.3}$$

where p_b = porous media bulk density (mass/length^3)
n_e = effective porosity of the media at saturation.

The K_d parameter is valid only for a particular adsorbent and applies only to those aqueous chemical conditions (*e.g.*, adsorbate concentration, solution/electrolyte matrix) in which it was measured. Site-specific K_d values should be used for site-specific contaminant and risk assessment calculations. Ideally, site-specific K_d values should be measured for the range of aqueous and geological conditions in the system to be modeled. However, literature-derived K_d values are commonly used for screening calculations. Suitable selection and use of literature-derived K_d values for use in screening calculations of contaminant transport is not a trivial matter. Among the assumptions implicit with the K_d construct is: (1) only trace amounts of contaminants exist in the aqueous and solid phases, (2) the relationship between the amount of contaminant in the solid and liquid phases is linear, (3) equilibrium conditions exist, (4) equally rapid adsorption and desorption kinetics exists, (5) it describes contaminant partitioning between 1 sorbate (contaminant) and 1 sorbent (soil), and (6) all adsorption sites are accessible and have equal strength. The last point is especially limiting for groundwater contaminant models because it requires that K_d values should be used only to predict transport in systems chemically identical to those used in the laboratory measurement of the K_d. Variation in either the soil or aqueous chemistry of a system can result in extremely large differences in K_d values.

A more robust approach than using a single K_d to describe the partitioning of contaminants between the aqueous and solid phases is the parametric-K_d model. This model varies the K_d value according to the chemistry and mineralogy of the system at the node being modeled. The parametric-K_d value, unlike the constant-K_d value, is not limited to a single set of environmental conditions. Instead, it describes the sorption of a contaminant in the range of environmental conditions used to create the parametric-K_d equations. These types of statistical relationships are devoid of causality and therefore provide no information on the mechanism by which the radionuclide partitioned to the solid phase, whether it be by adsorption, absorption, or precipitation. Understanding these mechanisms is extremely important relative to estimating the mobility of a contaminant.

When the parametric-K_d model is used in the transport equation, the code must also keep track of the current value of the independent variables at each point in space and time to continually update the concentration of the independent variables affecting the K_d value. Thus, the code must track many more parameters and some numerical solving techniques (such as closed-form analytical solutions) can no longer be used to perform the integration necessary to solve for the K_d value and/or retardation factor, R_f. Generally, computer codes that can accommodate the parametric-K_d model use a chemical subroutine to update the K_d value used to determine the R_F, when called by the main transport code. The added complexity in solving the transport equation with the parametric-K_d sorption model and its empirical nature may be the reasons this approach has been used sparingly.

Mechanistic models explicitly accommodate for the dependency of K_d values on contaminant concentration, charge, competing ion concentration, variable surface charge on the soil, and solution species distribution. Incorporating mechanistic adsorption concepts into transport models is desirable because the models become more robust and, perhaps more importantly from the standpoint of regulators and the public, scientifically defensible. However, truly mechanistic adsorption models are rarely, if ever, applied to complex natural soils. The primary reason for this is because natural mineral surfaces are very irregular and difficult to characterize. These surfaces consist of many different microcrystalline structures that exhibit quite different chemical properties when exposed to solutions. Thus, examination of the surface by virtually any experimental method yields only averaged characteristics of the surface and the interface.

Less attention will be directed to mechanistic models because they are not extensively incorporated into the majority of EPA, DOE, and NRC modeling methodologies. The complexity of installing these mechanistic adsorption models into existing transport codes is formidable. Additionally, these models also require a more extensive database collection effort than will likely be available to the majority of EPA, DOE, and NRC contaminant transport modelers. A brief description of the state of the science is presented in Volume I primarily to provide a paradigm for sorption processes.

3.0 Methods, Issues, and Criteria for Measuring K_d Values

There are 5 general methods used to measure K_d values: the batch laboratory method, laboratory flow-through (or column) method, field-batch method, field modeling method, and K_{oc} method. These methods and the associated technical issues are described in detail in Chapter 3 of Volume I. Each method has advantages and disadvantages, and perhaps more importantly, each method has its own set of assumptions for calculating K_d values from experimental data. Consequently, it is not only common, but expected that K_d values measured by different methods will produce different values.

3.1 Laboratory Batch Method

Batch tests are commonly used to measure K_d values. The test is conducted by spiking a solution with the element of interest, mixing the spiked solution with a solid for a specified period of time, separating the solution from the solid, and measuring the concentration of the spiked element remaining in solution. The concentration of contaminant associated with the solid is determined by the difference between initial and final contaminant concentration. The primary advantage of the method is that such experiments can be completed quickly for a wide variety of elements and chemical environments. The primary disadvantage of the batch technique for measuring K_d is that it does not necessarily reproduce the chemical reaction conditions that take place in the real environment. For instance, in a soil column, water passes through at a finite rate and both reaction time and degree of mixing between water and soil can be much less than those occurring in a laboratory batch test. Consequently, K_d values from batch experiments can be high relative to the extent of sorption occurring in a real system, and thus result in an estimate of contaminant retardation that is too large. Another disadvantage of batch experiments is that they do not accurately simulate desorption of the radionuclides or contaminants from a contaminated soil or solid waste source. The K_d values are frequently used with the assumption that adsorption and desorption reactions are reversible. This assumption is contrary to most experimental observations that show that the desorption process is appreciably slower than the adsorption process, a phenomenon referred to as hysteresis. The rate of desorption may even go to zero, yet a significant mass of the contaminant remains sorbed on the soil. Thus, use of K_d values determined from batch adsorption tests in contaminant transport models is generally considered to provide estimates of contaminant remobilization (release) from soil that are too large (*i.e.*, estimates of contaminant retention that are too low).

3.2 Laboratory Flow-Through Method

Flow-through column experiments are intended to provide a more realistic simulation of dynamic field conditions and to quantify the movement of contaminants relative to groundwater flow. It is the second most common method of determining K_d values. The basic experiment is completed by passing a liquid spiked with the contaminant of interest through a soil column. The column experiment combines the chemical effects of sorption and the hydrologic effects of groundwater flow through a porous medium to provide an estimate of retarded movement of the contaminant of interest. The retardation factor (a ratio of the velocity of the contaminant to that of water) is measured directly from the experimental data. A K_d value can be calculated from the retardation factor. It is frequently useful to compare the back-calculated K_d value from these experiments with those derived directly from the batch experiments to evaluate the influence of limited interaction between solid and solution imposed by the flow-through system.

One potential advantage of the flow-through column studies is that the retardation factor can be inserted directly into the transport code. However, if the study site contains different hydrological conditions (*e.g.*, porosity and bulk density) than the column experiment, than a K_d value needs to be calculated from the retardation factor. Another advantage is that the column experiment provides a much closer approximation of the physical conditions and chemical processes occurring in the field site than a batch sorption experiment. Column experiments permit the investigation of the influence of limited spatial and temporal (nonequilibium) contact between solute and solid have on contaminant retardation. Additionally, the influence of mobile colloid facilitated transport and partial saturation can be investigated. A third advantage is that both adsorption or desorption reactions can be studied. The predominance of 1 mechanism of adsorption or desorption over another cannot be predicted *a priori* and therefore generalizing the results from 1 set of laboratory experimental conditions to field conditions is never without some uncertainty. Ideally, flow-through column experiments would be used exclusively for determining K_d values, but equipment cost, time constraints, experimental complexity, and data reduction uncertainties discourage more extensive use.

3.3 Other Methods

Less commonly used methods include the K_{oc} method, *in-situ* batch method, and the field modeling method. The K_{oc} method is a very effective indirect method of calculating K_d values, however, it is only applicable to organic compounds. The *in-situ* batch method requires that paired soil and groundwater samples be collected directly from the aquifer system being modeled and then measuring directly the amount of contaminant on the solid and liquid phases. The advantage of this approach is that the precise solution chemistry and solid phase mineralogy existing in the study site is used to measure the K_d value. However, this method is not used often because of the analytical problems associated with measuring the exchangeable fraction of contaminant on the solid phase. Finally, the field modeling method of calculating K_d values uses groundwater monitoring data and source term data to calculate a K_d value. One key drawback to this technique is that it is very model dependent. Because the calculated K_d value are model dependent and highly site specific, the K_d values must be used for contaminant transport calculations at other sites.

3.4 Issues

A number of issues exist concerning the measurement of K_d values and the selection of K_d values from the literature. These issues include: using simple versus complex systems to measure K_d values, field variability, the “gravel issue,” and the “colloid issue.” Soils are a complex mixture containing solid, gaseous, and liquid phases. Each phase contains several different constituents. The use of simplified systems containing single mineral phases and aqueous phases with 1 or 2 dissolved species has provided valuable paradigms for understanding sorption processes in more complex, natural systems. However, the K_d values generated from these simple systems are generally of little value for importing directly into transport models. Values for transport models should be generated from geologic materials from or similar to the study site. The "gravel issue" is the problem that transport modelers face when converting laboratory-derived K_d values based on experiments conducted with the <2-mm fraction into values that can be used in systems containing particles >2 mm in size. No standard methods exist to address this issue. There are many subsurface soils dominated by cobbles, gravel, or boulders. To base the K_d values on the <2-mm fraction, which may constitute only <1 percent of the soil volume but is the most chemically reactive fraction, would grossly overestimate the actual K_d of the aquifer. Two general approaches have been proposed to address this issue. The first is to assume that all particles >2-mm has a K_d = 0 ml/g. Although this assumption is incorrect (*i.e.*, cobbles, gravel, and boulders do in fact sorb contaminants), the extent to which sorption occurs on these larger particles may be small. The second approach is to normalize laboratory-derived K_d values by soil surface area. Theoretically, this latter approach is more satisfying because it permits some sorption to occur on the >2-mm fraction and the extent of the sorption is proportional to the surface area. The underlying assumptions in this approach are that the mineralogy is similar in the less than 2- and greater than 2-mm fractions and that the sorption processes occurring in the smaller fraction are similar to those that occur in the larger fraction.

Spatial variability provides additional complexity to understanding and modeling contaminant retention to subsurface soils. The extent to which contaminants partition to soils changes as field mineralogy and chemistry change. Thus, a single K_d value is almost never sufficient for an entire study site and should change as chemically important environmental conditions change. Three approaches used to vary K_d values in transport codes are the K_d look-up table approach, the parametric-K_d approach, and the mechanistic K_d approach. The extent to which these approaches are presently used and the ease of incorporating them into a flow model varies greatly. Parametric-K_d values typically have limited environmental ranges of application. Mechanistic K_d values are limited to uniform solid and aqueous systems with little application to heterogenous soils existing in nature. The easiest and the most common variable-K_d model interfaced with transport codes is the look-up table. In K_d look-up tables, separate K_d values are assigned to a matrix of discrete categories defined by chemically important ancillary parameters. No single set of ancillary parameters, such as pH and soil texture, is universally appropriate for defining categories in K_d look-up tables. Instead, the ancillary parameters must vary in accordance to the geochemistry of the contaminant. It is essential to understand fully the criteria and process used for selecting the values incorporated in such a table. Differences in the criteria and process used to select K_d values can result in appreciable different K_d values. Examples are presented in this volume.

Contaminant transport models generally treat the subsurface environment as a 2-phase system in which contaminants are distributed between a mobile aqueous phase and an immobile solid phase (*e.g.*, soil).

An increasing body of evidence indicates that under some subsurface conditions, components of the solid phase may exist as colloids[1] that may be transported with the flowing water. Subsurface mobile colloids originate from (1) the dispersion of surface or subsurface soils, (2) decementation of secondary mineral phases, and (3) homogeneous precipitation of groundwater constituents. Association of contaminants with this additional mobile phase may enhance not only the amount of contaminant that is transported, but also the rate of contaminant transport. Most current approaches to predicting contaminant transport ignore this mechanism not because it is obscure or because the mathematical algorithms have not been developed, but because little information is available on the occurrence, the mineralogical properties, the physicochemical properties, or the conditions conducive to the generation of mobile colloids. There are 2 primary problems associated with studying colloid-facilitated transport of contaminants under natural conditions. First, it is difficult to collect colloids from the subsurface in a manner which minimizes or eliminates sampling artifacts. Secondly, it is difficult to unambiguously delineate between the contaminants in the mobile-aqueous and mobile-solid phases.

Often K_d values used in transport models are selected to provide a conservative estimate of contaminant migration or health effects. However, the same K_d value would not provide a conservative estimate for clean-up calculations. Conservatism for remediation calculations would tend to err on the side of underestimating the extent of contaminant desorption that would occur in the aquifer once pump-and-treat or soil flushing treatments commenced. Such an estimate would provide an upper limit to time, money, and work required to extract a contaminant from a soil. This would be accomplished by selecting a K_d from the upper range of literature values.

It is incumbent upon the transport modeler to understand the strengths and weaknesses of the different K_d methods, and perhaps more importantly, the underlying assumption of the methods in order to properly select K_d values from the literature. The K_d values reported in the literature for any given contaminant may vary by as much as 6 orders of magnitude. An understanding of the important geochemical processes and knowledge of the important ancillary parameters affecting the sorption chemistry of the contaminant of interest is necessary for selecting appropriate K_d value(s) for contaminant transport modeling.

---

[1] A colloid is any fine-grained material, sometimes limited to the particle-size range of <0.00024 mm (*i.e.*, smaller than clay size), that can be easily suspended (Bates and Jackson, 1980). In its original sense, the definition of a colloid included any fine-grained material that does not occur in crystalline form. The geochemistry of colloid systems is discussed in detail in sources such as Yariv and Cross (1979) and the references therein.

4.0 Application of Chemical Reaction Models

Computerized chemical reaction models based on thermodynamic principles may be used to calculate processes such as aqueous complexation, oxidation/reduction, adsorption/desorption, and mineral precipitation/dissolution for contaminants in soil-water systems. The capabilities of a chemical reaction model depend on the models incorporated into its computer code and the availability of thermodynamic and/or adsorption data for aqueous and mineral constituents of interest. Chemical reaction models, their utility to understanding the solution chemistry of contaminants, and the MINTEQA2 model in particular are described in detail in Chapter 5 of Volume I.

The MINTEQA2 computer code is an equilibrium chemical reaction model. It was developed with EPA funding by originally combining the mathematical structure of the MINEQL code with the thermodynamic database and geochemical attributes of the WATEQ3 code. The MINTEQA2 code includes submodels to calculate aqueous speciation/complexation, oxidation-reduction, gas-phase equilibria, solubility and saturation state (*i.e.*, saturation index), precipitation/dissolution of solid phases, and adsorption. The most current version of MINTEQA2 available from EPA is compiled to execute on a personal computer (PC) using the MS-DOS computer operating system. The MINTEQA2 software package includes PRODEFA2, a computer code used to create and modify input files for MINTEQA2.

The MINTEQA2 code contains an extensive thermodynamic database for modeling the speciation and solubility of contaminants and geologically significant constituents in low-temperature, soil-water systems. Of the contaminants selected for consideration in this project [chromium, cadmium, cesium, tritium (^{3}H), lead, plutonium, radon, strontium, thorium, and uranium], the MINTEQA2 thermodynamic database contains speciation and solubility reactions for chromium, including the valence states Cr(II), Cr(III), and Cr(VI); cadmium; lead; strontium; and uranium, including the valence states U(III), U(IV), U(V), and U(VI). Some of the thermodynamic data in the EPA version have been superseded in other users' databases by more recently published data.

The MINTEQA2 code includes 7 adsorption model options. The non-electrostatic adsorption models include the activity K_d^{act}, activity Langmuir, activity Freundlich, and ion exchange models. The electrostatic adsorption models include the diffuse layer, constant capacitance, and triple layer models. The MINTEQA2 code does not include an integrated database of adsorption constants and reactions for any of the 7 models. These data must be supplied by the user as part of the input file information.

Chemical reaction models, such as the MINTEQA2 code, cannot be used *a priori* to predict a partition coefficient, K_d, value. The MINTEQA2 code may be used to calculate the chemical changes that result in the aqueous phase from adsorption using the more data intensive, electrostatic adsorption models. The results of such calculations in turn can be used to back calculate a K_d value. The user however must make assumptions concerning the composition and mass of the dominant sorptive substrate, and supply the adsorption parameters for surface-complexation constants for the contaminants of interest and the assumed sorptive phase. The EPA (EPA 1992, 1996) has used the MINTEQA2 model and this approach to estimate K_d values for several metals under a variety of geochemical conditions and metal concentrations to support several waste disposal issues. The EPA in its “Soil Screening Guidance” determined MINTEQA2-estimated K_d values for barium, beryllium, cadmium, Cr(III), Hg(II), nickel, silver, and zinc as a function of pH assuming adsorption on a fixed mass of iron oxide (EPA, 1996; RTI, 1994). The calculations assumed equilibrium conditions, and did not consider redox potential or metal competition for the adsorption sites. In addition to these constraints, EPA (1996) noted that this approach was limited by the potential sorbent surfaces that could be considered and availability of thermodynamic data. Their calculations were limited to metal adsorption on iron oxide, although sorption of these metals to other minerals, such as clays and carbonates, is well known.

Typically, the data required to derive the values of adsorption parameters that are needed as input for adsorption submodels in chemical reaction codes are more extensive than information reported in a typical laboratory batch K_d study. If the appropriate data are reported, it is likely that a user could hand calculate a composition-based K_d value from the data reported in the adsorption study without the need of a chemical reaction model.

Chemical reaction models can be used, however, to support evaluations of K_d values and related contaminant migration and risk assessment modeling predictions. Chemical reaction codes can be used to calculate aqueous complexation to determine the ionic state and composition of the dominant species for a dissolved contaminant present in a soil-water system. This information may in turn be used to substantiate the conceptual model being used for calculating the adsorption of a particular contaminant. Chemical reaction models can be used to predict bounding, technically defensible maximum concentration limits for contaminants as a function of key composition parameters (*e.g.*, pH) for any specific soil-water system. These values may provide more realistic bounding values for the maximum concentration attainable in a soil-water system when doing risk assessment calculations. Chemical reaction models can also be used to analyze initial and final geochemical conditions associated with laboratory K_d measurements to determine if the measurement had been affected by processes such as mineral precipitation which might have compromised the derived K_d values. Although chemical reaction models cannot be used to predict K_d values, they can provide aqueous speciation and solubility information that is exceedingly valuable in the evaluation of K_d values selected from the literature and/or measured in the laboratory.

5.0 Contaminant Geochemistry and K_d Values

The important geochemical factors affecting the sorption[1] of cadmium (Cd), cesium (Cs), chromium (Cr), lead (Pb), plutonium (Pu), radon (Rn), strontium (Sr), thorium (Th), tritium (^3H), and uranium (U) are discussed in this chapter. The objectives of this chapter are to: (1) provide a "thumb-nail sketch" of the key geochemical processes affecting sorption of these contaminants, (2) provide references to key experimental and review articles for further reading, (3) identify the important aqueous- and solid-phase parameters controlling contaminant sorption in the subsurface environment, and (4) identify, when possible, minimum and maximum conservative K_d values for each contaminant as a function key geochemical processes affecting their sorption.

5.1 General

Important chemical speciation, (co)precipitation/dissolution, and adsorption/desorption processes of each contaminant are discussed. Emphasis of these discussions is directed at describing the general geochemistry that occurs in oxic environments containing low concentrations of organic carbon located far from a point source (*i.e.,* in the far field). These environmental conditions comprise a large portion of the contaminated sites of concern to the EPA, DOE, and/or NRC. We found it necessary to focus on the far-field, as opposed to near-field, geochemical processes for 2 main reasons. First, the near field frequently contains very high concentrations of salts, acids, bases, and/or contaminants which often require unusual chemical or geochemical considerations that are quite different from those in the far field. Secondly, the differences in chemistry among various near-field environments varies greatly, further compromising the value of a generalized discussion. Some qualitative discussion of the effect of high salt conditions and anoxic conditions are presented for contaminants whose sorption behavior is profoundly affected by these conditions.

The distribution of aqueous species for each contaminant was calculated for an oxidizing environment containing the water composition listed in Table 5.1 and the chemical equilibria code MINTEQA2 (Version 3.10, Allison *et al.,* 1991). The water composition in Table 5.1 is based on a "mean composition of river water of the world" estimated by Hem (1985). We use this chemical composition simply as a convenience as a proxy for the composition of a shallow groundwater. Obviously, there are significant differences between surface waters and groundwaters, and considerable variability in the concentrations of various constituents in surface and groundwaters. For example, the concentrations of

---

[1] When a contaminant is associated with a solid phase, it is commonly not known if the contaminant is adsorbed onto the surface of the solid, absorbed into the structure of the solid, precipitated as a 3-dimensional molecular coating on the surface of the solid, or absorbed into organic matter. "Sorption" will be used in this report as a generic term devoid of mechanism to describe the partitioning of aqueous phase constituents to a solid phase. Sorption is frequently quantified by the partition (or distribution) coefficient, K_d.

dissolved gases and complexing ligands, such as carbonate, may be less in a groundwater as a result of infiltration of surface water through the soil column. Additionally, the redox potential of groundwaters, especially deep groundwaters, will likely be more reducing that surface water. As explained later in this chapter, the adsorption and solubility of certain contaminants and radionuclides may be significantly different under reducing groundwater conditions compared to oxidizing conditions. However, it was necessary to limit the scope of this review to oxidizing conditions. Use of the water composition in Table 5.1 does not invalidate the aqueous speciation calculations discussed later in this chapter relative to the behavior of the selected contaminants in oxidizing and transitional groundwater systems. The calculations demonstrate what complexes might exist for a given contaminant in any oxidizing water as a function of pH and the specified concentrations of each inorganic ligand. If the concentration of a complexing ligand, such as phosphate, is less for a site-specific groundwater compared to that used for our calculations, then aqueous complexes containing that contaminant and ligand may be less important for that water.

Importantly, water composition in Table 5.1 has a low ionic strength and contains no natural (*e.g.,* humic or fulvic acids[1]) or anthropogenic (*e.g.,* EDTA) organic materials. The species distributions of thorium and uranium were also modeled using pure water, free of any ligands other than hydroxyl ions, to show the effects of hydrolysis in the absence of other complexation reactions. The concentrations used for the dissolved contaminants in the species distribution calculations are presented in Table 5.2 and are further discussed in the following sections. The species distributions of cesium, radon, and tritium were not determined because only 1 aqueous species is likely to exist under the environmental conditions under consideration; namely, cesium would exist as Cs^+, radon as Rn^0(gas), and tritium as tritiated water, HTO (T = tritium, ^3H).

Throughout this chapter, particular attention will be directed at identifying the important aqueous- and solid-phase parameters controlling retardation[2] of contaminants by sorption in soil. This information was used to guide the review and discussion of published K_d values according to the important chemical, physical, and mineralogical characteristics or variables. Perhaps more importantly, the variables had include parameters that were readily available to modelers. For instance, particle size and pH are often available to modelers whereas such parameters as iron oxide or surface area are not as frequently available.

---

[1] "Humic and fulvic acids are breakdown products of cellulose from vascular plants. Humic acids are defined as the alkaline-soluble portion of the organic material (humus) which precipitates from solution at low pH and are generally of high molecular weight. Fulvic acids are the alkaline-soluble portion which remains in solution at low pH and is of lower molecular weight" (Gascoyne, 1982).

[2] Retarded or attenuated (*i.e.*, nonconservative) transport means that the contaminant moves slower than water through geologic material. Nonretarded or nonattenuated (*i.e.,* conservative) transport means that the contaminant moves at the same rate as water.

Table 5.1. Estimated mean composition of river water of the world from Hem (1985).[1]

Dissolved Constituent	Total Concentration	
	mg/l	mol/l
Silica, as H_4SiO_4	20.8	2.16×10^{-4}
Ca	15	3.7×10^{-4}
Mg	4.1	1.7×10^{-4}
Na	6.3	2.7×10^{-4}
K	2.3	5.9×10^{-5}
Inorganic Carbon, as CO_3	57	9.5×10^{-4}
SO_4	11	1.1×10^{-4}
Cl	7.8	2.2×10^{-4}
F	1	5×10^{-5}
NO_3	1	2×10^{-5}
PO_4	0.0767	8.08×10^{-7}

[1] Most values from this table were taken from Hem (1985: Table 3, Column 3). Mean concentrations of total dissolved fluoride and phosphate are not listed in Hem (1985, Table 3). The concentration of dissolved fluoride was taken from Hem (1985, p. 120) who states that the concentration of total dissolved fluoride is generally less than 1.0 mg/l for most natural waters. Hem (1985, p. 128) lists 25 micro g/l for average concentration of total dissolved phosphorous in river water estimated by Meybeck (1982). This concentration of total phosphorus was converted to total phosphate (PO_4) listed above.

Table 5.2. Concentrations of contaminants used in the aqueous species distribution calculations.

Element	Total Conc. (micro g/l)	Reference for Concentration of Contaminant Used in Aqueous Speciation Calculations
Cd	1.0	Hem (1985, p. 142) lists this value as a median concentration of dissolved cadmium based on the reconnaissance study of Duram *et al.* (1971) of metal concentrations in surface waters in the United States.
Cs	--	Distribution of aqueous species was not modeled, because mobility of dissolved cesium is not significantly affected by complexation (see Section 5.3).
Cr	1.4	Hem (1985, p. 138) lists this value as an average concentration estimated by Kharkar *et al.* (1968) for chromium in river waters.
Pb	1.0	Hem (1985, p. 144) lists this value as an average concentration estimated by Duram *et al.* (1971) for lead in surface-water samples from north- and southeastern sections of the United States.
Pu	3.2×10^{-7}	This concentration is based on the maximum activity of ^{239,240}Pu measured by Simpson *et al.* (1984) in 33 water samples taken from the highly alkaline Mono Lake in California.
Rn	--	Aqueous speciation was not calculated, because radon migrates as a dissolved gas and is not affected by complexation (see Section 5.7).
Sr	110	Hem (1985, p. 135) lists this value as the median concentration of strontium for larger United States public water supplies based on analyses reported by Skougstad and Horr (1963).
Th	1.0	Hem (1985, p. 150) gives 0.01 to 1 micro g/l as the range expected for thorium concentrations in fresh waters.
^{3}H	--	Aqueous speciation was not calculated, because tritium (^{3}H) migrates as tritiated water.
U	0.1 and 1,000	Because dissolved hexavalent uranium can exist as polynuclear hydroxyl complexes, the hydrolysis of uranium under oxic conditions is therefore dependent on the concentration of total dissolved uranium. To demonstrate this aspect of uranium chemistry, 2 concentrations (0.1 and 1,000 micro g/l) of total dissolved uranium were used to model the species distributions. Hem (1985, p. 148) gives 0.1 to 10 microg/l as the range for dissolved uranium in most natural waters. For waters associated with uranium ore deposits, Hem states that the uranium concentrations may be greater than 1,000 microg/l.

5.2 Cadmium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.2.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

The dominant cadmium aqueous species in groundwater at pH values less than 8.2 and containing moderate to low concentrations of sulfate ($<10^{-2.5}$ M SO_4^{2-}) is the uncomplexed Cd^{2+} species. The dominant cadmium solution species in groundwater at pH values greater than 8.2 are $CdCO_3^{\circ}$ (aq) and to a smaller extent $CdCl^+$. Both precipitation/coprecipitation/dissolution and adsorption/desorption reactions control cadmium concentrations. Several researchers report that otavite ($CdCO_3$) limits cadmium solution concentrations in alkaline soils. The solid $Cd_3(PO_4)_2$ has also been reported to be a solubility-controlling solid for dissolved cadmium. Under low redox conditions, sulfide concentrations and the formation of CDs precipitates may play an important role in controlling the concentrations of dissolved cadmium. At high concentrations of dissolved cadmium ($>10^{-7}$ M Cd), either cation exchange or (co)precipitation are likely to control dissolved cadmium concentrations. Precipitation with carbonate is increasingly important in systems with a pH greater than 8, and cation exchange is more important in lower pH systems. At lower environmental concentrations of dissolved cadmium, surface complexation with calcite and aluminum- and iron-oxide minerals may be the primary process influencing retardation. Transition metals (*e.g.*, copper, lead, zinc) and alkaline earth (*e.g.*, calcium, magnesium) cations reduce cadmium adsorption by competition for available specific adsorption and cation exchange sites. In conclusion, the key aqueous- and solid-phase parameters influencing cadmium adsorption include pH, cadmium concentration, competing cation concentrations, redox, cation exchange capacity (CEC), and mineral oxide concentrations.

5.2.2 General Geochemistry

Cadmium (Cd) exists in the +2 oxidation state in nature. It forms a number of aqueous complexes, especially with dissolved carbonate. Its concentration may be controlled by either adsorption or precipitation/coprecipitation processes. The extent to which cadmium is associated with or bound to soils varies greatly with type of mineral, oxidation state of the system, and presence of competing cations in solution.

Cadmium concentrations in uncontaminated soils is typically less than 1 mg/kg. However, concentrations may be significantly elevated by some human activities or by the weathering of parent materials with high cadmium concentrations, *e.g.*, black shales (Jackson and Alloway, 1992). Approximately 90 percent of all the cadmium consumed goes into 4 use categories: plating (35 percent), pigments (25 percent), plastic stabilizers (15 percent), and batteries (15 percent) (Nriagu, 1980b). Cadmium may also be introduced into the environment by land applications of sewage sludge. Cadmium concentrations in sewage sludge are commonly the limiting factor controlling land disposal (Juste and Mench, 1992). Nriagu (1980a) has edited an excellent review on the geochemistry and toxicity of cadmium.

5.2.3 Aqueous Speciation

Cadmium forms soluble complexes with inorganic and organic ligands resulting in an increase of cadmium mobility in soils (McLean and Bledsoe, 1992). The distribution of cadmium aqueous species was calculated using the water composition described in Table 5.1 and a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved cadmium (Table 5.2). Hem (1985, p. 142) lists this value as a median concentration of dissolved cadmium based on the reconnaissance study of Duram *et al.* (1971) of metal concentrations in surface waters in the United States. These MINTEQA2 calculations indicate that cadmium speciation is relatively simple. In groundwaters of pH values less than 6, essentially all of the dissolved cadmium is expected to exist as the uncomplexed Cd^{2+} ion (Figure 5.1). The aqueous species included in the MINTEQA2 calculations are listed in Table 5.3. As the pH increases between 6 and 8.2, cadmium carbonate species [$CdHCO_3^+$ and $CdCO_3^\circ$ (aq)] become increasingly important. At pH values between 8.2 and 10, essentially all of the cadmium in solution is expected to exist as the neutral complex $CdCO_3^\circ$ (aq). The species $CdSO_4^\circ$ (aq), $CdHCO_3^+$, $CdCl^+$, and $CdOH^+$ are also present, but at much lower concentrations. The species distribution illustrated in Figure 5.1 does not change if the concentration of total dissolved cadmium is increased from 1 to 1,000 micro g/l.

Table 5.3. Cadmium aqueous species included in the speciation calculations.

Aqueous Species
Cd^{2+}
$CdOH^+$, $Cd(OH)_2^\circ$ (aq), $Cd(OH)_3^-$, $Cd(OH)_4^{2-}$, Cd_2OH^{3+}
$CdHCO_3^+$, $CdCO_3^\circ$ (aq), $Cd(CO_3)_3^{4-}$
$CdSO_4^\circ$ (aq), $Cd(SO_4)_2^{2-}$
$CdNO_3^+$
$CdCl^+$, $CdCl_2^\circ$ (aq), $CdCl_3^-$, $CdOHCl^\circ$ (aq)
CdF^+, CdF_2° (aq)

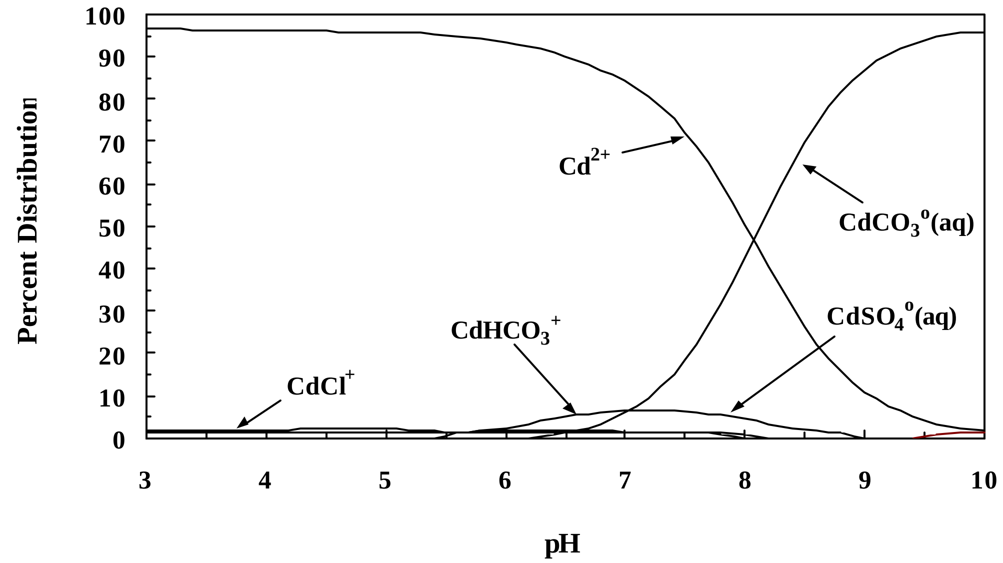


Figure 5.1. Calculated distribution of cadmium aqueous species as a function of pH for the water composition in Table 5.1. [The species distribution is based on a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved cadmium and thermodynamic data supplied with the MINTEQA2 geochemical code.]

Information available in the literature regarding interactions between dissolved cadmium and naturally occurring organic ligands (humic and fulvic acids) is ambiguous. Weber and Posselt (1974) reported that cadmium can form stable complexes with naturally occurring organics, whereas Hem (1972) stated that the amount of cadmium occurring in organic complexes is generally small and that these complexes are relatively weak. Pittwell (1974) reported that cadmium is complexed by organic carbon under all pH conditions encountered in normal natural waters. Levi-Minzi *et al.* (1976) found cadmium adsorption in soils to be correlated with soil organic matter content. In a critical review of the literature, Giesy (1980) concluded that the complexation constants of cadmium to naturally occurring organic matter are weak because of competition for binding sites by calcium, which is generally present in much higher concentrations.

5.2.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Lindsay (1979) calculated the relative stability of cadmium compounds. His calculations show that at pH values less than 7.5, most cadmium minerals are more soluble than cadmium concentrations found in oxic soils (10^{-7} M), indicating that cadmium at these concentrations is not likely to precipitate. At pH levels greater than 7.5, the solubilities of $Cd_3(PO_4)_2$ or $CdCO_3$ may control the concentrations of cadmium in soils. Cavallaro and McBride (1978) and McBride (1980) demonstrated that otavite, $CdCO_3$, precipitates in calcareous soils (pH > 7.8), whereas in neutral or acidic soils, adsorption is the predominate process for removal of cadmium from solution. Jenne *et al.* (1980), working with the waters associated with abandoned lead and zinc mines and tailings piles, also indicate that the upper limits on dissolved levels of cadmium in most waters were controlled by $CdCO_3$. Santillan-Medrano and Jurinak (1975) observed that the activity of dissolved cadmium in cadmium-amended soils was lowest in calcareous soils. Baes and Mesmer (1976) suggested that cadmium may coprecipitate with calcium to form carbonate solid solutions, $(Ca,Cd)CO_3$. This may be an important mechanism in controlling cadmium concentrations in calcareous soils.

Although cadmium itself is not sensitive to oxidation/reduction conditions, its concentration in the dissolved phase is generally very sensitive to redox state. There are numerous studies (reviewed by Khalid, 1980) showing that the concentrations of dissolved cadmium greatly increase when reduced systems are oxidized, such as when dredged river sediments are land filled or rice paddies are drained. The following 2 mechanisms appear to be responsible for this increase in dissolved cadmium concentrations: (1) very insoluble CDs (greenockite) dissolves as sulfide [S(II)] that is oxidized to sulfate [S(VI)], and (2) organic materials binding cadmium are decomposed through oxidization, releasing cadmium into the environment (Gambrell *et al.*, 1977; Giesy, 1980). This latter mechanism appears to be important only in environments in which moderate to high organic matter concentrations are present (Gambrell *et al.*, 1977). Serne (1977) studied the effect of oxidized and reduced sediment conditions on the release of cadmium from dredged sediments collected from the San Francisco Bay. Greater than 90 percent of the cadmium in the reduced sediment [sediment incubated in the presence of low O_2 levels (Eh<100 mV)] was complexed with insoluble organic matter or precipitated as sulfides. The remainder of the cadmium was associated with the oxide minerals, clay lattices, or exchangeable sites. Dissolved cadmium concentrations greatly increased when the sediments were incubated under oxidizing conditions (Eh>350 mV). Cadmium concentrations released in the elutriate increased with agitation time. These data suggested that this kinetic effect was due to slow oxidation of sulfide or cadmium bound to organic matter bound in the reduced sediment prior to steady state equilibrium conditions being reached. In a similar type of experiment in which Mississippi sediments were slowly oxidized, Gambrell *et al.* (1977) reported that the insoluble organic- and sulfide-bound cadmium fractions in sediment decreased dramatically (decreased >90 percent) while the exchangeable and water-soluble cadmium fractions increased. Apparently, once the cadmium was released from the sulfide and organic matter fractions, the cadmium entered the aqueous phase and then re-adsorbed onto other sediment phases.

A third mechanism involves pyrite that may be present in soils or sediments and gets oxidized when exposed to air.[1] The pyrite oxidizes to form $FeSO_4$, which generates high amounts of acidity when reacted with water. The decrease in the pH results in the dissolution of cadmium minerals and increase in the dissolved concentration of cadmium. This process is consistent with the study by Kargbo (1993) of acid sulfate clays used as waste covers.

5.2.5 Sorption/Desorption

At high solution concentrations of cadmium (>10 mg/l), the adsorption of cadmium often correlates with the CEC of the soil (John, 1971; Levi-Minzi *et al.*, 1976; McBride *et al.*, 1981; Navrot *et al.*, 1978; Petruzelli *et al.*, 1978). During cation exchange, cadmium generally exchanges with adsorbed calcium and magnesium (McBride *et al.*, 1982). The ionic radius of Cd^{2+} is comparable to that of Ca^{2+} and, to a lesser extent, Mg^{2+}. At low solution concentrations of cadmium, surface complexation to calcite (McBride, 1980) and hydrous oxides of aluminum and iron (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981) may be the most important adsorption mechanism. Both Cd^{2+} and possibly $CdOH^+$ may adsorb to aluminum- and iron-oxide minerals (Balistrieri and Murray, 1981; Davis and Leckie, 1978).

As with other cationic metals, cadmium adsorption exhibits pH dependency. The effect of pH on cadmium adsorption by soils (Huang *et al.*, 1977), sediment (Reid and McDuffie, 1981), and iron oxides (Balistrieri and Murray, 1982; Levy and Francis, 1976) is influenced by the solution concentration of cadmium and the presence of competing cations or complexing ligands. At low cadmium solution concentrations, sharp adsorption edges (the range of pH where solute adsorption goes from ~0 to ~100 percent) suggests that specific adsorption (*i.e.*, surface complexation via a strong bond to the mineral surface) occurs. Under comparable experimental conditions, the adsorption edge falls at pH values higher than those for lead, chromium, and zinc. Thus, in lower pH environments, these metals, based on their propensity to adsorb, would rank as follows: Pb > Cr > Zn > Cd. This order is inversely related to the pH at which hydrolysis of these metals occurs (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981).

Competition between cations for adsorption sites strongly influences the adsorption behavior of cadmium. The presence of calcium, magnesium, and trace metal cations reduce cadmium adsorption by soils (Cavallaro and McBride, 1978; Singh, 1979), iron oxides (Balistrieri and Murray, 1982), manganese oxides (Gadde and Laitinen, 1974), and aluminum oxides (Benjamin and Leckie, 1980). The extent of competition between cadmium and other ions depends on the relative energies of interaction between the ions and the adsorbing surface, the concentrations of the competing ions, and solution pH (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981; Sposito, 1984). The addition of copper or lead, which are more strongly adsorbed, slightly reduces cadmium adsorption by iron and aluminum oxides, suggesting that copper and lead are preferentially adsorbed by different surface sites (Benjamin and Leckie,

---

[1] D. M. Kargbo (1998, personal communication).

1980). In contrast, zinc almost completely displaces cadmium, indicating that cadmium and zinc compete for the same group of binding sites (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981).

Although organic matter may influence adsorption of cadmium by soils (John, 1971; Levi-Minzi *et al.*, 1976), this effect is probably due to the CEC of the organic material rather than to complexation by organic ligands (Singh and Sekhon, 1977). In fact, removal of organic material from soils does not markedly reduce cadmium adsorption and may enhance adsorption (Petruzelli *et al.*, 1978). Clay minerals with adsorbed humic acids (organo-clay complexes) do not adsorb cadmium in excess of that expected for clay minerals alone (Levy and Francis, 1976).

5.2.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.2.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

A total of 174 cadmium K_d values were found in the literature and included in the data base used to create the look-up tables.[1] The cadmium K_d values as well as the ancillary experimental data are presented in Appendix C. Data included in this table were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorption or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), pH values between 4 and 10, low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), and no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA). At the start of the literature search, attempts were made to identify cadmium K_d studies that reported ancillary data on aluminum/iron-oxide concentrations, calcium and magnesium solution concentrations, CEC, clay content,[2] pH, redox status, organic matter concentrations and sulfide concentrations. Upon reviewing the data and determining the availability of cadmium K_d studies reporting ancillary data, we selected data on clay content, pH, CEC, and total organic carbon. The selection of these parameters was based on availability of data and the possibility that the parameter may impact cadmium K_d values. Of the 174 cadmium K_d values included in the compiled data, only 62 values had associated clay content data, 174 values had associated pH data, 22 values had associated CEC data, 63 values had total organic carbon data, and 16 had associated aluminum/iron-oxide data. Descriptive statistics and a correlation coefficient matrix are presented in Appendix C.

---

[1] Since the completion of our review and analysis of K_d data for the selected contaminants and radionuclides, the study by Wang *et al.* (1998) was identified and may be of interest to the reader.

[2] Unless specified otherwise, "clay content" refers to the particle size fraction of soil that is less than 2 micro m.

5.2.6.2 Look-Up Tables

One cadmium K_d look-up table was created. The table requires knowledge of the pH of the system (Table 5.4). The pH was selected as the key independent variable because it had a highly significant ($P < 0.001$) correlation with cadmium K_d, a correlation coefficient value of 0.75. A detailed explanation of the approach used in selecting the K_d values used in the table is presented in Appendix C. Briefly, it involved conducting a regression analysis between pH and K_d values). The subsequent regression equation was used to provide central estimates. Minimum and maximum values were estimated by plotting the data and estimating where the limits of the data existed.

There is an unusually wide range of possible cadmium K_d values for each of the 3 pH categories. The cause for this is likely that there are several other soil parameters influencing the K_d in addition to pH. Unfortunately, the correlations between the cadmium K_d values and the other soil parameters in this data set were not significant (Appendix C).

5.2.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values With Respect to Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Concentrations

The effect of iron-oxide concentrations on cadmium K_d values was evaluated using the data presented in Appendix C. Of the 174 cadmium K_d values in the data set presented in Appendix C, only 16 values had associated iron oxide concentration data. In each case iron, and not aluminum, oxide concentration data were measured. The correlation coefficient describing the linear relationship between cadmium K_d values and iron oxide concentration was 0.18, which is nonsignificant at the 5 percent level of probability. It was anticipated that there would be a positive correlation between iron or aluminum oxide concentrations and cadmium K_d values because oxide minerals provide adsorption (surface complexation) sites.

Table 5.4. Estimated range of K_d values for cadmium as a function of pH. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

	pH		
K_d (ml/g)	**3 - 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**
Minimum	1	8	50
Maximum	130	4,000	12,600

5.2.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to CEC

The effect of CEC on cadmium K_d values was evaluated using the data presented in Appendix C. Of the 174 cadmium K_d values in the data set presented in Appendix C, only 22 values had associated CEC data. The correlation coefficient describing the linear relationship between cadmium K_d values and CEC was 0.40, which is nonsignificant at the 5 percent level of probability. It was anticipated that there would be a positive correlation between CEC and cadmium K_d values because cadmium can adsorb to minerals via cation exchange.

5.2.6.2.3 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Clay Content

The effect of clay content on cadmium K_d values was evaluated using the data presented in Appendix C. Of the 174 cadmium K_d values in the data set presented in Appendix C, 64 values had associated clay content data. The correlation coefficient describing the linear relationship between cadmium K_d values and clay content was -0.04, which is nonsignificant at the 5 percent level of probability. It was anticipated that there would be a positive correlation between clay content and cadmium K_d values, because clay content is often highly correlated to CEC, which in turn may be correlated to the number of sites available for cadmium adsorption.

5.2.6.2.4 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Concentration of Organic Matter

The effect of organic matter concentration, as approximated by total organic carbon, on cadmium K_d values was evaluated using the data presented in Appendix C. Of the 174 cadmium K_d values in the data set presented in Appendix C, 63 values had associated total organic carbon concentration data. The correlation coefficient describing the linear relationship between cadmium K_d values and total organic carbon concentration was 0.20, which is nonsignificant at the 5 percent level of probability. It was anticipated that there would be a positive correlation between total organic carbon concentration and cadmium K_d values because soil organic carbon can have extremely high CEC values, providing additional sorption sites for dissolved cadmium.

5.2.6.2.5 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Dissolved Calcium, Magnesium, and Sulfide Concentrations, and Redox Conditions

Calcium, magnesium, and sulfide solution concentrations were rarely, if at all, reported in the experiments used to comprise the cadmium data set. It was anticipated that dissolved calcium and magnesium would compete with cadmium for adsorption sites, thereby decreasing K_d values. It was anticipated that sulfides would induce cadmium precipitation, thereby increasing cadmium K_d values. Similarly, low redox status was expected to provide an indirect measure of sulfide concentrations, which would in turn induce cadmium precipitation. Sulfides only exist in low redox environments; in high redox environments, the sulfides oxidize to sulfates that are less prone to form cadmium precipitates.

5.3 Cesium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.3.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

The aqueous speciation of cesium in groundwater is among the simplest of the contaminants being considered in this study. Cesium forms few stable complexes and is likely to exist in groundwater as the uncomplexed Cs^+ ion, which adsorbs rather strongly to most minerals, especially mica-like clay minerals. The extent to which adsorption will occur will depend on (1) the concentration of mica-like clays in the soil, and (2) the concentration of major cations, such as K^+ which has a small ionic radius as Cs^+, that can effectively compete with Cs^+ for adsorption sites.

5.3.2 General Geochemistry

Cesium (Cs) exists in the environment in the +1 oxidation state. Stable cesium is ubiquitous in the environment with concentrations in soils ranging between 0.3 and 25 mg/kg (Lindsay, 1979). The only stable isotope of cesium is ^{133}Cs. Fission products include 4 main cesium isotopes. Of these, only ^{134}Cs [half life ($t_{½}$) = 2.05 y], ^{135}Cs ($t_{½}$ = 3 x 10^6 y), and ^{137}Cs ($t_{½}$ = 30.23 y) are at significant concentrations 10 y after separation from nuclear fuels (Schneider and Platt, 1974).

Contamination includes cesium-containing soils and cesium dissolved in surface- and groundwaters. Of the contaminated sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), radioactive contamination of soil, surface water, and/or groundwater by ^{134}Cs, ^{135}Cs and/or ^{137} Cs has been identified at 9 of the 45 Superfund National Priorities List (NPL) sites.

5.3.3 Aqueous Speciation

There is little, if any, tendency for cesium to form aqueous complexes in soil/water environments. Thus, the formation of inorganic complexes is not a major influence on cesium speciation and the dominant aqueous species in most groundwater is the uncomplexed Cs^+ ion. Baes and Mesmer (1976) report that cesium may be associated with OH^- ions in solution, but that the extent of this association cannot be estimated accurately. The uncomplexed Cs^+ ion forms extremely weak aqueous complexes with sulfate, chloride, and nitrate. Cesium also can form weak complexes with humic materials, as shown by the following ranking of cations by their propensity to form complexes with humic materials (Bovard *et al.*, 1970):

$$\mathrm{Ce} > \mathrm{Fe} > \mathrm{Mn} > \mathrm{Co} \geq \mathrm{Ru} \geq \mathrm{Sr} > \mathrm{Cs}$$

Further, complexation of cesium by common industrial chelates (*e.g.,* EDTA) is believed to be poor due to their low stabilities and the presence of competing cations (*e.g.,* Ca^{2+}) at appreciably higher concentrations than that of cesium. Therefore, aqueous complexation is not thought to greatly influence cesium behavior in most groundwater systems.

5.3.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Neither precipitation nor coprecipitation are expected to affect the geochemistry of cesium in groundwater. The solubility of most cesium compounds in water is very high.

5.3.5 Sorption/Desorption

In general, most soils sorb cesium rather strongly (Ames and Rai, 1978). Some mica-like minerals, such as illite $\{(K,H_3O)(Al,Mg,Fe)_2(Si,Al)_4O_{10}[(OH)_2,H_2O]\}$ and vermiculite $[(Mg,Fe,Al)_3(Si,Al)_4O_{10}(OH)_2 \cdot 4H_2O]$, tend to intercalate (fix) cesium between their structural layers (Bruggenwert and Kamphorst, 1979; Douglas, 1989; Smith and Comans, 1996). These silicate minerals can be thought of as having a crystal lattice composed of continuous sheet structures. The distance between the silicate layers is controlled by the type of cation associated with the adsorption sites on the layers. Large hydrated cations, such as Na^+, Li^+, Ca^{2+}, and Mg^{2+}, tend to pry the layers further apart, whereas small hydrated cations, such as K^+, have the opposite effect. The interlayer distance between the sheets of mica-like minerals excludes the absorption of the majority of cations by size, while permitting the Cs^+ ion to fit perfectly between the layers. Consequently, these mica-like minerals commonly exhibit a very high selectivity for Cs^+ over other cations, including cations existing at much higher concentrations. Even a small amount (*e.g.,* 1-2 weight percent) of these mica-like minerals in a soil may strongly absorb a large amount of dissolved cesium (Coleman *et al.*, 1963; Douglas, 1989). Some researchers have considered the exchange of trace cesium on these mica-like minerals to be nearly irreversible (Douglas, 1989; Routson, 1973), meaning that cesium absorbs at a much faster rate than it desorbs.

The effect of cesium concentration and pH on cesium adsorption by a calcareous soil containing mica-like minerals has been studied by McHenry (1954). The data indicate that trace cesium concentrations are essentially completely adsorbed above pH 4.0. When placed in a high-salt solution, 4 M NaCl, only up to 75 percent of the trace cesium was adsorbed, and the adsorption was essentially independent of pH over a wide range. At cesium loadings on the soil of less than 1 percent of the soil CEC, the effect of competing cations on cesium adsorption was slight. Low concentrations of dissolved cesium are typical of cesium-contaminated areas. Thus competition may not play an important role in controlling cesium adsorption in most natural groundwater environments. The results of McHenry (1954) also indicate that trace concentrations of cesium were adsorbed to a greater degree and were more difficult to displace from the soil by competing cations than when the cesium was adsorbed at higher loadings.

Cesium may also adsorb to iron oxides (Schwertmann and Taylor, 1989). Iron oxides, unlike mica-like minerals, do not "fix" cesium. Instead they complex cesium to sites whose abundance is pH dependent; *i.e.*, iron oxides have variable charge surfaces. Iron oxides dominate the adsorption capacity of many soils in semi-tropical regions, such as the southeastern United States. In these soils, many mica-like minerals have been weathered away, leaving minerals with more pH-dependent charge. As the pH decreases, the number of negatively charged complexation sites also decreases. For example, Prout (1958) reported that cesium adsorption to iron-oxide dominated soils from South Carolina decreased dramatically when the suspension pH was less than 6.

Cesium adsorption to humic materials is generally quite weak (Bovard *et al.*, 1970). This is consistent with cation ranking listed above showing that cesium forms relatively weak complexes with organic matter.

5.3.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.3.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

Three generalized, simplifying assumptions were established for the selection of cesium K_d values for the look-up table. These assumptions were based on the findings of the literature review we conducted on the geochemical processes affecting cesium sorption.[1] The assumptions are as follows:

- Cesium adsorption occurs entirely by cation exchange, with the exception when mica-like minerals are present. Cation exchange capacity (CEC), a parameter that is frequently not measured, can be estimated by an empirical relationship with clay content and pH.

- Cesium adsorption into mica-like minerals occurs much more readily than desorption. Thus, K_d values, which are essentially always derived from adsorption studies, will greatly overestimate the degree to which cesium will desorb from these surfaces.

- Cesium concentrations in groundwater plumes are low enough, less than approximately 10^{-7} M, such that cesium adsorption follows a linear isotherm.

These assumptions appear to be reasonable for a wide range of environmental conditions. However, these simplifying assumptions are clearly compromised in systems with cesium concentrations greater than approximately 10^{-7} M, ionic strength levels greater than about 0.1 M, and pH levels greater than about 10.5. These 3 assumptions will be discussed in more detail in the following sections.

---

[1] Since the completion of our review and analysis of K_d data for the selected contaminants and radionuclides, the studies by Cygan *et al.* (1998), Fisher *et al.* (1999), and Oscarson and Hume (1998) were identified and may be of interest to the reader.

Based on the assumptions and limitation described in above, cesium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that influence cation exchange were collected from the literature and tabulated. Data included in this table were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorbed or Freundlich or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of: (1) low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), (2) pH values between 4 and 10.5, (3) dissolved cesium concentrations less than 10^{-7} M, (4) low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), and (5) no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA). Initially, attempts were made to include in the K_d data set all the key aqueous and solid phase parameters identified above. The key parameters included aluminum/iron-oxide mineral concentration, CEC, clay content, potassium concentration, mica-like mineral content, ammonium concentration, and pH. The ancillary parameters for which data could be found in the literature that were included in these tables were clay content, mica content, pH, CEC, surface area, and solution cesium concentrations. This cesium data set included 176 cesium K_d values. The descriptive statistics of the cesium K_d data set are presented in Appendix D.

5.3.6.2 Look-Up Tables

Linear regression analyses were conducted with data collected from the literature. These analyses were used as guidance for selecting appropriate K_d values for the look-up table. The K_d values used in the look-up tables could not be based entirely on statistical consideration because the statistical analysis results were occasionally nonsensible. For example, the data showed a negative correlation between pH and CEC, and pH and cesium K_d values. These trends contradict well established principles of surface chemistry. Instead, the statistical analysis was used to provide guidance as to the approximate range of values to use and to identify meaningful trends between the cesium K_d values and the solid phase parameters. Thus, the K_d values included in the look-up table were in part selected based on professional judgment. Again, only low-ionic strength solutions, such as groundwaters, were considered; thus no solution variables were included.

Two look-up tables containing cesium K_d values were created. The first table is for systems containing low concentrations of mica-like minerals: less than about 5 percent of the clay-size fraction (Table 5.5). The second table is for systems containing high concentrations of mica-like minerals (Table 5.6). For both tables, the user will be able to reduce the range of possible cesium K_d values with knowledge of either the CEC or the clay content. A detailed description of the assumptions and the procedures used in coming up with these values is presented in Appendix D.

Table 5.5. Estimated range of K_d values (ml/g) for cesium based on CEC or clay content for systems containing <5 percent mica-like minerals in clay-size fraction and $<10^{-9}$ M aqueous cesium. [Table pertains to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (<0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

K_d (ml/g)	**CEC (meq/100 g) / Clay Content (wt.%)**		
	<3 / <4	**3 - 10 / 4 - 20**	**10 - 50 / 20 - 60**
Minimum	10	30	80
Maximum	3,500	9,000	26,700

Table 5.6. Estimated range of K_d values (ml/g) for cesium based on CEC or clay content for systems containing >5 percent mica-like minerals in clay-size fraction and $<10^{-9}$ M aqueous cesium. [Table pertains to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (<0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

K_d (ml/g)	**CEC (meq/100 g) / Clay Content (wt.%)**		
	<3 / <4	**3 - 10 / 4 - 20**	**10 - 50 / 20 - 60**
Minimum	30	70	210
Maximum	9,000	22,000	66,700

5.3.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to pH

Of the 177 cesium K_d values obtained from the literature, 139 of them had associated pH values for the system under consideration (Appendix D). The average pH of the systems described in the data set was pH 7.4, ranging from pH 2.4 to 10.2. The correlation coefficient (r) between pH and cesium K_d values was 0.05. This is clearly an insignificant correlation. This poor correlation may be attributed to the fact that other soil properties having a greater impact on cesium K_d values were not held constant throughout this data set.

5.3.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Potassium, Ammonium, and Aluminum/Iron-Oxides Concentrations

Potassium, ammonium, and aluminum/iron-oxide mineral concentrations were rarely, if at all, reported in the experiments used to comprise the cesium K_d data set (Appendix D). It was anticipated that dissolved potassium and ammonium would compete with cesium for adsorption sites, thereby decreasing K_d values. The presence of aluminum and/or iron oxides in the solid phase was expected to increase cesium K_d values.

5.4 Chromium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.4.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

A plume containing high concentrations of chromium is more likely to be composed of Cr(VI) than Cr(III) because the former is less likely to adsorb or precipitate to the solid phase. Chromium(VI) is also appreciably more toxic than Cr(III). It exhibits significant subsurface mobility in neutral and basic pH environments. In acid environments, Cr(VI) may be moderately adsorbed by pH-dependent charge minerals, such as iron- and aluminum-oxide minerals. The reduction of Cr(VI) to Cr(III) by ferrous iron, organic matter, and microbes is generally quite rapid whereas the oxidation of Cr(III) to Cr(VI) by soil manganese oxides or dissolved oxygen is kinetically slower. The most important aqueous- and solid-phase parameters controlling retardation of chromium include redox status, pH, and the concentrations of aluminum- and iron-oxide minerals and organic matter.

5.4.2 General Geochemistry

Chromium is found in the environment primarily in the +3 and +6 oxidation states. The geochemical behavior and biological toxicity of chromium in these 2 oxidation states are profoundly different. Chromium(VI) tends to be soluble, forms anionic or neutral dissolved species, can be very mobile, and is acutely toxic (Nriagu and Nieboer, 1988). In contrast, Cr(III) tends to precipitate, forms cationic dissolved species, is immobile under moderately alkaline to slightly acidic conditions, and is relatively nontoxic. The primary human activities leading to the introduction of chromium into the environment are ore processing, plating operations, and manufacturing (reviewed by Nriagu and Nieboer, 1988). Discussions of the production, uses, and toxicology of chromium have been presented by Nriagu and Nieboer (1988). Good review articles describing the geochemistry of chromium have been written by Rai *et al.* (1988), Palmer and Wittbrodt (1991), Richard and Bourg (1991), and Palmer and Puls (1994). A critical review of the thermodynamic properties for chromium metal and its aqueous ions, hydrolysis species, oxides, and hydroxides was published by Ball and Nordstrom (1998).

5.4.3 Aqueous Speciation

Chromium exists in the +2, +3, and +6 oxidation states in water, of which only the +3 and +6 states are found in the environment. Chromium(III) exists over a wide range of pH and Eh conditions, whereas Cr(VI) exists only under strongly oxidizing conditions. According to Baes and Mesmer (1976), Cr(III) exists predominantly as Cr^{3+} below pH 3.5 in a Cr(III)-H_2O system. With increasing pH, hydrolysis of Cr^{3+} yields $CrOH^{2+}$, $Cr(OH)_2^{+}$, $Cr(OH)_3^{\circ}$(aq), and $Cr(OH)_4^{-}$, $Cr_2(OH)_2^{4+}$, and $Cr_3(OH)_4^{5+}$. At higher chromium concentrations, polynuclear species, such as $Cr_2(OH)_2^{4+}$ and $Cr_3(OH)_4^{5+}$, can form slowly at 25°C (Baes and Mesmer, 1976). Chromium(VI) hydrolyses extensively, forming primarily anionic species. These species are $HCrO_4^{-}$ (bichromate), CrO_4^{2-} (chromate), and $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$ (dichromate) (Baes and Mesmer, 1976; Palmer and Wittbrodt, 1991; Richard and Bourg, 1991). Palmer and Puls (1994) presented some Cr(VI) speciation diagrams representative of groundwater conditions. They showed that above pH 6.5, CrO_4^{2-} generally dominates. Below pH 6.5, $HCrO_4^{-}$ dominates when the total concentration of dissolved Cr(VI) is low (<30 mM). When Cr(VI) concentrations are greater than 30 mM, $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$ is the dominant aqueous species relative to $HCrO_4^{-}$ at acidic conditions (Palmer and Puls, 1994). These results are consistent with those of Baes and Mesmer (1976).

5.4.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Several investigators have presented evidence suggesting the formation of solubility-controlling solids of Cr(III) in soils. Rai and Zachara (1984) concluded that most Cr(III) solubility-controlling solids in nature are either $Cr(OH)_3$ or Cr(III) coprecipitated with iron oxides. Their conclusion was supported by 3 observations: (1) the thermodynamic treatment of the data where the solubility of chromite ($FeCr_2O_4$) is predicted to be the lowest among the chromium minerals for which data are available (Hem, 1977), (2) the similarity of Cr(III) and Fe(III) ionic radii, and (3) the observations that aqueous Cr(III) is removed by $Fe(OH)_3$ precipitation and that chromium during weathering is found to associate with ferric-rich materials (Nakayama *et al.*, 1981). Hem (1977) reported that the total chromium concentration in groundwater beneath Paradise Valley, Arizona was close to the solubility of Cr_2O_3. Because Cr(III) minerals are sparingly soluble, the aqueous concentration of Cr(III) should be less than EPA's maximum concentration level (MCL) for chromium (0.1 mg/l) between slightly acid to moderately alkaline conditions (Palmer and Puls, 1994).

Several Cr(VI)-containing mineral phases may be present at chromium-contaminated sites. Palmer and Wittbrodt (1990) identified $PbCrO_4$ (crocoite), $PbCrO_4 \cdot H_2O$ (iranite), and K_2CrO_4 (tarapacaite) in chromium sludge from a plating facility. They also reported that $BaCrO_4$ formed a complete solid solution with $BaSO_4$. They concluded that these solid solutions can be a major impediment to the remediation of chromium-contaminated sites by pump-and-treat technologies.

Chromium(VI) is a strong oxidant and is rapidly reduced in the presence of such common electron donors as aqueous Fe(II), ferrous iron minerals, reduced sulfur, microbes, and organic matter (Bartlett and Kimble, 1976; Nakayama *et al.*, 1981). Studies indicate that Cr(VI) can be reduced to Cr(III) by ferrous iron derived from magnetite (Fe_3O_4) and ilmenite ($FeTiO_3$) (White and Hochella, 1989), hematite (Fe_2O_3) (Eary and Rai, 1989),[1] and pyrite (FeS_2) (Blowes and Ptacek, 1992).

The reduction of Cr(VI) by Fe(II) is very rapid. The reaction can go to completion in a matter of minutes (Eary and Rai, 1989). The rate of reduction of Cr(VI) increases with decreasing pH and increasing initial Cr(VI) and reductant concentrations (Palmer and Puls, 1994). Interestingly, this reaction does not appear to be slowed by the presence of dissolved oxygen (Eary and Rai, 1989). When the pH is greater than 4, Cr(III) can precipitate with Fe(III) to form a solid solution with the general composition $Cr_xFe_{1-x}(OH)_3$ (Sass and Rai, 1987). The solubility of chromium in this solid solution decreases as the mole fraction of Fe(III) increases. The oxidation reaction proceeds much more slowly than the reduction reaction; the former reaction requires months for completion (Eary and Rai, 1987; Palmer and Puls, 1994). Only 2 constituents in the environment are known to oxidize Cr(III): dissolved oxygen and manganese-dioxide minerals [*e.g.*, pyrolusite (β-MnO_2)]. Eary and Rai (1987) reported that the rate of Cr(III) oxidation was much greater in the presence of manganese-dioxide minerals than dissolved oxygen.

5.4.5 Sorption/Desorption

The extent to which Cr(III) sorbs to soils is appreciably greater than that of Cr(VI) because the former exists in groundwater as a cation, primarily as Cr^{3+} (and its complexed species), whereas the latter exists as an anion, primarily as CrO_4^{2-} or $HCrO_4^-$. Most information on Cr(VI) adsorption comes from studies with pure mineral phases (Davis and Leckie, 1980; Griffin *et al.*, 1977; Leckie *et al.*, 1980). These studies suggest that Cr(VI) adsorbs strongly to gibbsite (α-Al_2O_3) and amorphous iron oxide [$Fe_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$(am)] at low to medium pH values (pH 2 to 7) and adsorbs weakly to silica (SiO_2) at all but very low pH values (Davis and Leckie, 1980; Griffin *et al.*, 1977; Leckie *et al.*, 1980). These results can be explained by considering the isoelectric points (IEP)[2] of these minerals. When the pH of the system is greater than the isoelectric point, the mineral has a net negative charge. When the pH is

---

[1] Eary and Rai (1989) attributed the reduction of Cr(VI) to Cr(III) by hematite (Fe_2O_3) as containing having trace quantities of Fe(II).

[2] The isoelectric point (IEP) of a mineral is the pH at which it has a net surface charge of zero. More precisely, it is the pH at which the particle is electrokinetically uncharged.

below the isoelectric point, the mineral has a net positive charge. Hence, anion adsorption generally increases as the pH becomes progressively lower than the isoelectric point. The isoelectric point of gibbsite (α-Al_2O_3) is 9.1, amorphous iron oxide [$Fe_2O_3{\cdot}H_2O$ (am)] is 8.1, and silica is 2.0 (Stumm and Morgan, 1981).

The presence of competing and, less commonly, complexing ions may significantly alter chromate adsorption. Although sulfate is adsorbed less strongly on $Fe_2O_3{\cdot}H_2O$(am) than chromate, sulfate may compete for adsorption sites when present in higher concentration (Leckie *et al.*, 1980). Phosphate exhibits a greater competitive effect on chromate adsorption (MacNaughton, 1977), reducing sorption by around 50 percent when present at equal normality. Information on effects of complexing ions on Cr(VI) sorption is almost nonexistent, though adsorption of ion pairs [*e.g.*, $CaCrO_4^{''}$(aq) and $KHCrO_4^{''}$(aq)] is suggested as 1 possible mechanism for removal of Cr(VI) by $Fe_2O_3{\cdot}H_2O$ (am) (Leckie *et al.*, 1980).

Adsorption of Cr(III) to soils has received only a nominal amount of research attention. The reason for this may be that sorption of Cr(III) by soil is commonly ascribed to solid phase formation. Chromium(III) rapidly hydrolyzes, and precipitates as the hydroxide $Cr(OH)_3$ and/or coprecipitates with $Fe(OH)_3$ (Artiola and Fuller, 1979; Hem, 1977,). Adsorption may be an especially important mechanism of sorption at lower pH (pH <4.5) and total chromium concentrations ($<10^{-6}$ M). Limited studies infer that Cr(III), like other +3 cationic metals, is strongly and specifically absorbed by soil iron and manganese oxides (Korte *et al.*, 1976). However, when Cr(III) is present in solution at high concentrations, it may undergo exchange reactions with aluminosilicates (Griffin *et al.*, 1977). Chromium(III) adsorption may also be influenced by the presence of manganese-oxide minerals. Manganese oxides may catalyze oxidation to Cr(VI), thereby decreasing the tendency for chromium to adsorb to the soils (Bartlett and James, 1979; Nakayama *et al.*, 1981).

5.4.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.4.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

The review of chromium K_d data obtained for a number of soils (Appendix E) indicated that a number of factors influence the adsorption behavior of chromium. These factors and their effects on chromium adsorption on soils were used as the basis for generating a look-up table. These factors are:

- Concentrations of Cr(III) in soil solutions are typically controlled by dissolution/precipitation reactions.

- Increasing pH decreases adsorption (decrease in K_d) of Cr(VI) on minerals and soils. The data are quantified for only a limited number of soils.

- The redox state of the soil affects chromium adsorption. Ferrous iron associated with iron oxide/hydroxide minerals in soils can reduce Cr(VI) which results in precipitation (higher K_d). Soils containing Mn oxides oxidize Cr(III) into Cr(VI) form thus resulting in lower K_d values. The relation between oxide/hydroxide contents of iron and manganese and their effects on K_d have not been adequately quantified except for a few soils.

- The presence of competing anions reduce Cr(VI) adsorption. These effects have been quantified as a function of pH for only 2 soils.

The factors which influence chromium adsorption were identified from studies by Leckie *et al.* (1980), Davis and Leckie (1980), Griffin *et al.* (1977), and Rai *et al.* (1986), and studies discussed below. A description and assessment of these data are provided in Appendix E.

Adsorption data also show that iron and manganese oxide contents of soils significantly affect the adsorption of Cr(VI) on soils (Korte *et al.*, 1976). However, these investigators did not publish either K_d values or any correlative relationships between K_d and the oxide contents. Studies by Stollenwerk and Grove (1985) and Sheppard *et al.* (1987) using soils showed that K_d decreases as a function of increasing equilibrium concentration of Cr(VI). Another study conducted by Rai *et al.* (1988) on 4 different soils confirmed that K_d values decrease with increasing equilibrium Cr(VI) concentration. The adsorption data obtained by Rai *et al.* (1988) also showed that quantities of sodium dithionite-citrate-bicarbonate (DCB) extractable iron content of soils is a good indicator of a soil's ability to reduce Cr(VI) to the Cr(III) oxidation state. The reduced Cr has been shown to coprecipitate with ferric hydroxide. Therefore, observed removal of Cr(VI) from solution when contacted with chromium-reductive soils may stem from both adsorption and precipitation reactions. Similarly, Rai *et al.* (1988) also showed that certain soils containing manganese oxides may oxidize Cr(III) to Cr(VI). Depending on solution concentrations, the oxidized form (+6) of chromium may also precipitate in the form of $Ba(S,Cr)O_{4.}$ Such complex geochemical behavior chromium in soils implies that depending on the properties of a soil, the measured K_d values may reflect both adsorption and precipitation reactions.

Adsorption studies have shown that competing anions such as SO_4^{2-}, CO_3^{2-}/HCO_3^-, HPO_4^{2-}, $H_2PO_4^-$ NO_3^- and Cl^-, significantly reduce Cr(VI) adsorption on oxide minerals and soils (Leckie *et al.*, 1980; MacNaughton, 1977; Rai *et al.*, 1986; Rai *et al.*, 1988; Stollenwerk and Grove, 1985).

The data regarding the effects of soil organic matter on Cr(VI) adsorption are rather sparse. In 1 study (Stollenwerk and Grove, 1985) which evaluated the effects of soil organic matter on adsorption of Cr(VI), the results indicated that organic matter did not influence Cr(VI) adsorption properties (see Appendix E).

5.4.6.2 K_d Look-Up Tables

Among all available data for Cr(VI) adsorption on soils, the most extensive data set was developed by Rai *et al.* (1988). These investigators studied the adsorption behavior of 4 different well-characterized subsurface soil samples. They investigated the adsorption behavior of Cr(VI) on these 4 soil samples as a function of pH. Additionally, they also investigated the effects of competing anions such as SO_4^{2-}, and CO_3^{2-}/HCO_3^- . The adsorption data developed by these investigators was used to calculate the K_d values (Appendix E). These K_d values were used as the basis to develop the look-up Table 5.7.

5.4.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to pH

Natural soil pH typically ranges from about 4 to 11 (Richards, 1954). The 2 most common methods of measuring soil pH are either using a soil paste or a saturation extract. The standard procedure for obtaining saturation extracts from soils has been described by Rhoades (1996). The saturation extracts are obtained by saturating and equilibrating the soil with distilled water followed by collection using vacuum filtration. Saturation extracts are usually used to determine the pH, the electrical conductivity, and dissolved salts in soils.

The narrow pH ranges in the look-up table (Table 5.7) were selected from the observed rate of change of K_d with pH. The K_d values for all 4 soils were observed to decline with increasing pH and at pH values beyond about 9, K_d values for Cr(VI) are $\leq$1 ml/g (see Appendix E).

5.4.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Extractable Iron Content

The soil characterization data provided by Rai *et al.* (1988) indicate the soils with DCB extractable iron contents above ~0.3 mmol/g can reduce Cr(VI) to Cr(III). Therefore the measured K_d values for such soils reflect both redox-mediated precipitation and adsorption phenomena. The data also show that soils with DCB extractable iron contents of about 0.25 mmol/g or less do not appear to reduce Cr(VI). Therefore, 3 ranges of DCB extractable iron contents were selected which represent the categories of soils that definitely reduce ($\geq$0.3 mmol/g), probably reduce (0.26 - 0.29 mmol/g), and do not reduce ($\leq$0.25 mmol/g) Cr(VI) to Cr(III) form.

5.4.6.2.3 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Competing Anion Concentrations

The adsorption data (Rai *et al.*, 1988) show that when total sulfate concentration in solution is about 2 x 10^{-3} M (191.5 mg/l), the chromium K_d values are reduced by about an order of magnitude as compared to a noncompetitive condition. Therefore, a sulfate concentration of about 2 x 10^{-3} M (191.5 mg/l) has been used as a limit at which an order of magnitude reduction in K_d values are expected. Four ranges of soluble sulfate concentrations (0 - 1.9, 2 -18.9, 19 - 189, and $\geq$190 mg/l) have been used to develop the look-up table. The soluble sulfate concentrations in soils can be assessed from saturation extracts (Richards, 1954).

Table 5.7. Estimated range of K_d values for chromium (VI) as a function of soil pH, extractable iron content, and soluble sulfate. (Data analysis and generation of the table of K_d values are described in Appendix E.)

Soluble Sulfate Conc (mg/l)	**K_d (ml/g)**	**pH**											
		4.1 - 5.0			**5.1 - 6.0**			**6.1 - 7.0**			**≥ 7.1**		
		DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)			**DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)**			**DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)**			**DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)**		
		≤ 0.25	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥ 0.30**	**≤ 0.25**	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥ 0.30**	**≤ 0.25**	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥ 0.30**	**≤ 0.25**	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥ 0.30**
0 - 1.9	Min	25	400	990	20	190	390	8	70	80	0	0	1
	Max	35	700	1770	34	380	920	22	180	350	7	30	60
2 - 18.9	Min	12	190	460	10	90	180	4	30	40	0	0	1
	Max	15	330	820	15	180	430	10	80	160	3	14	30
19 - 189	Min	5	90	210	4	40	80	2	15	20	0	0	0
	Max	8	150	380	7	80	200	5	40	75	2	7	13
≥190	Min	3	40	100	2	20	40	1	7	8	0	0	0
	Max	4	70	180	3	40	90	2	20	35	1	3	6

5.5 Lead Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.5.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

Lead has 3 known oxidation states, 0, +2, and +4, and the most common redox state encountered in the environment is the divalent form. Total dissolved lead concentrations in natural waters are very low (~10^{-8} M). Dissolved lead in natural systems may exist in free ionic form and also as hydrolytic and complex species. Speciation calculations show that at pH values exceeding 7, aqueous lead exists mainly as carbonate complexes [$PbCO_3^{\prime\prime}$(aq), and $Pb(CO_3)_2^{2-}$]. Important factors that control aqueous speciation of lead include pH, the types and concentrations of complexing ligands and major cationic constituents, and the magnitude of stability constants for lead-ligand aqueous complexes.

A number of studies and calculations show that under oxidizing conditions depending on pH and ligand concentrations, pure-phase lead solids, such as $PbCO_3$, $Pb_3(OH)_2(CO_3)_2$, $PbSO_4$, $Pb_5(PO_4)_3(Cl)$, and $Pb_4SO_4(CO_3)_2(OH)_2$, may control aqueous lead concentrations. Under reducing conditions, galena (PbS) may regulate the concentrations of dissolved lead. It is also possible that lead concentrations in some natural systems are being controlled by solid solution phases such as barite ($Ba_{(1-x)}Pb_xSO_4$), apatite [$Ca_{(1-x)}Pb_x(PO_4)_3OH$], calcite ($Ca_{(1-x)}Pb_xCO_3$), and iron sulfides ($Fe_{(1-x)}Pb_xS$).

Lead is known to adsorb onto soil constituent surfaces such as clay, oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, and organic matter. In the absence of a distinct lead solid phase, natural lead concentrations would be controlled by adsorption/desorption reactions. Adsorption data show that lead has very strong adsorption affinity for soils as compared to a number of first transition metals. Lead adsorption studies on bulk soils indicate that the adsorption is strongly correlated with pH and the CEC values of soils. Properties that affect CEC of soils, such as organic matter content, clay content, and surface area, have greater affect on lead adsorption than soil pH.

5.5.2 General Geochemistry

Lead is an ubiquitous heavy metal and its concentration in uncontaminated soil ranges from 2 to 200 mg/kg and averages 16 mg/kg (Bowen, 1979). Annual anthropogenic lead input into soils has been estimated to be from 0.04 to 4 micro g/kg (Ter Haar *et al.*, 1967). In contaminated soils, lead concentrations may be as high as 18 percent by weight (Mattigod and Page, 1983; Ruby *et al.*, 1994). Lead in nature occurs in 4 stable isotopic forms (^{204}Pb, ^{206}Pb, ^{207}Pb, and ^{208}Pb). The isotopes, ^{206}Pb, ^{207}Pb, and ^{208}Pb are the stable end products of the ^{238}U, ^{235}U, and ^{232}Th thorium decay series, respectively (Robbins, 1980). Additionally, heavier isotopes of lead (^{210}Pb, ^{211}Pb, ^{212}Pb, and ^{214}Pb) are known to occur in nature as intermediate products of uranium and thorium decay (Robbins, 1978). The most common valence state of lead encountered in the environment is the divalent form (Baes and Mesmer, 1976). Extensive studies of lead biogeochemistry have been conducted due to its known adverse effects on organisms (Hammond, 1977). Comprehensive descriptions of environmental chemistry of lead have been published by Boggess and Wixson (1977) and Nriagu (1978).

5.5.3 Aqueous Speciation

Lead exhibits typical amphoteric[1] metal ion behavior by forming hydrolytic species (Baes and Mesmer, 1976). Formation of monomeric hydrolytic species, such as $PbOH^+$, $Pb(OH)_2^{\circ}(aq)$ and $Pb(OH)_3^-$, is well established. Although several polymeric hydrolytic species such as Pb_2OH^{3+}, $Pb_3(OH)_3^{3+}$, $Pb_4(OH)_4^{4+}$, and $Pb_6(OH)_8^{4+}$ are known to form at high lead concentrations, calculations show that these types of species are unlikely to form at concentrations of dissolved lead (~10^{-9} M) typically encountered even in contaminated environments (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). These investigators also showed that computation models of speciation of dissolved lead in fresh- or seawater predicted that at pH values exceeding about 6.5, the dominant species are lead-carbonate complexes. Lead is known to form aqueous complexes with inorganic ligands such as carbonate, chloride, fluoride, nitrate, and sulfate.

To examine the distribution of dissolved lead species in natural waters, MINTEQA2 model calculations were completed using the water composition described in Table 5.1. The total lead concentration was assumed to be 1 micro g/l based on the data for natural waters tabulated by Duram *et al.* (1971) and Hem (1985). A total of 21 aqueous species (uncomplexed Pb^{2+}, and 20 complex species, listed in Table 5.8) were used in the computation. Results of the computation are plotted as a species distribution diagram (Figure 5.2). The data show that, under low pH (<6) conditions, free ionic Pb^{2+} appears to be the dominant species, and the neutral species, $PbSO_4^{\circ}(aq)$, accounts for about 5 percent of the total dissolved lead. Within the pH range of 6.5 to 7.5, the main species of lead appear to be free ionic species, Pb^{2+}, and the neutral complex species, $PbCO_3^{\circ}(aq)$ with minor percentage of the species consisting of $PbHCO_3^+$ (about 15 percent), $PbSO_4^{\circ}(aq)$ (<5 percent), and $PbOH^+$ (<5 percent). Between the pH range 7 to 9, the neutral complex species $PbCO_3^{\circ}(aq)$ dominates dissolved lead speciation. At pH values exceeding 9, in addition to $PbCO_3^{\circ}(aq)$, a significant fraction of soluble lead is present as the anionic carbonate complex, $Pb(CO_3)_2^{2-}$. These calculations also confirm Rickard and Nriagu's (1978) observation that polymeric species are not significant in the chemistry of lead in natural waters. The species distribution illustrated in Figure 5.2 does not change if the concentration of total dissolved lead is increased from 1 to 1,000 micro g/l.

This speciation calculation demonstrates that the important factors that control aqueous speciation of lead include pH and the types of complexing ligands. Aqueous speciation of lead has a direct bearing

---

[1] Amphoteric behavior is the ability of an aqueous complex or solid material to have a negative, neutral, or positive charge.

on dissolution/precipitation of lead-solid phases and the adsorption/desorption reactions. Complexation enhances the solubility of lead-bearing solid phases. This enhancement in solubility is dependent on the strength of complexation [indicated by the magnitude of stability constant] and the total concentrations of complexing ligands. Also, as will be discussed shortly, adsorption of lead is affected by the type, charge, and the concentration of lead complexes present in solution. Cationic lead species, especially Pb^{2+} and its hydrolysis species, adsorb more commonly than anionic lead complexes.

5.5.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Lead solids in the environment may occur in a number of mineral forms (Rickard and Nriagu 1978; Mattigod *et al.*, 1986; Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). However, these authors have identified a limited number of secondary lead minerals that may control the concentrations of dissolved lead in soil/water environments. If the concentration of dissolved lead in a pore water or groundwater exceeds the solubility of any of these phases, the lead-containing solid phase will precipitate and thus control the maximum concentration of lead that could occur in the aqueous phase. According to Rickard and Nriagu (1978), under oxidizing conditions, depending on pH and ligand concentrations, cerussite ($PbCO_3$), hydrocerussite [$Pb_3(OH)_2(CO_3)_2$], anglesite ($PbSO_4$), or chloropyromorphite [$Pb_5(PO_4)_3Cl$] may control aqueous lead concentrations. A review paper by McLean and Bledsoe (1992) included data which showed that lead concentrations in a calcareous soil was controlled by lead-phosphate compounds at lower pH and by mixed mineral phases at pH values exceeding 7.5. A study conducted by Mattigod *et al.* (1986) indicated that the mineral leadhillite [$Pb_4SO_4(CO_3)_2(OH)_2$] may be the solubility controlling solid for lead in a mine-waste contaminated soil.

Table 5.8. Lead aqueous species included in the speciation calculations.

Aqueous Species
Pb^{2+}
$PbOH^{+}$, $Pb(OH)_2^{''}$(aq), $Pb(OH)_3^{-}$, $Pb(OH)_4^{2-}$ $Pb_2(OH)_3^{+}$, $Pb_3(OH)_3^{3+}$
$PbCO_3^{''}$(aq), $Pb(CO_3)_2^{2-}$, $PbHCO_3^{+}$
$PbSO_4^{''}$(aq), $Pb(SO_4)_2^{2-}$
$PbNO_3^{+}$
$PbCl^{+}$, $PbCl_2^{''}$(aq), $PbCl_3^{-}$, $PbCl_4^{2-}$
PbF^{+}, $PbF_2^{''}$(aq), PbF_3^{-}, PbF_4^{2-}

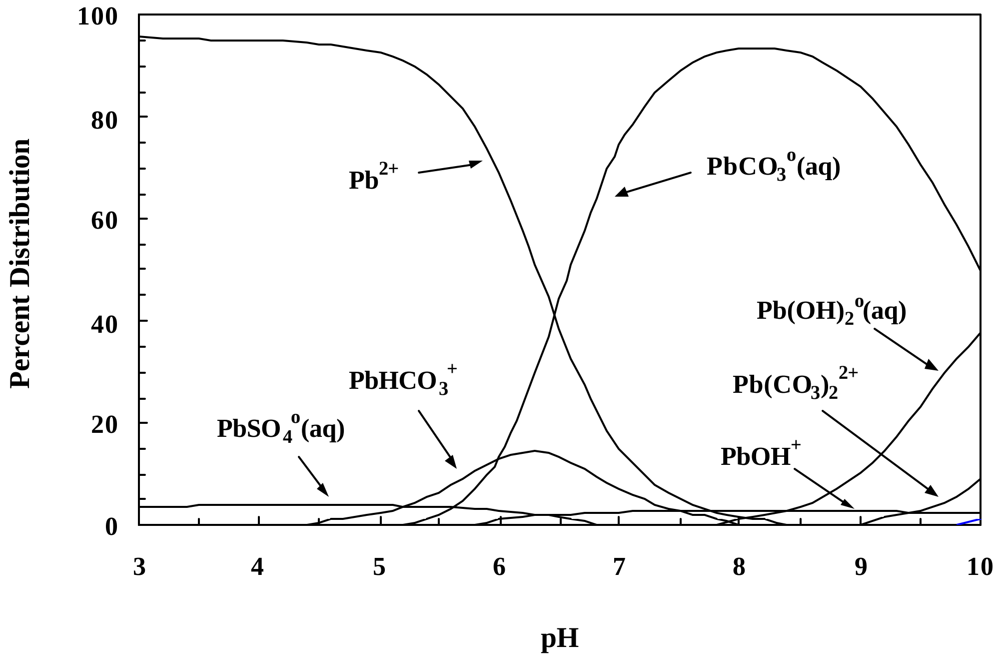


Figure 5.2. Calculated distribution of lead aqueous species as a function of pH for the water composition in Table 5.1. [The species distribution is based on a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved lead.]

Lead may also exist in soils as solid-solution phases. Solid solutions are defined as solid phases in which a minor element will substitute for a major element in the mineral structure. Depending on the degree of substitution and the overall solubility of the solid-solution phase, the equilibrium solubility of the minor element in the solid solution phase will be less than the solubility of the solid phase containing only the minor element (pure phase). For instance, lead may occur as a minor replacement in barite [$Ba_{(1-x)}Pb_xSO_4$], apatite [$Ca_{(1-x)}Pb_x(PO_4)_3OH$], calcite [$Ca_{(1-x)}Pb_xCO_3$], and iron sulfides, [$Fe_{(1-x)}Pb_xS$] (Driesens, 1986; Goldschmidt, 1954; Nriagu and Moore, 1984; Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). Consequently, the equilibrium solubility of lead controlled by these phases will be less than the concentrations controlled by corresponding pure phases, namely $PbSO_4$, $Pb_5(PO_4)_3OH$, $PbCO_3$, and PbS, respectively.

Under reducing conditions, galena (PbS) may control the lead concentrations in the environment. Rickard and Nriagu (1978) calculated that, within the pH range of 6-9, the equilibrium solubility of galena would control total lead concentrations at levels less than approximately 10^{-10} M (<21 ng/l). Therefore, if galena is present in a soil under reducing conditions, the aqueous concentrations of lead will be controlled at extremely low concentrations.

5.5.5 Sorption/Desorption

Lead is known to adsorb onto soil constituent surfaces such as clays, oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, and organic matter. Ion exchange reactions of lead on a number of clay minerals such as montmorillonite, kaolinite, illite, and vermiculite have been studied by a number of investigators. These studies showed that lead was preferentially adsorbed by exchange on clays, readily replacing calcium and potassium (Bittel and Miller, 1974; Overstreet and Krishnamurthy, 1950). Studies conducted by Lagerwerff and Brower (1973) on montmorillonitic, illitic, and kaolinitic soils confirmed that lead would preferentially exchange for calcium. Another clay mineral, vermiculite, is also known to exhibit very high ion exchange selectivity for lead (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). Based on a number of studies Rickard and Nriagu (1978) also concluded that beyond neutral pH, precipitation reactions may control lead concentrations in solution rather than ion exchange and adsorption reactions involving clay mineral surfaces.

Experimental data show that only hydrogen ions and unhydrolyzed aluminum ions are capable of displacing lead from exchange sites on clay minerals (Lagerwerff and Brower, 1974; Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). Clay minerals also differ in their exchange preference for lead. Bittel and Miller (1974) showed that the exchange preference for lead varies in the sequence,

$$\text{kaolinite} > \text{illite} > \text{montmorillonite}.$$

These studies also showed that, in neutral to high pH conditions, lead can preferentially exchange for calcium, potassium, and cadmium. Under low pH conditions, hydrogen ions and aluminum ions would displace lead from mineral exchange sites.

Studies of lead adsorption on oxide, hydroxide, and oxyhydroxide minerals show that the substrate properties, such as the specific surface and degree of crystallinity, control the degree of adsorption (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). Experimental data by Forbes *et al.* (1976) showed that goethite (FeOOH) has higher adsorption affinity for lead than zinc, cobalt, and cadmium. Data show that manganese-oxide minerals also adsorb lead ions (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). These investigators concluded that the high specificity of lead adsorption on oxide and hydroxide surfaces and the relative lack of desorbability (<10 percent) of adsorbed lead indicated that lead upon adsorption forms solid solutions with oxide or hydroxide surfaces. Therefore, this lack of reversibility indicated that the reaction is not a true adsorption phenomenon.

A number of studies have confirmed that many natural and synthetic organic materials adsorb lead. Data showing significant correlations between concentrations of organic matter and lead in soils indicate that soil organic matter has a higher affinity for lead adsorption as compared soil minerals.

A number of lead adsorption studies on bulk soils indicate that the adsorption is strongly correlated with pH and the CEC values of soils (Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). A multiple regression analysis by Hassett (1974) of lead adsorption data indicated that properties that affect CEC of soils, such as organic matter content, clay content, and surface area, have a greater effect on lead adsorption than soil pH. The results of a number of studies of lead adsorption on a variety of soil and mineral surfaces were summarized by McLean and Bledsoe (1992). These data show that lead has very strong adsorption affinity as compared to a number of first row transition metals (cobalt, nickel, copper, and zinc). According to a recent study (Peters and Shem, 1992), the presence of very strong chelating organic ligands dissolved in solution will reduce adsorption of lead onto soils. These data show that the adsorption of lead in the environment is influenced by a number of factors such as the type and properties of adsorbing substrate, pH, the concentrations of lead, and the type and concentrations of other competing cations and complex forming inorganic and organic ligands.

5.5.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.5.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

The review of lead K_d data reported in the literature for a number of soils (Appendix F) led to the following important conclusions regarding the factors which influence lead adsorption on minerals and soils.[1] These principles were used to evaluate available quantitative data and generate a look-up table. These conclusions are:

- Lead may precipitate in soils if soluble concentrations exceed about 4 mg/l at pH 4 and about 0.2 mg/l at pH 8. In the presence of phosphate and chloride, these solubility limits may be as low as 0.3 mg/l at pH 4 and 0.001 mg/l at pH 8. Therefore, in experiments in which concentrations of lead exceed these values, the calculated K_d values may reflect precipitation reactions rather than adsorption reactions.

- Anionic constituents such as phosphate, chloride, and carbonate are known to influence lead reactions in soils either by precipitation of minerals of limited solubility or by reducing adsorption through complex formation.

---

[1] Since the completion of our review and analysis of K_d data for the selected contaminants and radionuclides, the studies by Azizian and Nelson (1998) and Yong and MacDonald (1998) were identified and may be of interest to the reader.

- A number of adsorption studies indicate that within the pH range of soils (4 to 11), lead adsorption increases (as does precipitation) with increasing pH.

- Adsorption of lead increases with increasing organic matter content of soils.

- Increasing equilibrium solution concentrations correlates with decreasing lead adsorption (decrease in K_d).

The factors which influence lead adsorption were identified from the following sources of data. A description and assessment of these data are provided in Appendix F. Lead adsorption behavior on soils and soil constituents (clays, oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, and organic matter) has been studied extensively. However, calculations by Rickard and Nriagu (1978) show that the solution lead concentrations used in a number of adsorption studies may be high enough to induce precipitation. For instance, their calculations show that lead may precipitate in soils if soluble concentrations exceed about 4 mg/l at pH 4 and about 0.2 mg/l at pH 8. In the presence of phosphate and chloride, these solubility limits may be as low as 0.3 mg/l at pH 4 and 0.001 mg/l at pH 8. Therefore, in experiments in which concentrations of lead exceed these values, the calculated K_d values may reflect precipitation reactions rather than adsorption reactions.

Lead adsorption studies on manganese and iron oxides and oxyhydroxides indicate irreversible adsorption which was attributed to the formation of solid solution phases (*i.e.*, coprecipitation) (Forbes *et al.*, 1976; Grasselly and Hetenyi, 1971; Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). No correlations however have been established between the type and content of oxides in soil and the lead adsorption characteristics of soil.

Anionic constituents such as phosphate, chloride, and carbonate are known to influence lead reactions in soils either by precipitation of minerals of limited solubility or by reducing adsorption through complex formation (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). Presence of synthetic chelating ligands, such as EDTA, has been shown to reduce lead adsorption on soils (Peters and Shem, 1992). These investigators showed that the presence of strongly chelating EDTA in concentrations as low as 0.01 M reduced K_d for lead by about 3 orders of magnitude. By comparison quantitative data is lacking on the effects of more common inorganic ligands (phosphate, chloride, and carbonate) on lead adsorption on soils.

A number of adsorption studies indicate that within the pH range of soils (4 to 11), lead adsorption increases with increasing pH (Braids *et al.*, 1972; Bittel and Miller, 1974; Griffin and Shimp, 1976; Haji-Djafari *et al.*, 1981; Hildebrand and Blum, 1974; Overstreet and Krishamurthy, 1950; Scrudato and Estes, 1975; Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). Griffin and Shimp (1976) also noted that clay minerals adsorbing increasing amounts of lead with increasing pH may also be attributed to the formation of lead carbonate precipitates which was observed when the solution pH values exceeded 5 or 6.

Solid organic matter such as humic material in soils is known to adsorb lead (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978; Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). Additionally, soluble organic matter such as fulvates and amino acids are known to chelate soluble lead and affect its adsorption on soils (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). Correlative relationships between the organic matter content of soils and its effect on lead adsorption have been established by Gerritse *et al.* (1982) and Soldatini *et al.* (1976).

Lead adsorption by a subsurface soil sample from Hanford, Washington was investigated by Rhoads *et al.* (1992). Adsorption data from these experiments showed that K_d values increased with decreasing lead concentrations in solution (from 0.2 mg/l to 0.0062 mg/l).

5.5.6.2 K_d Look-Up Tables

Among all available data, Gerritse et al (1982) obtained adsorption data at lead concentrations (0.0001 - 0.01 mg/l) which apparently precluded precipitation reactions. Also, these concentrations are within the range of lead concentrations most frequently encountered in ground waters (Chow, 1978). Additionally, data obtained by Rhoads *et al.* (1992) indicated that K_d values vary log-linearly as a function of equilibrium lead concentrations within the range of 0.00001 to 0.2 mg/l. The data generated by Gerritse *et al.* (1982) and Rhoads *et al.* (1992) were used to develop a look-up table (Table 5.9) of K_d as a function of soil pH and equilibrium lead concentrations.

5.5.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to pH

The pH ranges in the look-up table (Table 5.9) were selected from the rate of change that we noted in the K_d data as a function of pH. The K_d values within this pH range increase with increasing pH, and are greatest at the maximum pH limit (pH≈11) of soils.

Table 5.9. Estimated range of K_d values for lead as a function of soil pH, and equilibrium lead concentrations.

Equilibrium Lead Concentration (micro g/l)	K_d (ml/g)	Soil pH		
		4.0 - 6.3	**6.4 - 8.7**	**8.8 - 11.0**
0.1 - 0.9	Minimum	940	4,360	11,520
	Maximum	8,650	23,270	44,580
1.0 - 9.9	Minimum	420	1,950	5,160
	Maximum	4,000	10,760	20,620
10 - 99.9	Minimum	190	900	2,380

	Maximum	1,850	4,970	9,530
100 - 200	Minimum	150	710	1,880
	Maximum	860	2,300	4,410

5.5.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Equilibrium Lead Concentrations

The limits of equilibrium lead concentrations (0.0001 mg/l to about 0.2 mg/l) were selected based on the experimental data generated by Gerritse *et al.* (1982) and Rhoads *et al.* (1992). These investigators showed that within the range of initial lead concentrations used in their experiments the principal lead removal reaction from solution was adsorption and not precipitation. Four concentration ranges were selected to develop the K_d values.

5.6 Plutonium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.6.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

In the ranges of pH and conditions typically encountered in the environment, plutonium can exist in all 4 oxidation states, namely +3, 4, +5, and +6. Under oxidizing conditions, Pu(IV), Pu(V), and Pu(VI) are common, whereas, under reducing conditions, Pu(III) and Pu(IV) would exist. Dissolved plutonium forms very strong hydroxy-carbonate mixed ligand complexes, therefore, its adsorption and mobility is strongly affected by these complex species. Under conditions of low pH and high concentrations of dissolved organic carbon, it appears that plutonium-organic complexes may be control adsorption and mobility of plutonium in the environment.

If plutonium is present as a distinct solid phase (amorphous or partly crystalline $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$) or as a solid solution, the upper limits of aqueous plutonium concentrations would be in the 10^{-12} to 10^{-9} M range. Dissolved plutonium in the environment is typically present at $\leq 10^{-15}$ M levels indicating that adsorption may be the principal phenomenon that regulates the mobility of this actinide.

Plutonium can adsorb on geologic material from low to extremely high affinities with K_d values ranging from 11 to 300,000 ml/g. Plutonium in the higher oxidation state adsorbed on iron oxide surfaces may be reduced to the tetravalent state by Fe(II) present in the iron oxides.

Two factors that influence the mobilization of adsorbed plutonium under environmental pH conditions (>7) are the concentrations of dissolved carbonate and hydroxyl ions. Both these ligands form very strong mixed ligand complexes with plutonium, resulting in desorption and increased mobility in the environment.

5.6.2 General Geochemistry

Plutonium is produced by fissioning uranium fuel and is used in the construction of nuclear weapons. Plutonium has entered the environment either through accidental releases or through disposal of wastes generated during fuel processing and the production and detonation of nuclear weapons. Plutonium has 15 isotopes, but only 4 of these isotopes namely, ^{238}Pu [$t_{½}$ (half life) = 86 y], ^{239}Pu ($t_{½}$ = 24,400 y), ^{240}Pu ($t_{½}$ = 6,580 y), ^{241}Pu ($t_{½}$ = 13.2 y), are of environmental concern due to their abundances and long-half lives.

In the range of pH and redox conditions typically encountered in the environment, plutonium can exist in 4 oxidation states, namely +3, +4, +5, and +6 (Allard and Rydberg, 1983). Plutonium oxidation states are influenced by factors such as pH, presence of complexants and reductants, radiolysis, and temperature (Choppin, 1983). Observations indicate that under very low plutonium concentrations and oxidizing environmental conditions, the disproportionation[1] reactions of plutonium are not significant (Cleveland, 1979). Under reducing conditions, Pu(III) species would be dominant up to pH values approaching about 8.5, beyond which the Pu(IV) species are known to be the dominant species. However, under oxidizing conditions and at pH values greater than 4.0, plutonium can exist in +4,+5, and +6 oxidation states (Keeney-Kennicutt and Morse, 1985). A number of investigators believe that under oxidizing conditions, the +5 state to be the dominant redox state (Aston, 1980; Bondietti and Trabalka, 1980; Nelson and Orlandini, 1979; Rai *et al.*, 1980b).

Of the contaminated sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), radioactive contamination by ^{238}Pu, ^{239}Pu, and/or ^{240}Pu has been identified at 9 of the 45 Superfund National Priorities List (NPL) sites. The reported contamination includes airborne particulates, plutonium-containing soils, and plutonium dissolved in surface- and groundwaters.

5.6.3 Aqueous Speciation

Dissolved plutonium forms complexes with various inorganic ligands such as hydroxyl, carbonate, nitrate, sulfate, phosphate, chloride, bromide, and fluoride; with many naturally occurring organic ligands such as acetate, citrate, formate, fulvate, humate, lactate, oxalate, and tartrate; and with

---

[1] Disproportionation is a chemical reaction in which a single compound serves as both oxidizing and reducing agent and is thereby converted into more oxidized and a more reduced derivatives (Sax and Lewis, 1987). For the reaction to occur, conditions in the system must be temporarily changed to favor this reaction (specifically, the primary energy barrier to the reaction must be lowered). This is accomplished by a number of ways, such as adding heat or microbes, or by radiolysis occurring. Examples of plutonium disproportionation reactions are:

$$3Pu^{4+} + 2H_2O = 2Pu^{3+} + PuO_2^{2+} + 4H^+$$

$$3PuO_2^{+} + 4H^+ = Pu^{3+} + 2PuO_2^{2+} + 2H_2O.$$

synthetic organic ligands such as EDTA and 8-hydroxyquinoline derivatives (Cleveland, 1979). Plutonium(IV) hydrolyzes more readily than all other redox species of plutonium (Baes and Mesmer, 1976). The order of hydrolysis of plutonium redox species follows the sequence

$$\mathrm{Pu(IV)} > \mathrm{Pu(III)} > \mathrm{Pu(VI)} > \mathrm{Pu(V)}$$

(Choppin, 1983). Plutonium hydrolytic species may have up to 4 coordinated hydroxyls. The tendency of plutonium in various oxidation states to form complexes depends on the ionic potential defined as the ratio (z/r) of the formal charge (z) to the ionic radius (r) of an ion. Among plutonium redox species, Pu(IV) exhibits the highest ionic potential and therefore forms the strongest complexes with various ligands. Based on the equilibrium constants ($K''_{r,298}$) for the plutonium complexation reactions, ligands, such as chloride and nitrate, form weak complexes (log $K''_{r,298}$ of 1 to 2) with plutonium, whereas fluoride, sulfate, phosphate, citrate, and oxalate form stronger complexes (log $K''_{r,298}$ of 6 to 30). Among the strongest complexes of plutonium are the hydroxy-carbonate mixed ligand complexes [*e.g.*, $Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$] (Tait *et al.*, 1995; Yamaguchi *et al.*, 1994). Additionally, dissolved organic matter (fulvic and humic material) may also form complexes with plutonium. Although the nature of these complexes and their stability constants have not been fully characterized, it is believed that humic complexes of plutonium may be the dominant soluble species in natural environments at lower pH (below 5 to 6) values (Allard and Rydberg, 1983).

Because dissolved plutonium can exist in multiple redox states and form hydrolytic and complex species in solution, it is useful to assess the probable dominant plutonium aqueous species that may exist in typical ground water. Therefore, the aqueous speciation of dissolved plutonium was calculated as a function of pH using the MINTEQA2 code and a concentration of 3.2×10^{-10} mg/l (1.36×10^{-15} M) total dissolved plutonium. This concentration is based on the maximum activity of ^{239,240}Pu measured by Simpson *et al.* (1984) in 33 water samples taken from the highly alkaline Mono Lake in California. The species distribution was calculated assuming that multiple plutonium valence states might be present based on thermodynamic equilibrium considerations. This calculation is dependent on redox conditions as well as the pH and composition of the water. Therefore, a set of oxic conditions that might be associated with surface or near-surface disposal facilities or contaminated sites were selected for these illustrative calculations. These redox conditions are based on an experimentally determined pH/Eh relationship described in Lindsay (1979) for suspensions of sandy loam and distilled water. In a series of acid and base titrations, the pH/Eh response of the soil/water suspension was determined to vary according to the equation

$$\mathrm{pe} + \mathrm{pH} = 15.23 \tag{5.1}$$

where pe = negative log of the electron activity.[1]

---

[1] The electron activity is defined as unity for the standard hydrogen electrode.

The pe is related to Eh by the equation

$$pe = (2.303RT/ F)\ pe \qquad (5.2)$$

where R = universal gas constant (1.9872 cal/mol·K)
T = temperature in degrees kelvin
F = Faraday constant (96,487 coulombs/equivalent).

At 25.0°C (298 K),

$$Eh(mV) = 5.92\ pe \qquad (5.3)$$

Using Equations 5.1 and 5.3, an Eh value was calculated for each pH value used as an input for the MINTEQA2 calculations of plutonium aqueous speciation. The plutonium aqueous species that were included in the computation scheme are tabulated in Table 5.10. Thermodynamic data for these species were taken primarily from Lemire and Tremaine (1980) and other secondary sources and database modifications described by Krupka and Serne (1996).

Results are plotted as a species distribution diagram (Figure 5.3). The data show that, under very low pH (~3 - 3.5) conditions, PuF_2^{2+} and PuO_2^+ are the dominant species of plutonium. The free ionic species, PuO_2^+ appears to be the dominant form within the pH range of 4 to 5. Within the pH range of 5.5 to 6.5, the main species of plutonium appear to be PuO_2^+, and $Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$, with minor species being the neutral hydrolytic species $Pu(OH)_4^0(aq)$ and the phosphate complex $Pu(HPO_4)_4^{4-}$. At pH values exceeding 6.5, the bulk of the dissolved plutonium (~90 percent) would be comprised of the $Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ species with a minor percentage of $Pu(OH)_4^0(aq)$. These illustrative computations indicate that, under pH conditions that typically exist in surface and groundwaters (>6.5), the dominant form of dissolved plutonium would be the tetravalent complex species, $Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$.

Polymeric species of plutonium may not occur under environmental conditions because the total plutonium concentrations in nature are at least 7 orders of magnitude less than the concentrations required for the formation of such species (Choppin, 1983). It is important to note that the speciation of plutonium would change significantly with changing redox conditions, pH, the types and total concentrations of complexing ligands and major cationic constituents.

5.6.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Allard and Rydberg (1983) calculated that the aqueous concentrations of plutonium in nature may be controlled by the solubility of the solid phase $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$. Many observations show that plutonium associated with soils and particulate organic matter is present in tetravalent oxidation state (Nelson and Lovett, 1980; Nelson *et al.*, 1987; Silver, 1983). Calculations by Allard and Rydberg (1983) based on available thermodynamic data show that, under reducing conditions, the solubility of dissolved plutonium would be limited by the solid phase PuO_2 at pH values greater than 8, and by the solid phase $Pu_2(CO_3)_3$ of trivalent plutonium at lower pH values.

Table 5.10. Plutonium aqueous species included in the speciation calculations.

Redox State	**Aqueous Species**
Pu(III)	Pu^{3+}, $PuOH^{2+}$, $Pu(OH)_2^{+}$, $Pu(OH)_3^{''}$(aq) $PuCO_3^{+}$, $Pu(CO_3)_2^{-}$, $Pu(CO_3)_3^{3-}$ $PuSO_4^{+}$, $Pu(SO_4)_2^{-}$ $PuH_2PO_4^{2+}$, $PuCl^{2+}$
Pu(IV)	Pu^{4+}, $PuOH^{3+}$, $Pu(OH)_2^{2+}$, $Pu(OH)_3^{-}$, $Pu(OH)_4^{''}$(aq) $Pu(OH)_4(CO_3)_2^{4-}$, $Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ $PuSO_4^{2+}$, $Pu(SO_4)_2^{''}$(aq), $PuHPO_4^{2+}$, $Pu(HPO_4)_2^{''}$(aq), $Pu(HPO_4)_3^{2-}$, $Pu(HPO_4)_4^{4-}$ $PuCl^{3+}$, PuF^{3+}, PuF_2^{2+}, PuF_3^{+}, $PuF_4^{''}$(aq)
Pu(V)	PuO_2^{+}, $PuO_2OH^{''}$(aq), $(PuO_2)_2OH^{+}$
Pu(VI)	$PuO_2^{2+,}$ PuO_2OH^{+}, $PuO_2(OH)_2^{''}$(aq), $PuO_2(OH)_3^{-}$, $(PuO_2)_2(OH)_2^{2+}$, $(PuO_2)_3(OH)_5^{+}$ $PuO_2CO_3^{''}$(aq), $PuO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$, $PuO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$ PuO_2Cl^{+}, PuO_2F^{+}, $PuO_2F_2^{''}$(aq), $PuO_2F_3^{-}$, $PuO_2F_4^{2-}$ $PuO_2SO_4^{''}$(aq), $PuO_2H_2PO_4^{+}$

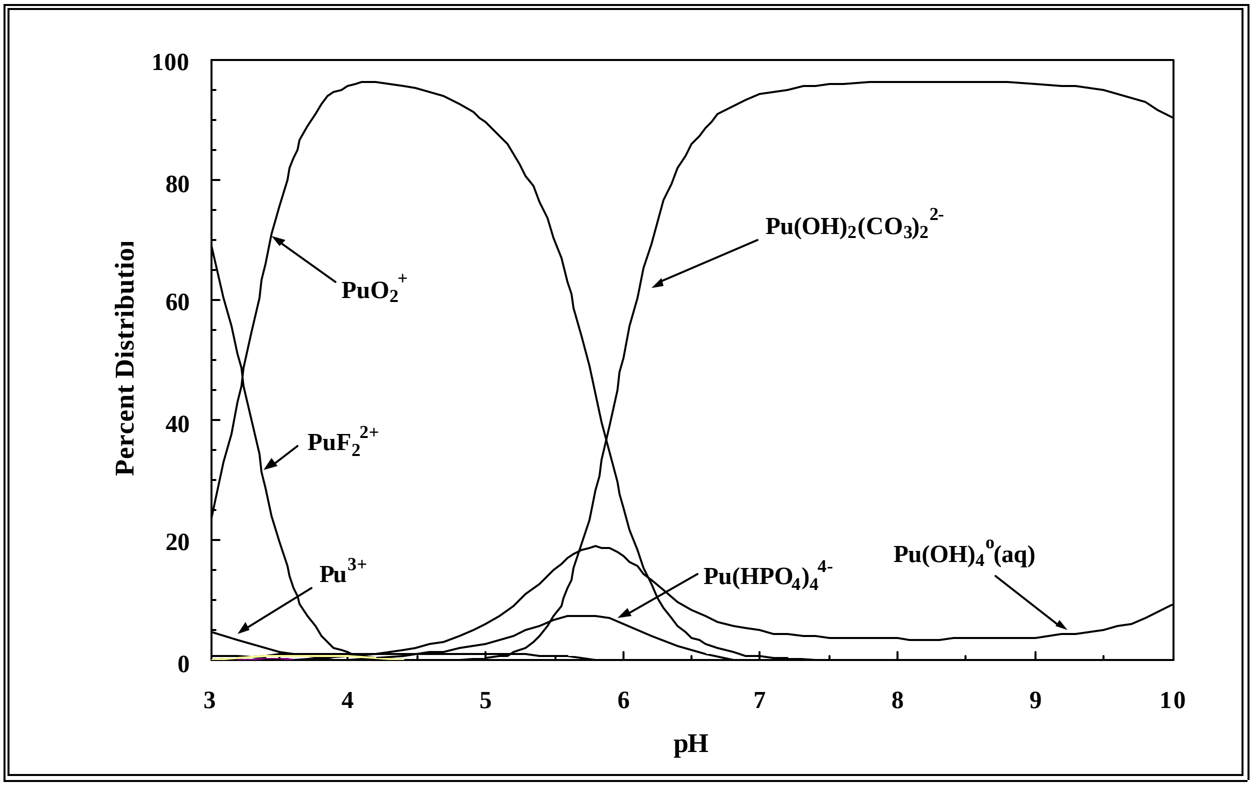


Figure 5.3. Calculated distribution of plutonium aqueous species as a function of pH for the water composition in Table 5.1. [The species distribution is based on a concentration of 3.2 x 10^{-10} mg/l (1.36 x 10^{-15} M) total dissolved plutonium.]

Laboratory studies conducted by Rai *et al.* (1980a), Delegard (1987), and Yamaguchi *et al.* (1994) indicated that a freshly precipitated amorphous $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$ phase controls the equilibrium solubility of plutonium. Solubility on aged precipitates by Rai *et al.* (1980a) and Delegard (1987) also showed that equilibrium plutonium concentrations would be controlled by a partially crystallized $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$ phase at concentrations about 2 orders of magnitude less than that of amorphous $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$. Therefore, under oxidizing conditions, amorphous $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$, if present in soils, may control soluble plutonium concentrations near 10^{-8} M. Under alkaline conditions with high dissolved carbonate concentrations, dissolved plutonium concentrations may increase to micromolar levels. When dissolved carbonate is not present, $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$ may control plutonium concentrations at about 10^{-10} M (Rai *et al.*, 1980a).

5.6.5 Sorption/Desorption

Plutonium is known to adsorb onto soil components such as clays, oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, aluminosilicates and organic matter. Depending on the properties of the substrate, pH, and the composition of solution, plutonium would adsorb with affinities varying from low (K_d = 11 ml/g) to extremely high (K_d = 300,000 ml/g) (Baes and Sharp, 1983; Coughtrey *et al.*, 1985; Thibault *et al.*, 1990).

A number of studies indicate that iron hydroxides adsorb and reduce penta- and hexavalent plutonium to its tetravalent state at the solid surface. Experimental data showed that tetra- and pentavalent plutonium aqueous species oxidize to hexavalent form upon adsorption onto manganese dioxide surfaces whereas, pentavalent plutonium adsorbed on goethite disproportionate into tetra and hexavalent forms (Keeney-Kennicutt and Morse, 1985). Subsequently, the hexavalent form of plutonium was observed to have been reduced to tetravalent state. Additionally, these reactions were found to occur faster under light conditions than under dark conditions suggesting photochemical catalysis of adsorbed plutonium redox change reactions.

Laboratory studies have indicated that increasing carbonate concentrations decreased adsorption of tetra- and pentavalent plutonium on goethite surfaces (Sanchez *et al.*, 1985). Phenomenon similar to the reduction and suppression of plutonium adsorption in the presence of carbonate ions have also been observed for other actinides which also form strong hydroxy-carbonate mixed ligand aqueous species. These data suggest that plutonium would be most mobile in high pH carbonate-rich groundwaters.

Some studies indicate that the mass of plutonium retarded by soil may not be easily desorbed from soil mineral components. For example, Bunzl *et al.* (1995) studied the association of $^{239+240}$Pu from global fallout with various soil components. They determined the fractions of plutonium present as readily exchangeable, bound to carbonates, bound to iron and manganese oxides, bound to organic matter, and residual minerals. For soils at their study site in Germany, the results indicated that 30-40 y after deposition of the plutonium, the readily exchangeable fraction of plutonium was less than 1 percent. More than 57 percent of the plutonium was sorbed to organic matter and a considerable mass sorbed to the oxide and mineral fractions.

5.6.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.6.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

A number of studies have focused on the adsorption behavior of plutonium on minerals, soils, and other geological materials.[1] A review of data from diverse sources of literature indicated that K_d values for plutonium typically range over 4 orders of magnitude (Thibault *et al.*, 1990). Also, based on a review of these data, a number of factors which influence the adsorption behavior of plutonium have been identified. These factors and their effects on plutonium adsorption on soils were used as the basis for generating a look-up table. These factors are:

- Typically, in many experiments, the oxidation state of plutonium in solution was not determined or controlled. Therefore it would be inappropriate to compare the K_d data obtained from different investigations.

- In natural systems with organic carbon concentrations exceeding ~10 mg/kg, plutonium exists mainly in trivalent and tetravalent redox states. If initial plutonium concentrations exceed ~10^{-7} M, the measured K_d values would reflect mainly precipitation reactions and not adsorption reactions.

- Adsorption data show that the presence of ligands influence plutonium adsorption onto soils. Increasing concentrations of ligands decrease plutonium adsorption.

- If no complexing ligands are present plutonium adsorption increases with increasing pH (between 5.5 and 9.0).

- Plutonium is known to adsorb onto soil components such as aluminum and iron oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, and clay minerals. However, the relationship between the amounts of these components in soils and the measured adsorption of plutonium has not been quantified.

The factors which influence plutonium adsorption were identified from the following sources of data. A description and assessment of these data are provided in Appendix G. Because plutonium in nature can exist in multiple oxidation states (III, IV, V, and VI), soil redox potential would influence the Pu redox state and its adsorption on soils. However, our literature review found no plutonium adsorption studies which included soil redox potential as a variable. Studies conducted by Nelson *et al.* (1987) and Choppin and Morse (1987) indicated that the oxidation state of dissolved plutonium under natural

---

[1] Since the completion of our review and analysis of K_d data for the selected contaminants and radionuclides, the studies by Duff *et al.* (1999) and Fisher *et al.* (1999) were identified and may be of interest to the reader.

conditions depended on the colloidal organic carbon content in the system. Additionally, Nelson et al (1987) also showed that plutonium precipitation occurred if the solution concentration exceeded 10^{-7} M.

Plutonium complexation by ligands, such as acetate (Nishita, 1978; Rhodes, 1957), oxalate (Bensen, 1960), and fulvate (Bondietti *et al.*, 1975), are known to reduce adsorption of plutonium. Studies of suspended particles from natural water systems also showed that increasing concentrations of dissolved organic carbon decreased plutonium adsorption (Nelson *et al.*, 1987). Experiments using synthetic ligands such as EDTA (1 mmol/l), DTPA (1 mmol/l), and HEDTA (100 mmol/l) have shown that plutonium adsorption onto soils was reduced due to complexing effects of these ligands (Delegard *et al.*, 1984; Relyea and Brown, 1978). However, it is unlikely that such concentrations of these synthetic ligands would exist in soils. The effects of carbonate ions on Pu(IV) adsorption on goethite have been quantified by Sanchez *et al.* (1985). They found that carbonate concentrations exceeding 100 mmol/l significantly reduced adsorption of Pu(IV) on goethite. In contrast, under soil saturation extract conditions in which carbonate concentrations typically range from 0.1 to 6 mmol/l HCO_3^-, Pu(IV) adsorption appears to increase with increasing carbonate concentration (Glover *et al.*, 1976).

Rhodes (1957) and Prout (1958) conducted studies of plutonium adsorption as a function of pH. Both these studies indicated that Pu exhibited an adsorption maxima between pH values 6.5 to 8.5. These data however are unreliable because initial plutonium concentrations of 6.8×10^{-7} to 1×10^{-6} M used in the experiments may have resulted in precipitation reactions thus confounding the observations.

Even though the adsorption behavior of plutonium on soil minerals such as glauconite (Evans, 1956), montmorillonite (Billon, 1982; Bondietti *et al.*, 1975), attapulgite (Billon, 1982), and oxides, hydroxides, and oxyhydroxides (Evans, 1956; Charyulu *et al.*, 1991; Sanchez *et al.*, 1985; Tamura, 1972; Ticknor, 1993; Van Dalen *et al.*, 1975) has been studied, correlative relationships between the type and quantities of soil minerals in soils and the overall plutonium adsorption behavior of the soils have not been established.

Plutonium adsorption data for 14 soils have been collected by Glover *et al.* (1976) along with a number of soil properties that included soil organic matter content. A multiple regression analyses of these data showed that compared to other soil parameters such as clay mineral content, dissolved carbonate concentration, electrical conductivity and pH, soil organic matter was not a significant variable.

These criteria were used to evaluate and select plutonium adsorption data in developing a look-up table. Only 2 adsorption studies using soils in which the initial concentrations of Pu(IV) used were less than the concentration that would trigger precipitation reactions. Barney (1984) conducted adsorption experiments in which initial plutonium concentrations of 10^{-11} to 10^{-9} M were used to examine plutonium adsorption on to basalt interbed sediments from Hanford, Washington. Glover *et al.* (1976) conducted a set of experiments using 10^{-8} M initial concentration to study the adsorption behavior of Pu(IV) on

14 different soil samples from 7 DOE sites. A number of soil properties were also measured thus providing a basis to correlate the adsorption behavior with a number of soil parameters. This is the best available data set for Pu(IV) adsorption on a number of well characterized soils therefore, it was used to develop correlative relationships and a look-up table for K_d values.

5.6.6.2 K_d Look-Up Table

The look-up table for plutonium K_d values (Table 5.11) was generated using the a piece-wise regression model with clay content and dissolved carbonate as the independent variables (See Appendix G for details).

5.6.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Clay Content

The clay contents of the soils used for developing the regression relationship ranged from 3 to 64 percent by weight. Therefore the range of clay contents for the look-up table was set between 0 and 70 percent. Extending the regression relationship for high clay soils (>70 percent) would result in a higher degree of uncertainty for predicted K_d values. Clay contents of soils are typically measured as part of textural analysis of soil. Clay content of a soil is defined as the mass of soil particles with average particle size of $\leq$ 2 micro m.

Table 5.11. Estimated range of K_d values for plutonium as a function of the soluble carbonate and soil clay content values.

	Clay Content (wt.%)								
	0 - 30			**31 - 50**			**51 - 70**		
	Soluble Carbonate (meq/l)			**Soluble Carbonate (meq/l)**			**Soluble Carbonate (meq/l)**		
K_d (ml/g)	**0.1 - 2**	**3 - 4**	**5 - 6**	**0.1 - 2**	**3 - 4**	**5 - 6**	**0.1 - 2**	**3 - 4**	**5 - 6**
Minimum	5	80	130	380	1,440	2,010	620	1,860	2,440
Maximum	420	470	520	1,560	2,130	2,700	1,980	2,550	3,130

5.6.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Dissolved Carbonate Concentrations

The dissolved carbonate content of the soils used for the regression relationships ranged from about 0.1 to 6 meq/l (0.1 to 6 mmol/l of HCO_3^-). The dissolved carbonate values were measured on saturation extracts obtained from these soils. The standard procedure for obtaining saturation extracts from soils has been described by Rhoades (1996). The saturation extracts are obtained by saturating and equilibrating the soil with distilled water followed by vacuum filtration to collect the extract. Saturation extracts are usually used to determine the pH, the electrical conductivity, and dissolved salts in soils. For soils with pH values less than 8.5, the saturation extracts typically contain less than 8 mmol/l of dissolved carbonate (Richards, 1954).

The regression relationship indicates that within the range of 0.1 to 6 mmol/l of dissolved carbonate, the K_d values increase with increasing dissolved carbonate values. Adsorption experiments conducted by Sanchez *et al.* (1985) showed however that very high concentrations (100 to 1,000 meq/l) of dissolved carbonate in matrix solution decreases Pu adsorption on goethite. The dissolved carbonates in soil saturation extracts are 3 to 4 orders of magnitude less than the concentrations used in experiments by Sanchez *et al.* (1985). The data by Glover *et al.* (1976) show that within very low concentration range of dissolved carbonate (0.1 to 6 mmol/l) found soil saturation extracts, K_d values for Pu increase as a function of dissolved carbonate. This correlation may be strictly serendipitous and a more likely variable that would lead to an increased K_d would be increasing pH.

5.7 Radon Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.7.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

The migration of radon, an inert gas, in soil/water systems is not affected itself by aqueous speciation, precipitation/dissolution, or adsorption/desorption processes. Therefore, the mobility of radon is not affected by issues associated with the selection of appropriate “adsorption” K_d values for modeling contaminant transport and risks in soil /water systems. Radon is soluble in water, and the hydrostatic pressure on ground water below the water table is sufficient to keep dissolved radon in solution.

The generation of radon is however affected by the concentrations of its parent elements which, along with radon’s decay products, are of regulatory concern. Because aqueous speciation, precipitation/dissolution, or adsorption/desorption processes can affect the movement of radon’s parents and decay products in soils, these processes should be considered when modeling contaminant transport in a total environmental system, including air transport pathways.

5.7.2 General Geochemistry

Radon is a colorless, odorless, essentially inert gas. All radon isotopes are radioactive. The longest-lived isotope of radon is ^{222}Rn which has a half life ($t_{1/2}$) of 3.8 d. The main health risk is from inhalation of radon gas and its daughter products which are usually adsorbed on dust in the air. Detailed descriptions of the geologic controls, migration, and detection of radon have been included in published proceedings such as Graves (1987), Gesell and Lowder (1980), and elsewhere. Of the 45 Superfund National Priorities List (NPL) sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), radioactive contamination of air, soil, surface water, and/or groundwater by ^{220}Rn and/or ^{222}Rn has been identified at 23 sites.

Twenty isotopes of radon are known (Weast and Astle, 1980). Environmental radon contamination typically results from radioactive decay of isotopes in the uranium-thorium series. These include the formation of:

- ^{222}Rn by alpha decay from ^{226}Ra in the ^{238}U decay series
- ^{220}Rn ($t_{1/2}$=54 sec) by alpha decay from ^{224}Ra in the ^{232}Th decay series
- ^{219}Rn ($t_{1/2}$=3.9 sec) by alpha decay from ^{223}Ra in the ^{238}U decay series.

The final, stable daughter products in these 3 decay series are ^{206}Pb, ^{208}Pb, and ^{207}Pb, respectively.

Some noble gases (*i.e.,* krypton, xenon, and radon) have very limited chemical reactivity with other elements. The chemical reactivity of radon is difficult to assess because of its short half life.

Geologic and hydrogeologic processes that might influence radon mobility are discussed in detail by Tanner (1980). As an inert gas, radon is not immobilized by precipitation processes along migration pathways. According to data cited by Tanner (1980), the ratio (*i.e.,* solubility distribution coefficient) of ^{222}Rn in a water phase to that in a gas phase ranges from 0.52 at 0°C to 0.16 at 40°C. This ratio has been used, for example, for the solubility of radon in water in mathematical models designed to calculate radon diffusion coefficients in soils (*e.g.,* Nielson *et al.*, 1984). The solubility of radon in organic liquids is greater than that in water.

5.7.3 Aqueous Speciation

The existence of radon aqueous species was not identified in any of the references reviewed for this study. Given the inertness of radon and the short half life ($t_{1/2}$=3.8 d) for ^{222}Rn, aqueous speciation and complexation of dissolved radon would not be expected to be important.

However, as noted above, radon is soluble in water. The hydrostatic pressure on ground water below the water table is sufficient to keep dissolved radon in solution. Above the water table, the radon present in vadose zone pore water will exsolve from solution, enter the vapor phase, and migrate as part of the air through the open rock and soil pore spaces.

5.7.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Because radon exists as a dissolved gas, dissolution/precipitation processes are not important relative to the geochemical behavior of radon and its movement through aqueous environments. These processes are, however, important relative to the geochemical behavior of radon's parent elements (*e.g.,* radium) and associated mechanisms by which the radon gas escapes from the solid phases into ground- and soil waters.

Rama and Moore (1984) studied the mechanism for the release of ^{222}Rn and ^{220}Rn from solid aquifer material. They determined that radon and other decay products from the U-Th series were released by alpha recoil[1] from the walls of nanometer-size pores in the aquifer solids. Radon diffused into the intergranular water for release to the atmosphere or decay to more long-lived products. These decay products may in turn diffuse from the intergranular water and become adsorbed onto the walls of the nanometer-size pores.

5.7.5 Adsorption/Desorption

Adsorption processes are not expected to be important relative to the geochemical behavior of gaseous radon and its movement through aqueous environments. The lack of importance of sorption processes is also supported by studies conducted at cryogenic temperatures (Tanner, 1980). However, as noted by Tanner (1980), "adsorption effects on the release of radon isotopes from geologic materials have not been studied sufficiently to determine unambiguously whether they are an important factor."

5.7.6 *Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values*

Because adsorption processes are not important relative to the movement of gaseous radon through aqueous environments, a review of K_d values for radon was not conducted. Compilations, such as Thibault *et al.* (1990), do not list any K_d values for radon. A K_d value of zero should be considered for radon.

---

[1] Alpha recoil refers to the displacement of an atom from its structural position, as in a mineral, resulting from radioactive decay of the release an alpha particle from its parent isotope (*e.g.,* alpha decay of ^{222}Rn from ^{226}Ra).

5.8 Strontium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.8.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

Strontium in solution is expected to be predominantly present as the uncomplexed Sr^{2+} ion. Only in highly alkaline soils could strontianite ($SrCO_3$) control strontium concentrations in solutions. The extent to which strontium partitions from the aqueous phase to the solid phase is expected to be controlled primarily by the CEC of the solid phase. In environments with a pH greater than 9 and dominated by carbonates, coprecipitation with $CaCO_3$ and/or precipitation as $SrCO_3$ may become an increasingly important mechanism controlling strontium removal from solution (Lefevre *et al.*, 1993). A direct correlation between solution pH and strontium K_d has been reported (Prout, 1958; Rhodes, 1957). This trend is likely the result of hydrogen ions competing with Sr^{2+} for exchange sites and the result of pH increasing the CEC. Strontium K_d values may decrease from 100 to 200 ml/g in low ionic strength solutions to less than 5 ml/g in high ionic strength solutions (Routson *et al.*, 1980). Calcium is an important competing cation affecting ^{90}Sr K_d values (Kokotov and Popova, 1962; Schulz, 1965). The most important ancillary parameters affecting strontium K_d values are CEC, pH, and concentrations of calcium and stable strontium.

5.8.2 General Geochemistry

Strontium exists in nature only in the +2 oxidation state. The ionic radius of Sr^{2+} is 1.12 Å, very close to that of Ca^{2+} at 0.99 Å (Faure and Powell, 1972). As such, strontium can behave chemically as a calcium analog, substituting for calcium in the structure of a number of minerals. Strontium has 4 naturally occurring isotopes: ^{84}Sr (0.55 percent), ^{86}Sr (9.75 percent), ^{87}Sr (6.96 percent), and ^{88}Sr (82.74 percent). The other radioisotopes of strontium are between ^{80}Sr and ^{95}Sr. Only ^{90}Sr [half life ($t_{½}$) = 28.1 y], a fission product, is of concern in waste disposal operations and environmental contamination. The radionuclide ^{89}Sr also is obtained in high yield, but the half-life is too short ($t_{½}$ = 52 d) to create a persistent environmental or disposal problem. Because of atmospheric testing of nuclear weapons, ^{90}Sr is distributed widely in nature. The average ^{90}Sr activity in soils in the United States is approximately 100 mCi/mi^2. As a calcium analog, ^{90}Sr tends to accumulate in bone (UNSCEAR, 1982).

Contamination includes airborne particulates, strontium-containing soils and strontium dissolved in surface- and groundwaters. Of the contaminated sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), radioactive contamination by ^{90}Sr has been identified at 11 of the 45 Superfund National Priorities List (NPL).

5.8.3 Aqueous Speciation

There is little tendency for strontium to form complexes with inorganic ligands (Faure and Powell, 1972). The solubility of the free Sr^{2+} ion is not greatly affected by the presence of most inorganic anions. Dissolved strontium forms only weak aqueous complexes with carbonate, sulfate, chloride, and nitrate. For example, Izrael and Rovinskii (1970) used electrodialysis to study the chemical state of strontium leached by groundwater from rubble produced in a nuclear explosion. They found that 100 percent of the strontium existed as uncomplexed Sr^{2+}, with no colloidal or anionic strontium present in the leachate. Stevenson and Fitch (1986) concluded that strontium should not form strong complexes with fulvic or humic acids based on the assumptions that strontium would exhibit similar stability with organic ligands as calcium and that strontium could not effectively compete with calcium for exchange sites because calcium would be present at much greater concentrations. Thus, organic and inorganic complexation is not likely to greatly affect strontium speciation in natural groundwaters.

Species distribution of strontium was calculated using the water composition described in Table 5.1 and a concentration of 0.11 mg/l total dissolved strontium. Hem (1985, p. 135) lists this value as a median concentration of dissolved strontium for larger United States public water supplies based on analyses from Skougstad and Horr (1963). The strontium aqueous species included in the speciation calculations are listed in Table 5.12. These MINTEQA2 calculations support the contention that strontium will exist in groundwaters predominantly as the uncomplexed Sr^{2+} ion. The Sr^{2+} ion dominates the strontium speciation throughout the pH range of 3 to 10. Between pH 3 and 8.5, the Sr^{2+} species constitutes approximately 98 percent of the total dissolved strontium. The remaining 2 percent is composed of the neutral species $SrSO_4^{\circ}(aq)$. Between pH 9 and 10, $SrCO_3^{\circ}(aq)$ is calculated to be between 2 and 12 percent of the total dissolved strontium. As the pH increases above 9, the $SrCO_3^{\circ}(aq)$ complex becomes increasingly important. The species distribution for strontium does not change if the concentration of total dissolved cadmium is increased from 1 to 1,000 micro g/l.

5.8.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Strontium is an alkaline-earth element, which also includes beryllium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, barium and radium, and can form similar solid phases as calcium. For instance, the 2 most prevalent strontium minerals, celestite ($SrSO_4$) and strontianite ($SrCO_3$), have calcium counterparts, anhydrite ($CaSO_4$), and calcite ($CaCO_3$). In an acidic environment, most of the strontium solids will be highly soluble, and, if the activity of Sr^{2+} in solution exceeds approximately 10^{-4} mol/l, celestite may precipitate to form a stable phase. However, in alkaline conditions, strontianite would be the stable solid phase and could control strontium concentrations in soil solutions. However, the dissolved strontium concentrations in most natural waters are generally well below the solubility limit of strontium-containing minerals.

Table 5.12. Strontium aqueous species included in the speciation calculations.

Aqueous Species
Sr^{2+}, $SrOH^{+}$
$SrCO_3^{''}$(aq), $SrSO_4^{''}$(aq), $SrNO_3^{+}$
$SrCl^{+}$, SrF^{+}
$SrPO_3^{-}$, $SrHPO_4^{''}$(aq), $SrH_2PO_4^{+}$, $SrP_2O_7^{2-}$

Because strontium generally exists in nature at much lower concentration than calcium, it commonly does not form pure phases (Faure and Powell, 1972). Instead it forms coprecipitates (solid solutions) with calcite and anhydrite. Calcite can allow the substitution of several hundred parts per million strontium before there is any tendency for strontianite to form. Strontium can also coprecipitate with barium to form $(Ba_{(1-x)},Sr_x)SO_4$ in more-alkaline environments (Ainsworth and Rai, 1987; Felmy *et al.*, 1993).

5.8.5 Adsorption/Desorption

A great deal of research has been directed at understanding and measuring the extent to which strontium adsorbs to soils [reviewed by Ames and Rai (1978) and Strenge and Peterson (1989)]. The primary motivation for this research is the need to understand the environmental fate and mobility of ^{90}Sr, particularly as it relates to site remediation and risk assessment. The mechanism by which strontium partitions from the dissolved phase to the solid phase at pH values less than 9 is commonly believed to be cation exchange[1] (Ames and Rai, 1978; Lefevre *et al.*, 1993; McHenry, 1958).

Among the most important environmental parameters affecting the magnitude of a strontium K_d value is the soil CEC (Ames and Rai, 1978; Lefevre *et al.*, 1993; McHenry, 1958). This finding is consistent with cation exchange proposed as the mechanism generally controlling strontium adsorption. The results of Serne and LeGore (1996) also indicate that strontium adsorption is largely controlled by cation exchange. They reported that ^{90}Sr adsorption was reversible; that is, strontium could be easily desorbed (exchanged) from the surfaces of soils. Natural soils that had been in contact with ^{90}Sr for approximate 27 y could be leached of adsorbed ^{90} Sr as readily as similar soils containing recently adsorbed strontium, indicating that ^{90}Sr does not become more recalcitrant to leaching with time. Furthermore, these studies suggested that cation exchange, and not (co)precipitation, was responsible for ^{90}Sr sorption because the latter would leach at a much slower rate.

Some studies indicate that a fraction of some ^{90}Sr sorbed to soil components may not be readily exchanged [see review in Brady *et al.* (1999)]. For example, Schulz and Riedel (1961) studied the influence of aging on the sorption of carrier-free ^{90}Sr into nonexchangeable forms by three soils. They observed that less than 10% of the total applied carrier-free ^{90}Sr was not easily exchanged which they attributed to adsorption onto solid-phase carbonates or phosphates. A study by Wiklander (1964) indicated that after 4 y, only 90 percent of the ^{90}Sr added to the soil could be displaced by repeated acidic ammonium acetate (pH 4.6) extractions. Wiklander proposed that the retention of ^{90}Sr was due to strontium substituting for calcium into or adsorbing onto calcium-bearing minerals. Studies by Roberts and Menzel (1961) and Taylor (1968) showed that as much as 50% of the ^{90}Sr in some acidic soils was not readily exchangeable. In sediments sampled from the White Oak Creek watershed at DOE's Oak Ridge Site, Cerling and Spalding (1982) determined that the majority of the ^{90}Sr present in the sediments was weakly adsorbed and exchangeable, but substantial mass was fixed in the sediments. They found that approximately 80-90 percent of ^{90}Sr present in these sediments was extracted by warm 1*N* NaCl or NH_4OAC solutions and quantitative extraction required hot 8 *N* nitric acid.

Some important ancillary soil properties include the natural strontium and calcium concentrations in the aqueous and solid phases (Kokotov and Popova, 1962; Schulz, 1965), mineralogy (Ames and Rai,

---

[1] Cation exchange is a reversible adsorption reaction in which an aqueous species exchanges with an adsorbed species. Cation exchange reactions are approximately stoichiometric and can be written, for example, as

$$\mathrm{CaX(s)} + {}^{90}\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\mathrm{(aq)} = {}^{90}\mathrm{SrX(s)} + \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\,\mathrm{(aq)}$$

where X designates an exchange surface site. Adsorption phenomena are discussed in more detail in Volume I of this report.

1978), pH (Juo and Barber, 1970; Prout, 1958; Rhodes, 1957), and solution ionic strength (Rhodes, 1957; Routson *et al.*, 1980). Numerous studies have been conducted to elucidate the effects of competing cations on strontium adsorption [reviewed by Ames and Rai (1978) and Strenge and Peterson (1989)]. These experiments consistently show that, on an equivalence basis, strontium will dominate most Group 1A and 1B elements (alkaline and alkaline earth elements) in competition for exchange sites.

A ranking of the most common groundwater cations by their ability to displace strontium from an exchange site is:

$$\text{Stable Sr} > \text{Ca} > \text{Mg} > \text{K} \geq \text{NH}_4 > \text{Na} \tag{5.4}$$

(Kokotov and Popova, 1962). Calcium exists in groundwaters at concentrations typically 2 orders of magnitude greater than stable strontium and typically more than 12 orders of magnitude greater than ^{90}Sr (Table 5.1). Consequently, mass action would improve the likelihood of calcium out competing ^{90}Sr for exchange sites.

Rhodes (1957) showed the effect of solution pH and ionic strength on the adsorption of strontium on soils containing carbonate minerals and montmorillonite. The pH of the system was adjusted with NaOH or HCl and the ionic strength was adjusted by adding 4 M $NaNO_3$. For a dilute solution, the strontium K_d increased from 5 ml/g at pH 6 to 10 ml/g at pH 8, and 120 ml/g at pH 10. Above pH 10, strontium adsorption began to level off, and the sodium added in the NaOH used for pH adjustment began to compete for exchange sites with the strontium. In 4 M $NaNO_3$ (an extremely high ionic strength solution with respect to natural environments), strontium adsorption was much less affected by pH. At pH 8, for example, the strontium K_d was about 5 ml/g and increased to about 10 ml/g at pH 10. Using kaolinitic soils from South Carolina, Prout (1958) reported very similar pH and ionic strength effects as Rhodes (1957). A maximum strontium adsorption was reached at about pH 10, although this maximum was much higher (K_d = 700 to 800 ml/g) than that reported by Rhodes (1957). Prout (1958) also reported only a slight pH effect on strontium K_d values in high ionic strength solutions. Rhodes (1957) and Prout (1958) reported that increases in ionic strength resulted in lower strontium K_d values.

5.8.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.8.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

Two simplifying assumptions underlying the selection of strontium K_d values included in the look-up table were made. Strontium adsorption: (1) occurs by cation exchange, and (2) follows a linear isotherm. These assumptions appear to be reasonable for a wide range of environmental conditions. However, these simplifying assumptions are compromised in systems with strontium concentration greater than about 10^{-4} M, humic substance concentration greater than about 5 mg/l, ionic strength levels greater than about 0.1 M, and pH levels greater than about 12.

Based on these assumptions and limitation, strontium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that influence cation exchange were collected from the literature and tabulated (Appendix H).[1] Data included in this table, were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorbed or Freundlich or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of (1) natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), (2) low ionic strength (<0.1 M), (3) pH values between 4 and 10, (4) strontium concentrations less than 10^{-4} M, (5) low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), and (6) no organic chelates (*e.g*., as EDTA). Initially, attempts were made to include in the K_d data set all the key aqueous- and solid-phase parameters identified above. These parameters included CEC, pH, calcium concentration, stable strontium concentration, and carbonate concentration.

The ancillary parameters for which data could be found that was included in these tables were clay content, pH, CEC, surface area, solution calcium concentrations, and solution strontium concentrations. This table described 63 strontium K_d values. A second table containing strontium K_d values for soils as well as pure mineral phases was prepared at the same time and this table contained 166 entries. These data are included in Appendix H but were not used to provide guidance regarding the selection of K_d values to be included in the look-up table.

5.8.6.2 Look-Up Table

The look-up table requires knowledge of the CEC (or clay content) and pH of the system in order to select the appropriate strontium K_d value (Table 5.13). A detailed explanation of the approach used in selecting these K_d values is presented in Appendix H. Briefly, it involves tabulating the K_d and ancillary data found in the literature and then conducting regression analysis of the data with strontium K_d as the dependent variable. Selection of independent variables used in the final look-up tables was based in part on their correlation coefficients. Perhaps more importantly, the independent variables had to be a parameter that is readily available to modelers. For instance, particle size and pH are often available to modelers whereas such parameters as iron oxide or surface area are not as frequently available. The estimated ranges for the minimum and maximum K_d values were based on regression estimates of the 95 percent error ($P < 0.05$). The central estimates were based primarily on values calculated using the appropriate regression equations.

5.8.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to pH, CEC and Clay Content Values

---

[1] Since the completion of our review and analysis of K_d data for the selected contaminants and radionuclides, the studies by Chen *et al.* (1998), Fisher *et al.* (1999), Oscarson and Hume (1998), and Wang *et al.* (1998) were identified and may be of interest to the reader.

A full factorial table was created that included 3 pH categories and 3 CEC categories, resulting in 9 cells (Table 5.13). Each cell contains an estimated minimum and maximum K_d value. As the pH or the CEC of a system increases, so does the strontium K_d values.

A second table was created based on Table 5.13, in which clay content replaced CEC as an independent variable (subset of Table 5.13). This second table was created because it is likely that clay content data will be more readily available for modelers than CEC data. To accomplish this, clay contents associated with the CEC values used to delineate the different categories were calculated using regression equations (see Appendix H). for additional details).

5.8.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Dissolved Calcium Concentrations

Of the 63 experiments reporting strontium K_d values, 32 also reported dissolved calcium concentrations (Appendix H). The mean calcium concentration in this data set was 56 mg/l, with a minimum of 0 mg/l and a maximum of 400 mg/l. Calcium concentration had a correlation with strontium K_d values, r = -0.17. Although this correlation is insignificant, it does show that the relationship between these 2 parameters is negative. This inverse relationship can be attributed to calcium competing with strontium for adsorption sites on the solid phase.

Table 5.13. Look-up table for estimated range of K_d values for strontium based on CEC (meq/100 g), clay content (wt.%), and pH. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

	CEC (meq/100 g) / Clay Content (wt.%)								
	3 / < 4			**3 - 10 / 4 - 20**			**10 - 50 / 20 - 60**		
	pH			**pH**			**pH**		
K_d (ml/g)	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**
Minimum	1	2	3	10	15	20	100	200	300
Maximum	40	60	120	150	200	300	1,500	1,600	1,700

5.8.6.2.3 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Dissolved Stable Strontium and Carbonate Concentrations

Of the 63 experiments reporting strontium K_d values, none reported stable strontium or carbonate concentrations (Appendix H). It was anticipated that the presence of stable strontium would compete with the ^{90}Sr for exchange sites, thereby decreasing ^{90}Sr K_d values. The presence of dissolved carbonate would likely decrease ^{90}Sr K_d values due to formation of the weaker strontium-carbonate aqueous complex.

5.9 Thorium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.9.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

Thorium occurs only in the +4 oxidation state in nature. In aqueous solutions, especially in natural waters, the concentrations of dissolved thorium are very low. Dissolved thorium forms a variety of hydroxyl species, and undergoes extensive chemical interaction with water and most anions. Thorium can form various aqueous complexes with inorganic anions such as dissolved carbonate, fluoride, phosphate, chloride, and nitrate. The formation of these complexes will increase the concentrations of total dissolved thorium in soil- and groundwaters. Recent studies of carbonate complexation of dissolved thorium indicate that the speciation of dissolved thorium may be dominated by mixed thorium carbonate and hydroxyl-carbonate complexes, such as $Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$, at pH values greater than 7.5. Species distributions calculated using the stability constants for thorium citrate, oxalate, and ethylenediamine complexes indicate that thorium organic complexes likely predominate over inorganic complexes in organic-rich waters and soils. This would have an important effect on the solubility and adsorption of thorium in such waters.

Thorium-containing minerals, such as thorite, thorianite, monazite, and zircon, do not dissolve readily in low-temperature surface- and groundwaters. Because these minerals form at temperature and pressure conditions associated with igneous and metamorphic rocks, it is unlikely that the concentration of thorium in soil/water environments is controlled by the solubility of any of these minerals. The rate at which thorium is released to the environment may however be controlled by the rates of dissolution of 1 or more of these phases. The maximum possible concentration of thorium dissolved in low-temperature aqueous systems can however be predicted with the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide, because the solubility of this compound will result in higher concentrations of dissolved thorium than will likely occur from the kinetically-hindered dissolution of resistant primary thorium minerals. Moreover, hydrous thorium oxide solid is known to precipitate in laboratory experiments (*i.e.*, short time periods) conducted at low temperature, oversaturated conditions.

The concentrations of dissolved thorium in surface and groundwaters may also be controlled to low values by adsorption processes. Humic substances are considered particularly important in the adsorption of thorium. The available partition coefficient, K_d, data indicates significant retention of thorium by most soil types.

5.9.2 General Geochemistry

Twelve isotopes of thorium are known. Their atomic masses range from 223 to 234, and all are unstable (or radioactive) (Weast and Astle, 1980). Of these, 6 thorium isotopes exist in nature. These include:

- ^{238}U decay series: ^{234}Th [$t_{½}$ (half life) = 24.1 d) and ^{230}Th ($t_{½}$ = 8.0 x 10^4 y)
- ^{232}Th decay series: ^{232}Th ($t_{½}$ = 1.41 x 10^{10} y) and ^{228}Th ($t_{½}$ = 1.913 y)
- ^{235}U decay series: ^{231}Th ($t_{½}$ = 25.5 h) and ^{227}Th ($t_{½}$ = 18.5 d).

Natural thorium consists of essentially 1 isotope, ^{232}Th, with trace quantities of the other isotopes. Thorium is fertile nuclear material in that the principal isotope ^{232}Th can be converted by capture of a thermal neutron and 2 beta decays to fissionable ^{233}U which does not exist in nature. The application of thorium as a reactor fuel in the ThO_2 ceramic form is described in detail by Belle and Berman (1984).

Thorium occurs only in the +4 oxidation state in nature. The Th^{4+} ion is the largest tetravalent cation known with a radius of approximately 1.0 Å. Although the Th^{4+} ion is more resistant to hydrolysis than other tetravalent ions, it forms a variety of hydroxyl species at pH values above 3 (Baes and Mesmer, 1976; Cotton and Wilkinson, 1980). The thorium content in natural water is very low. The concentration range in natural fresh water rarely exceeds 1 micro g/l (0.1 pCi/l ^{232}Th), although mg/l concentrations of ^{232}Th have been detected in high-acid groundwaters beneath uranium tailings sites (Langmuir and Herman, 1980).

Although the normal ranges of thorium concentrations in igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks are less than 50 ppm, thorium concentrations can be as high as 30 and 300 ppm, respectively, in oceanic sand/clays and marine manganese nodules (Gascoyne, 1982). These anomalously high concentrations of thorium have been explained by the tendency of thorium to strongly adsorb on clay and oxyhydroxide phases (Langmuir and Herman, 1980).

The mineralogy of thorium-containing minerals is described by Frondel (1958). Most thorium-containing minerals are considered fairly insoluble and resistant to erosion. There are few minerals in which thorium is an essential structural constituent. Important thorium minerals include thorite [(Th,U,Ce,Fe,*etc.*)SiO_4] and thorianite (crystalline ThO_2). Thorite is found in pegmatites, gneisses, granites, and hydrothermal deposits. Thorianite is chiefly found in pegmatitic rocks, but is best known as a detrital mineral.[1] Thorium also occurs, however, as variable, trace concentrations in solid solution in many rare-earth, zirconium, and uranium minerals. The 2 most important minerals of this type include monazite [(Ce,La,Th)PO_4] and zircon ($ZrSiO_4$). Monazite and zircon are widely disseminated as accessory minerals in igneous and metamorphic rocks. They also occur in commercial quantities in detrital sands derived from regions of these rocks due to their resistance to erosion (Deer *et al.*, 1967; Frondel, 1958). Concentrations of thorium can be several weight percent in these deposits.

Because of their long half lives, ^{228}Th ($t_{½}$ = 1.913 y), ^{230}Th ($t_{½}$ = 8.0 x 10^4 y), and ^{232}Th ($t_{½}$ = 1.41 x 10^{10} y), which are all alpha-particle emitters, pose long-term health risks and are therefore environmentally important. Contamination includes thorium-containing soils and thorium dissolved in surface- and groundwaters. Of the contaminated sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), radioactive contamination of soil, surface water, and/or groundwater by ^{228}Th, ^{230}Th, and/or ^{232}Th has been identified at 21 of the 45 Superfund National Priorities List (NPL) sites and 23 of the 38 NRC Site Decommissioning Management Plan (SDMP) sites. Some of the contamination resulted from the separation and processing of uranium and from the use of monazite and zircon sands as source materials for metallurgical processes.

5.9.3 Aqueous Speciation

Thorium occurs only in the +4 oxidation state in natural soil/water environments. Dissolved thorium forms a variety of hydrolytic species, and, as a small, highly charged ion, undergoes extensive chemical

---

[1] A detrital mineral is defined as “any mineral grain resulting from mechanical disintegration of parent rock” (Bates and Jackson, 1980).

interaction with water and most anions. The available thermodynamic data for thorium-containing aqueous species and solids have been compiled and critically reviewed by Langmuir and Herman (1980) for an analysis of the mobility of thorium in low-temperature, natural waters.

Thorium undergoes hydrolysis in aqueous solutions at pH values above 3. The distribution of thorium hydrolytic species, shown in Figure 5.4, was calculated as a function of pH using the MINTEQA2 code and the thermodynamic data tabulated in Langmuir and Herman (1980). The aqueous species included in the speciation calculations are listed in Table 5.14. The species distribution in Figure 5.4 was determined for a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved thorium for a water free of any complexing ligands other than hydroxide ions. The chosen thorium concentration is based on Hem (1985, p. 150) who gives 0.01 to 1 micro g/l as the range expected for thorium concentrations in fresh waters. The calculated species distribution shows that the uncomplexed ion Th^{4+} is the dominant ion at pH values less than ~3.5. At pH values greater than 3.5, the hydrolysis of thorium is dominated, in order of increasing pH, by the aqueous species $Th(OH)_2^{2+}$, $Th(OH)_3^{+}$, and $Th(OH)_4^{''}(aq)$. The latter 2 hydrolytic complexes have the widest range of stability with pH.

The large effective charge of the Th^{4+} ion can induce hydrolysis to the point that polynuclear complexes may form (Baes and Mesmer, 1976). Present knowledge of the formation of polynuclear hydrolyzed species is poor because there is no unambiguous analytical technique to determine these species. However, polynuclear species are believed to play a role in mobility of thorium in soil/water systems. Langmuir and Herman (1980) list estimated thermodynamic values for the thorium polynuclear hydrolyzed species $Th_2(OH)_2^{6+}$, $Th_4(OH)_8^{8+}$, and $Th_6(OH)_{15}^{9+}$ based on the review of Bases and Mesmer (1976).

Table 5.14. Thorium aqueous species included in the speciation calculations.

Aqueous Species
Th^{4+}, $ThOH^{3+}$, $Th(OH)_2^{2+}$, $Th(OH)_3^{+}$, $Th(OH)_4^{\circ}(aq)$, $Th_2(OH)_2^{6+}$, $Th_4(OH)_8^{8+}$, $Th_6(OH)_{15}^{9+}$
$Th(OH)_3CO_3^{-}$ and $Th(CO_3)_5^{6-}$
ThF^{3+}, ThF_2^{2+}, ThF_3^{+}, $ThF_4^{\circ}(aq)$
$ThCl^{3+}$, $ThCl_2^{2+}$, $ThCl_3^{+}$, $ThCl_4^{\circ}(aq)$
$ThSO_4^{2+}$, $Th(SO_4)_2^{\circ}(aq)$, $Th(SO_4)_3^{2-}$, $Th(SO_4)_4^{4-}$
$ThH_3PO_4^{4+}$, $ThH_2PO_4^{3+}$, $Th(H_2PO_4)_2^{2+}$, $Th(HPO_4)_2^{\circ}(aq)$, $Th(HPO_4)_3^{2-}$

In addition to hydrolytic complexes, thorium can also form various aqueous complexes with inorganic anions such as dissolved fluoride, phosphate, chloride, and nitrate. Studies (*e.g.*, LaFamme and Murray, 1987) completed since the review by Langmuir and Herman (1980) indicate the presence of dissolved thorium carbonate complexes and their importance to the solution chemistry of thorium. Due to the lack of available data, no thorium carbonate species were listed by Langmuir and Herman (1980). Östhols *et al.* (1994) have recently published thermodynamic constants for the thorium carbonate complexes $Th(OH)_3CO_3^{-}$ and $Th(CO_3)_5^{6-}$ that are based on their solubility studies of microcrystalline ThO_2 at different partial pressures of CO_2 in aqueous media.

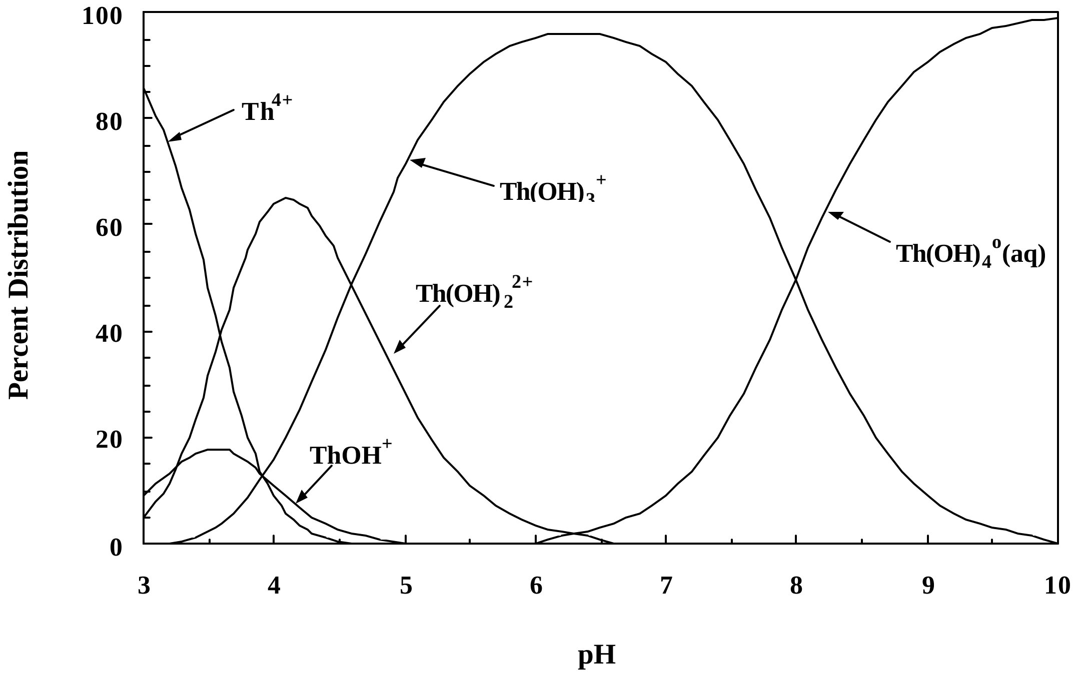


Figure 5.4. Calculated distribution of thorium hydrolytic species as a function of pH. [The species distribution is based on a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved thorium in pure water (*i.e.*, absence of complexing ligands other than OH^-) and thermodynamic data from Langmuir and Herman (1980).]

The distribution of thorium aqueous species (Figure 5.5) was also calculated as a function of pH using the MINTEQA2 for a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved thorium and the water composition in Table 5.1. The thermodynamic data were principally from Langmuir and Herman (1980). The thermodynamic constants for the aqueous species $Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$ and $Th(CO_3)_5^{6-}$ from Östhols *et al.* (1994) were also included in these speciation calculations. Below pH 5, dissolved thorium is dominated by thorium fluoride complexes. Between pH 5 and 7, dissolved thorium is predicted to be dominated by thorium phosphate complexes. Although phosphate complexation is expected to have a role in the mobility of thorium in this range of pH values, the adequacy of the thermodynamic constants tabulated for thorium phosphate complexes in Langmuir and Herman (1980) are suspect, and may over predict the stability of these complexes. At pH values greater than 7.5, more than 95 percent of the dissolved thorium is predicted to be present as $Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$. The species distribution illustrated in

Figure 5.5 changes slightly in the pH range from 5 to 7 if the concentration of total dissolved thorium is increased from 1 to 1,000 micro g/l. At the higher concentration of dissolved thorium, the stability of $Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$ extends to a pH of approximately 5, the hydrolytic species $Th(OH)_3^-$ becomes an important species (about 30 percent of the dissolved thorium), and the thorium phosphate species are no longer dominant.

Thorium organic complexes likely have an important effect on the mobility of thorium in soil/water systems. Langmuir and Herman (1980) used citrate ($C_6H_5O_7^{3-}$), oxalate ($C_2O_4^{2-}$), and ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid (EDTA) ($C_{10}H_{12}O_8N_2^{4-}$) to show the possible role of organic complexes in the mobility of thorium in natural waters. Based on the stability constants available for thorium citrate, oxalate, and ethylenediamine complexes, calculations by Langmuir and Herman (1980) indicate that thorium organic complexes likely predominate over inorganic complexes in organic-rich waters and soils. For the concentrations considered by Langmuir and Herman (1980), the ThEDTA"(aq) complex dominates all other thorium aqueous species over the pH range from 2 to 8. This would in turn have an important effect on the solubility and adsorption of thorium in such waters.

5.9.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

The main thorium-containing minerals, thorite [(Th,U,Ce,Fe,*etc.*)SiO_4], thorianite (crystalline ThO_2), monazite [(Ce,La,Th)PO_4) and zircon ($ZrSiO_4$), are resistant to chemical weathering and do not dissolve readily at low-temperature in surface and groundwaters. Because these minerals form at temperature and pressure conditions associated with igneous and metamorphic rocks, it is unlikely that the thermodynamic *equilibrium* solubilities (where the rate of precipitation equals the rate of dissolution) of these minerals will control the concentration of dissolved thorium in low-temperature soil/water environments. The rate at which thorium is released to the environment, as might be needed in a source-term component of a performance assessment model, may however be controlled by the kinetic rates of aqueous dissolution (*i.e., non-equilibrium* conditions) of 1 or more of these phases.

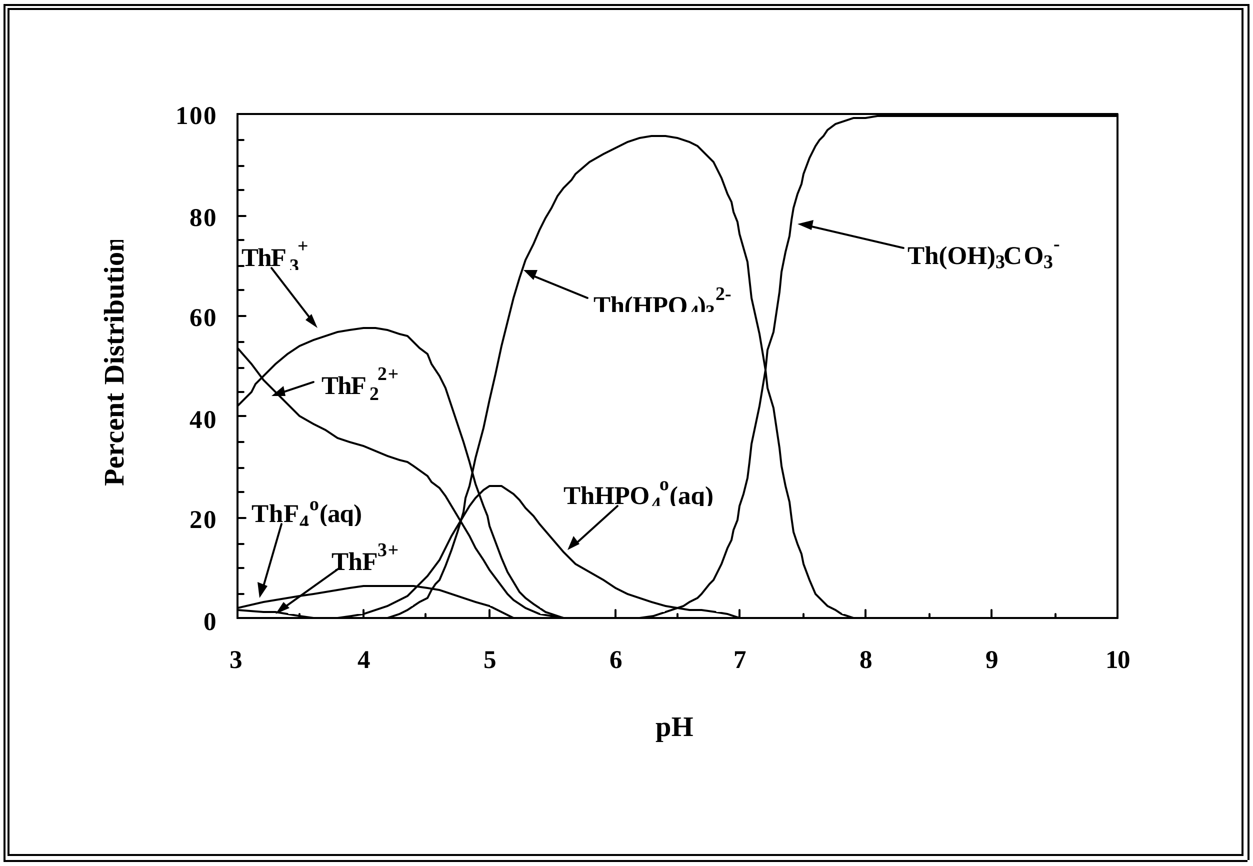


Figure 5.5. Calculated distribution of thorium aqueous species as a function of pH for the water composition in Table 5.1. [The species distribution is based on a concentration of 1 micro g/l total dissolved thorium and thermodynamic data from Langmuir and Herman (1980) and Östhols *et al.* (1994, for $Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$ and $Th(CO_3)_5^{6-}$). The thermodynamic database used for these speciation calculations did not include the constants for thorium humic acid complexes.]

The maximum concentration of dissolved thorium that may occur in a low-temperature aqueous system can be predicted with the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide. This solid is known to precipitate in laboratory experiments conducted at low temperature, oversaturated conditions over several weeks. If this solid precipitates in a natural environment, it will likely alter with time to a more crystalline solid that has a lower solubility. The solubility of hydrous thorium oxide has been studied experimentally by Rai and coworkers (Felmy *et al.*, 1991; Rai *et al.*, 1995; Ryan and Rai, 1987). In 0.1 M $NaClO_4$ solutions, the measured solubility of hydrous thorium oxide ranges from about $10^{-8.5}$ mol/l (0.0007 mg/l) to less than 10^{-9} mol/l (0.0002 mg/l) in the pH range from 5 to 10 (Ryan and Rai, 1987). The concentration of dissolved thorium increases to approximately $10^{-2.6}$ mol/l (600 mg/l) as pH decreases from 5.0 to 3.2.

Felmy *et al.* (1991) determined that the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide increases with increasing ionic strength. At pH values above 7 in 3.0 M NaCl solutions, the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide increased by approximately 2 to 3 orders of magnitude compared to that determined in 0.1 M $NaClO_4$ solutions. Moreover, the pH at which hydrous thorium oxide exhibits rapid increases in solubility with decreasing pH changes from pH 5 in 0.1 M $NaClO_4$ to approximately pH 7 in 3.0 M NaCl. In studies conducted at high hydroxide and carbonate concentrations, Rai *et al.* (1995) determined that the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide increases dramatically in high carbonate solutions and decreases with increases in hydroxide concentration at fixed carbonate concentrations. This supports the assertion that soluble thorium-carbonate complexes likely dominate the aqueous speciation of thorium dissolved in natural waters having basic pH values.

5.9.5 Adsorption/Desorption

Thorium concentrations in surface- and groundwaters may also be controlled to very low levels ($\leq$ few micro g/l) by adsorption processes. Humic substances are considered particularly important in the adsorption of thorium (Gascoyne, 1982). Thibault *et al.* (1990) conducted a critical compilation and review of published K_d data by soil type needed to model radionuclide migration from a nuclear waste geological disposal vault to the biosphere. Thibault *et al.* list K_d values for thorium that range from 207 to 13,000,000 ml/g. The range of thorium K_d values listed for organic soil was 1,579 to 1.3×10^7 ml/g. Based on our experience, the very high K_d values reported for thorium should be viewed with caution. The studies resulting in these values should be examined to determine if the initial concentrations of thorium used for these K_d measurements were too great and precipitation of a thorium solid (*e.g.,* hydrous thorium oxide) occurred during the equilibration of the thorium-spiked soil/water mixtures. As noted in the letter report for Subtask 1B, precipitation of solids containing the contaminant of interest results in K_d values that are erroneously too high.

The adsorption of thorium on pure metal-oxide phases has also been studied experimentally in conjunction with surface complexation models.[1] Östhols (1995) studied the adsorption of thorium on amorphous colloidal particles of silica (SiO_2). Their results indicate that the adsorption of thorium on silica will only be important in the pH range from 3 to 6. In neutral and alkaline pH values, silica surface sites are not expected to be efficient adsorbents for thorium.

Iron and manganese oxides are expected to be more important adsorbents of thorium than silica. Hunter *et al.* (1988) studied the adsorption of thorium on goethite (α-FeOOH) and nsutite (γ-MnO_2)

---

[1] Surface complexation models are discussed in Volume I of this report.

in marine electrolyte solutions. Their experiments indicate that adsorption of thorium increases from approximately 0 percent at pH 2.5-3.5 to 90-100 percent at pH 5-6.5. The adsorption of thorium decreased with the addition of sulfate as a result of the formation of competitive aqueous complexes with dissolved thorium. The addition of organic ligands EDTA and trans-1,2-diaminocyclohexane tetra-acetic acid (CDTA) shifted the adsorption edges for γ-MnO_2 to higher pH values by more than 5-6 pH units, such that 100 percent adsorption of thorium was not observed until pH 12. LaFlamme and Murray (1987) experimentally studied the effects of pH, ionic strength and carbonate alkalinity on the adsorption of thorium by goethite. The adsorption edge (*i.e.*, range in pH where metal adsorption goes from 0 percent to approximately 90-100 percent) was measured to be in the pH range from 2 to 5. For conditions considered in their study, ionic strength was found to have no effect on the adsorption of thorium on goethite. LaFlamme and Murray did however observe a strong influence of carbonate alkalinity on thorium adsorption. In their experiments at pH 9.0±0.6, they observed a decrease of thorium adsorption with the addition of 100 meq/l carbonate alkalinity, and no measurable adsorption of thorium at carbonate alkalinity greater than 300 meq/l. At the low particle concentrations used in their experiments, LaFlamme and Murray attributed this reduction to the competition for surface sites by CO_3^{2-} and HCO_3^- and the formation of soluble thorium-carbonate complexes with a net negative charge.

5.9.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.9.6.1 General Availability of K_d Data

Two generalized, simplifying assumptions were established for the selection of thorium K_d values for the look-up table. These assumptions were based on the findings of the literature review conducted on the geochemical processes affecting thorium sorption. The assumptions are as follows:

- Thorium precipitates at concentrations greater than 10^{-9} M. This concentration is based on the solubility of $Th(OH)_4$ at pH 5.5. Although (co)precipitation is usually quantified with the solubility construct, a very large K_d value will be used in the look-up table to approximate thorium behavior in systems with high thorium concentrations.

- Thorium adsorption occurs at concentrations less than 10^{-9} M. The extent of thorium adsorption can be estimated by soil pH.

These assumptions appear to be reasonable for a wide range of environmental conditions. However, these simplifying assumptions are clearly compromised in systems containing high alkaline (LaFlamme and Murray, 1987), carbonate (LaFlamme and Murray, 1987), or sulfate (Hunter *et al.*, 1988) concentrations, and high or low pH values (pH: $3 < x > 8$: Hunter *et al.*, 1988; LaFlamme and Murray 1987; Landa *et al.*, 1995). These assumptions will be discussed in more detail in the following sections.

Based on the assumptions and limitations described above, thorium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that influence sorption were collected from the literature and tabulated (Appendix I). Data included in this table, were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorbed or Freundlich or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of:

- Low ionic strength (< 0.1 M)
- pH values between 4 and 10.5
- Dissolved thorium concentrations less than 10^{-9} M
- Low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l)
- No organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA)

These aqueous chemistry constraints were selected to limit the thorium K_d values evaluated to those that would be expected to exist in a far-field. The ancillary parameters included in these tables were clay content, calcite concentration, pH, and CEC. Attempts were also made to include in the data set the concentration of organic carbon and aluminum/iron oxides in the solid phase. However, these latter ancillary parameters, which were identified above, were rarely included in the reports evaluated to compile the data set. The data set included 17 thorium K_d values for soils and pure phase minerals.

5.9.6.2 Look-Up Tables

Linear regression analyses were conducted with data collected from the literature (described in Appendix I). These analyses were used as guidance for selecting appropriate K_d values for the look-up table. The K_d values used in the look-up tables could not be based entirely on statistical consideration because the statistical analysis results were occasionally nonsensible. For example, the data showed a negative correlation between clay content and thorium K_d values. This trend contradicts well established principles of surface chemistry. Instead, the statistical analysis was used to provide guidance as to the approximate range of values to use and to identify meaningful trends between the thorium K_d values and the solid phase parameters. Thus, the K_d values included in the look-up table were in part selected based on professional judgment. Again, only low-ionic strength solutions, similar to that expected in far-field groundwaters, were considered in these analyses.

The look-up table for thorium K_d values was based on plume thorium concentrations and pH. These 2 parameters have an interrelated effect on thorium K_d values. The maximum concentration of dissolved thorium may be controlled by the solubility of hydrous thorium oxides (Felmy *et al.*, 1991; Rai *et al.*, 1995; Ryan and Rai, 1987). The dissolution of hydrous thorium oxides may in turn vary with pH. Ryan and Rai (1987) reported that the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide is $\sim10^{-8.5}$ to $\sim10^{-9}$ in the pH range of 5 to 10. The concentration of dissolved thorium increases to $\sim10^{-2.6}$ M (600 mg/L) as pH decreases from 5.0 to 3.2. Thus, 2 categories based on thorium solubility were included in the look-up table, pH 3 to 5, and pH 5 to 10. Although precipitation is typically quantified by the solubility construct, a very large K_d value was used in the look-up table to describe high thorium concentrations

(Table 5.15). See Appendix I for a detailed account of the process used to select the K_d values in Table 5.15.

5.9.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Organic Matter and Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Concentrations

Of the 17 entries in the thorium K_d data set (Appendix I), none of them had accompanying organic matter or aluminum- and iron-oxide mineral concentration data. It was anticipated that the presence of organic matter would decrease thorium K_d values by forming thorium-organic matter complexes. These complexes would be less prone to adsorb to surface than the uncomplexed thorium species. Conversely, it was anticipated that the presence of aluminum- and/or iron-oxides would increase thorium K_d values by increasing the number of adsorption (surface complexation) sites.

5.9.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Dissolved Carbonate Concentrations

Of the 17 entries in the thorium K_d data set (Appendix I), none of them had accompanying carbonate concentration data. However, 5 entries had calcite ($CaCO_3$) mineral concentrations. It was anticipated that calcite concentrations could be used as an indirect measure, albeit poor measure, of the amount of dissolved carbonate in the aqueous phase. Calcite concentrations had a correlation coefficient (r) with thorium K_d value of 0.76 (Appendix I). Although this is a relatively high correlation value, it is not significant at the 5 percent level of probability due to the small number of observations (5 observations). Furthermore, it was anticipated that the presence of dissolved carbonate would decrease thorium K_d values due to formation of the weaker forming carbonate-thorium complexes.

Table 5.15. Look-up table for thorium K_d values (ml/g) based on pH and dissolved thorium concentrations. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

K_d (ml/g)	**pH**					
	3 - 5		**5 - 8**		**8 - 10**	
	Dissolved Th, *M*		**Dissolved Th, *M***		**Dissolved Th, *M***	
	$<10^{-2.6}$	**$>10^{-2.6}$**	**$<10^{-9}$**	**$>10^{-9}$**	**$<10^{-9}$**	**$>10^{-9}$**
Minimum	62	300,000	1,700	300,000	20	300,000
Maximum	6,200	300,000	170,000	300,000	2,000	300,000

5.10 Tritium Geochemistry And K_d Values

5.10.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

Tritium, a radioactive isotope of hydrogen with a half life ($t_{½}$) of 12.3 y, readily combines with oxygen to form water. Its behavior in aqueous systems is controlled by hydrologic processes and it migrates at essentially the same velocity as surface- and groundwaters. Aqueous speciation, precipitation, and sorption processes are not expected to affect the mobility of tritium in soil/water systems.

5.10.2 General Geochemistry

Tritium (^{3}H) is a radioactive isotope of hydrogen. Three isotopes of hydrogen are known. These include the 2 stable isotopes ^{1}H (protium or H) and ^{2}H (deuterium or D), and the radioactive isotope ^{3}H (tritium or T). Tritium has a half life ($t_{½}$) of 12.3 y, and disintegrates into helium-3 (^{3}He) by emission of a weak beta (β^-) particle (Rhodehamel *et al.*, 1971). Tritium is formed by natural and man-made processes (Cotton and Wilkinson, 1980). Tritium is formed in the upper atmosphere mainly by the nuclear interaction of nitrogen with fast neutrons induced by cosmic ray reactions. The relative abundances of ^{1}H, ^{2}H, and ^{3}H in natural water are 99.984, 0.016, and 0-10^{-15} percent, respectively (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). Tritium can also be created in nuclear reactors as a result of processes such as thermal neutron reactions with ^{6}Li.

As an isotope of hydrogen, tritium in soil systems behaves like hydrogen and will exist in ionic, gaseous, and liquid forms (*e.g.,* tritiated water, HTO). Ames and Rai (1978) discuss the geochemical behavior of tritium, and summarize field and laboratory studies of the mobility of tritium in soil systems. Because tritium readily combines with oxygen to form water, its behavior in aqueous systems is controlled by hydrologic processes. Because of these properties and its moderately long half life, tritium has been used as an environmental isotopic indicator to study hydrologic flow conditions. Rhodehamel *et al.* (1971) present an extensive bibliography (more than 1,200 references) and summarize the use of tritium in hydrologic studies through 1966. Tritium has been used to study recharge and pollution of groundwater reservoirs; permeability of aquifers; velocity, flow patterns, and stratification of surface- and groundwater bodies; dispersion and mixing processes in surface- and groundwaters; movement of soil moisture; chemisorption of soils and water-containing materials; biological uptake and release of water; and secondary recovery techniques for petroleum resources. IAEA (1979) published the proceedings from a 1978 conference dealing with the behavior of tritium in the environment. The conference was designed to provide information on the residence time and distribution of tritium in environmental systems and the incorporation of tritium into biological materials and its transfer along the food chain.

Tritium-contamination may include surface- and groundwater, soil, sediment, and air components at a site. Of the contaminated sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), tritium contamination has been identified at 12 of the 45 Superfund National Priorities List (NPL) sites and 1 of the 38 NRC Site Decommissioning Site Plan (SDMP) sites.

5.10.3 Aqueous Speciation

Because tritium oxidizes rapidly to form isotopic water, aqueous speciation reactions do not affect the mobility of tritium in soil/water systems.

5.10.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Neither precipitation or coprecipitation processes affect the mobility of tritium in soil/water systems.

5.10.5 Adsorption/Desorption

Because tritium readily combines with oxygen to form water, its behavior in aqueous systems is controlled by hydrologic processes and it migrates at essentially the same velocity as surface and groundwaters. Sorption processes are therefore not expected to be important relative to the movement of tritium through aqueous environments. Typically, a partition coefficient, K_d, of 0 ml/g is used to model the migration of tritium in soil and groundwater environments. As an exception, Thibault *et al.* (1990), based on a review of published studies, list 0.04 to 0.1 ml/g as the range for K_d values for tritium in sandy soils. Although tritium may substitute for hydrogen in water on clays and other hydrated soil constituents, Ames and Rai (1978) indicate that this reaction is not important relative to the mobility of tritium based on their review of published laboratory and field studies. Some laboratory studies considered in their review describe fixation of isotopic water on clays and other hydrated minerals, while others indicate minimal fixation. All field studies reviewed by Ames and Rai indicate that tritium migrates at the same velocity as surface- and groundwaters.

5.10.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

A review of the literature pertaining to K_d values for tritium was not conducted given the limited availability of K_d values for tritium (see section above) and limited importance of sorption processes relative to the mobility of tritium in aqueous environments.

5.11 Uranium Geochemistry and K_d Values

5.11.1 Overview: Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Controlling Retardation

In essentially all geologic environments, +4 and +6 are the most important oxidation states of uranium.

Uranium(VI) species dominate in oxidizing environments. Uranium(VI) retention by soils and rocks in alkaline conditions is poor because of the predominance of neutral or negatively charged species. An increase in CO_2 pressure in soil solutions reduces U(VI) adsorption by promoting the formation of poorly sorbing carbonate complexes. Uranium(IV) species dominate in reducing environments. Uranium(IV) tends to hydrolyze and form strong hydrolytic complexes. Uranium(IV) also tends to form sparingly soluble precipitates that commonly control U(IV) concentrations in groundwaters. Uranium(IV) forms strong complexes with naturally occurring organic materials. Thus, in areas where there are high concentrations of dissolved organic materials, U(IV)-organic complexes may increase U(IV) solubility. There are several ancillary environmental parameters affecting uranium migration. The most important of these parameters include redox status, pH, ligand (carbonate, fluoride, sulfate, phosphate, and dissolved carbon) concentrations, aluminum- and iron-oxide mineral concentrations, and uranium concentrations.

5.11.2 General Geochemistry

Uranium (U) has 14 isotopes; the atomic masses of these isotopes range from 227 to 240. All uranium isotopes are radioactive. Naturally-occurring uranium typically contains 99.283 percent ^{238}U, 0.711 percent ^{235}U, and 0.0054 percent ^{234}U by weight. The half-lives of these isotopes are 4.51×10^9 y, 7.1×10^8 y, and 2.47×10^5 y, respectively. Uranium can exist in the +3, +4, +5, and +6 oxidation states, of which the +4 and +6 states are the most common states found in the environment.

The mineralogy of uranium-containing minerals is described by Frondel (1958). Uranium in the +4 and +6 oxidation states exists in a variety of primary and secondary minerals. Important U(IV) minerals include uraninite (UO_2 through $UO_{2.25}$) and coffinite [$USiO_4$] (Frondel, 1958; Langmuir, 1978). Aqueous U(IV) is inclined to form sparingly soluble precipitates, adsorb strongly to mineral surfaces, and partition into organic matter, thereby reducing its mobility in groundwater. Important U(VI) minerals include carnotite [$(K_2(UO_2)_2(VO_4)_2$], schoepite ($UO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$), rutherfordine (UO_2CO_3), tyuyamunite [$Ca(UO_2)_2(VO_4)_2$], autunite [$Ca(UO_2)_2(PO_4)_2$], potassium autunite [$K_2(UO_2)_2(PO_4)_2$], and uranophane [$Ca(UO_2)_2(SiO_3OH)_2$] (Frondel, 1958; Langmuir, 1978). Some of these are secondary phases which may form when sufficient uranium is leached from contaminated wastes or a disposal system and migrates downstream. Uranium is also found in phosphate rock and lignite[1] at concentrations that can be commercially recovered. In the presence of lignite and other sedimentary carbonaceous substances, uranium enrichment is believed to be the result of uranium reduction to form insoluble precipitates, such as uraninite.

Contamination includes airborne particulates, uranium-containing soils, and uranium dissolved in surface- and groundwaters. Of the contaminated sites considered in EPA/DOE/NRC (1993), radioactive contamination by ^{234}U, ^{235}U, and/or ^{238}U has been identified at 35 of the 45 Superfund

---

[1] Lignite is a coal that is intermediate in coalification between peat and subbituminous coal.

National Priorities List (NPL) sites and 26 of the 38 NRC Site Decommissioning Site Plan (SDMP) sites.

5.11.3 Aqueous Speciation

Because of its importance in nuclear chemistry and technology, a great deal is known about the aqueous chemistry of uranium [reviewed by Baes and Mesmer (1976), Langmuir (1978), and Wanner and Forest (1992)]. Uranium can exist in the +3, +4, +5, and +6, oxidation states in aqueous environments. Dissolved U(III) easily oxidizes to U(IV) under most reducing conditions found in nature. The U(V) aqueous species (UO_2^+) readily disproportionates to U(IV) and U(VI).[1] Consequently, U(IV) and U(VI) are the most common oxidation states of uranium in nature. Uranium will exist in the +6 and +4 oxidation states, respectively, in oxidizing and more reducing environments.

Both uranium species, UO_2^{2+} and U^{4+}, hydrolyze readily. The U^{4+} ion is more readily hydrolyzed than UO_2^{2+}, as would be expected from its higher ionic charge. Langmuir (1978) calculated U(IV) speciation in a system containing typical natural water concentrations of chloride (10 mg/l), fluoride (0.2 mg/l), phosphate (0.1 mg/l), and sulfate (100 mg/l). Below pH 3, UF_2^{2+} was the dominant uranium species. The speciation of dissolved U(IV) at pH values greater than 3 is dominated by hydrolytic species such as $U(OH)_3^+$ and $U(OH)_4^N$(aq). Complexes with chloride, fluoride, phosphate, and sulfate were not important above pH 3. The total U(IV) concentration in solution is generally quite low, between 3 and 30 µg/l, because of the low solubility of U(IV) solid phases (Bruno *et al.*, 1988; Bruno *et al.*, 1991). Precipitation is discussed further in the next section.

Dissolved U(VI) hydrolyses to form a number of aqueous complexes. The distribution of U(VI) species is presented in Figures 5.6a-b and 5.7. The distribution of uranyl hydrolytic species (Figures 5.6a-b) was calculated as a function of pH using the MINTEQA2 code. The U(VI) aqueous species included in the speciation calculations are listed in Table 5.16. The thermodynamic data for these aqueous species were taken primarily from Wanner and Forest (1992). Because dissolved uranyl ions can be present as polynuclear[2] hydroxyl complexes, the hydrolysis of uranyl ions under oxic conditions is therefore dependent on the concentration of total dissolved uranium. To demonstrate this aspect of uranium chemistry, 2 concentrations of total dissolved uranium, 0.1 and 1,000 µg/l, were used in these calculations. Hem (1985, p. 148) gives 0.1 to 10 µg/l as the range for dissolved uranium in

---

[1] Disproportionation is defined in the glossary at the end of this letter report. This particular disproportionation reaction can be described as:

$$2UO_2^+ + 4H_3O^+ = UO_2^{2+} + U^{4+}.$$

[2] A polynuclear species contains more than 1 central cation moiety, *e.g.*, $(UO_2)_2CO_3(OH)_3^-$ and $Pb_4(OH)_4^{4+}$.

most natural waters. For waters associated with uranium ore deposits, Hem states that the uranium concentrations may be greater than 1,000 µg/l.

In a U(VI)-water system, the dominant species were UO_2^{2+} at pH values less than 5, $UO_2(OH)_2^{\circ}$ (aq) at pH values between 5 and 9, and $UO_2(OH)_3^-$ at pH values between 9 and 10. This was true for both uranium concentrations, 0.1 µg/l (Figure 5.6a) and 1,000 µg/l dissolved U(VI) (Figure 5.6b). At 1,000 µg/l dissolved uranium, some polynuclear species, $(UO_2)_3(OH)_5^+$ and $(UO_2)_2(OH)_2^{2+}$, were calculated to exist between pH 5 and 6. Morris *et al.* (1994) using spectroscopic techniques provided additional proof that an increasing number of polynuclear species were formed in systems containing higher concentrations of dissolved uranium.

A large number of additional uranyl species (Figure 5.7) are likely to exist in the chemically more complicated system such as the water composition in Table 5.1 and 1,000 µg/l dissolved U(VI). At pH values less than 5, the UO_2F^+ species dominates the system, whereas at pH values greater than 5, carbonate complexes [$UO_2CO_3^{\circ}$(aq), $UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$, $UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$] dominate the system. These calculations clearly show the importance of carbonate chemistry on U(VI) speciation. For this water composition, complexes with chloride, sulfate, and phosphate were relatively less important. Consistent with the results in Figure 5.7, Langmuir (1978) concluded that the uranyl complexes with chloride, phosphate, and sulfate were not important in a typical groundwater. The species distribution illustrated in Figure 5.7 changes slightly at pH values greater than 6 if the concentration of total dissolved uranium is decreased from 1,000 to 1 µg/l. At the lower concentration of dissolved uranium, the species $(UO_2)_2CO_3(OH)_3^-$ is no longer present as a dominant aqueous species.

Sandino and Bruno (1992) showed that UO_2^{2+}-phosphate complexes [$UO_2HPO_4^{\circ}$(aq) and $UO_2PO_4^-$] could be important in aqueous systems with a pH between 6 and 9 when the total concentration ratio PO_4(total)/CO_3(total) is greater than 0.1. Complexes with sulfate, fluoride, and possibly chloride are potentially important uranyl species where concentrations of these anions are high. However, their stability is considerably less than the carbonate and phosphate complexes (Wanner and Forest, 1992).

Organic complexes may also be important to uranium aqueous chemistry. The uncomplexed uranyl ion has a greater tendency to form complexes with fulvic and humic acids than many other metals with a +2 valence (Kim, 1986). This has been attributed to the greater “effective charge” of the uranyl ion compared to other divalent metals. The effective charge has been estimated to be about +3.3 for U(VI) in UO_2^{2+}. Kim (1986) concluded that, in general, +6 actinides, including U(VI), would have approximately the same tendency to form humic- or fulvic-acid complexes as to hydrolyze or form carbonate complexes. This suggests that the dominant reaction with the uranyl ion that will take place in a groundwater will depend largely on the relative concentrations of hydroxide, carbonate, and organic material concentrations. He also concluded, based on comparison of stability constants, that the tendency for U^{4+} to form humic- or fulvic-acid complexes is less than its tendency to hydrolyze or form carbonate complexes. Importantly, U(IV) and U(VI) can form stable organic complexes, thereby increasing their solubility and mobility.

Table 5.16. Uranium(VI) aqueous species included in the speciation calculations.

Aqueous Species
UO_2^{2+}, UO_2OH^+, $UO_2(OH)_2^{N}$(aq), $UO_2(OH)_3^-$, , $UO_2(OH)_4^{2-}$, $(UO_2)_2OH^{3+}$, $(UO_2)_2(OH)_2^{2+}$, $(UO_2)_3(OH)_4^{2+}$, $(UO_2)_3(OH)_5^+$, $(UO_2)_3(OH)_7^-$, $(UO_2)_4(OH)_7^+$, $U_6(OH)_{15}^{9+}$
$UO_2CO_3^{N}$(aq), $UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$, $UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$, $UO_2(CO_3)_3^{5-}$, $(UO_2)_3(CO_3)_6^{6-}$, $(UO_2)_{11}(CO_3)_6(OH)_{12}^{2-}$, $(UO_2)_2CO_3(OH)_3^-$
$UO_2PO_4^-$, $UO_2HPO_4^{N}$(aq), $UO_2H_2PO_4^+$, $UO_2H_3PO_4^{2+}$, $UO_2(H_2PO_4)_2^{N}$(aq), $UO_2(H_2PO_4)(H_3PO_4)^+$,
$UO_2SO_4^{N}$(aq), $UO_2(SO_4)_2^{2-}$
$UO_2NO_3^+$
UO_2Cl^+, $UO_2Cl_2^{N}$(aq), UO_2F^+, $UO_2F_2^{N}$(aq), $UO_2F_3^-$, $UO_2F_4^{2-}$
$UO_2SiO(OH)_3^+$

5.11.4 Dissolution/Precipitation/Coprecipitation

Dissolution, precipitation, and coprecipitation have a much greater effect on the concentrations of U(IV) than on the concentration of U(VI) in groundwaters. In most cases, these processes will likely not control the concentration of U(VI) in oxygenated groundwaters far from a uranium source. Near a uranium source, or in reduced environments, these processes tend to become increasingly important and several (co)precipitates may form depending on the environmental conditions (Falck, 1991; Frondel, 1958). Reducing conditions may exist in deep aquifers, marsh areas, or engineered barriers that may cause U(IV) to precipitate. Important U(IV) minerals include uraninite (compositions ranging from UO_2 to $UO_{2.25}$), coffinite ($USiO_4$), and ningyoite [$CaU(PO_4)_2 \cdot 2H_2O$] (Frondel, 1958; Langmuir, 1978). Important U(VI) minerals include carnotite [$(K_2(UO_2)_2(VO_4)_2$], schoepite ($UO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$), rutherfordine (UO_2CO_3), tyuyamunite [$Ca(UO_2)_2(VO_4)_2$], autunite [$Ca(UO_2)_2(PO_4)_2$], potassium autunite [$K_2(UO_2)_2(PO_4)_2$], and uranophane [$Ca(UO_2)_2(SiO_3OH)_2$] (Frondel, 1958; Langmuir, 1978). Carnotite, a U(VI) mineral, is found in the oxidized zones of uranium ore deposits and uraninite, a

U(IV) mineral, is a primary mineral in reducing ore zones (Frondel, 1958). The best way to model the concentration of precipitated uranium is not with the K_d construct, but through the use of solubility constants.

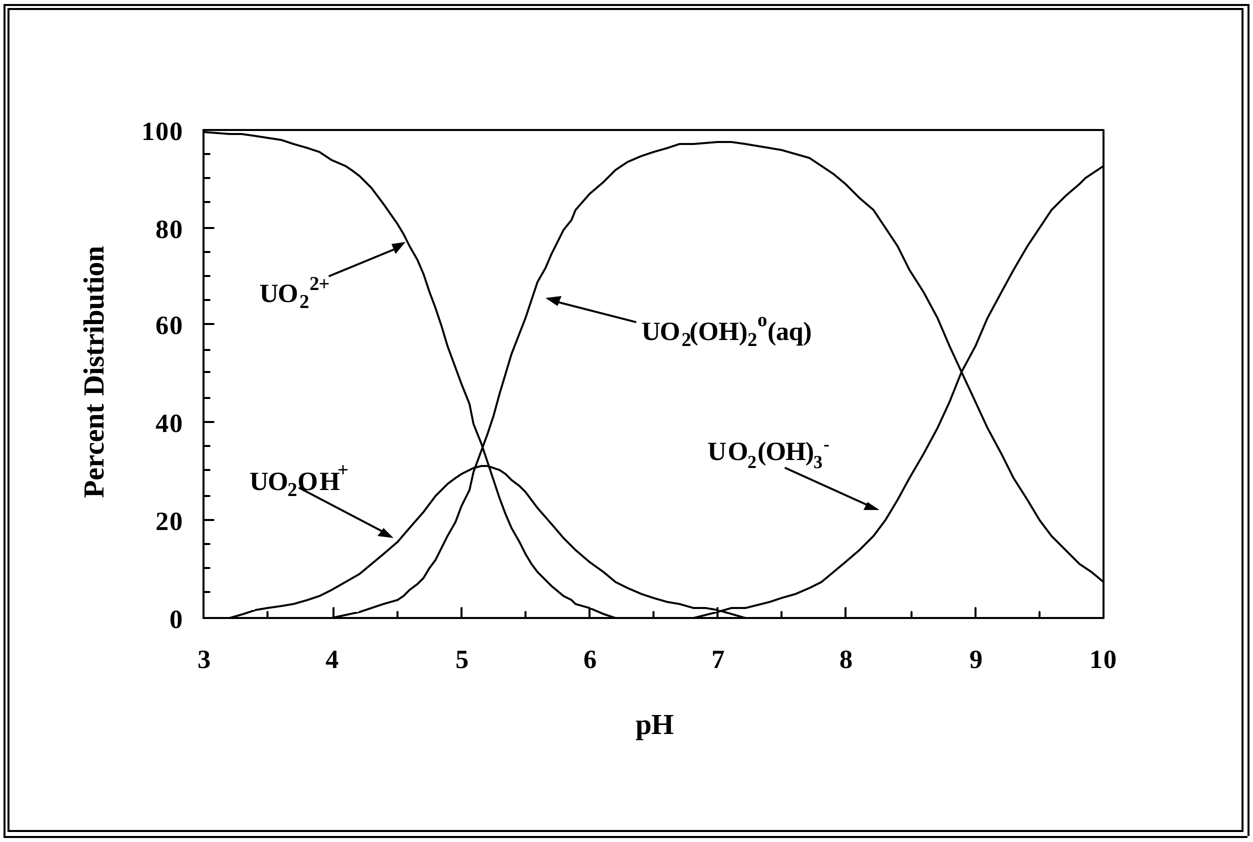


Figure 5.6a. Calculated distribution of U(VI) hydrolytic species as a function of pH at 0.1 µg/l total dissolved U(VI). [The species distribution is based on U(VI) dissolved in pure water (*i.e.*, absence of complexing ligands other than OH^-) and thermodynamic data from Wanner and Forest (1992).]

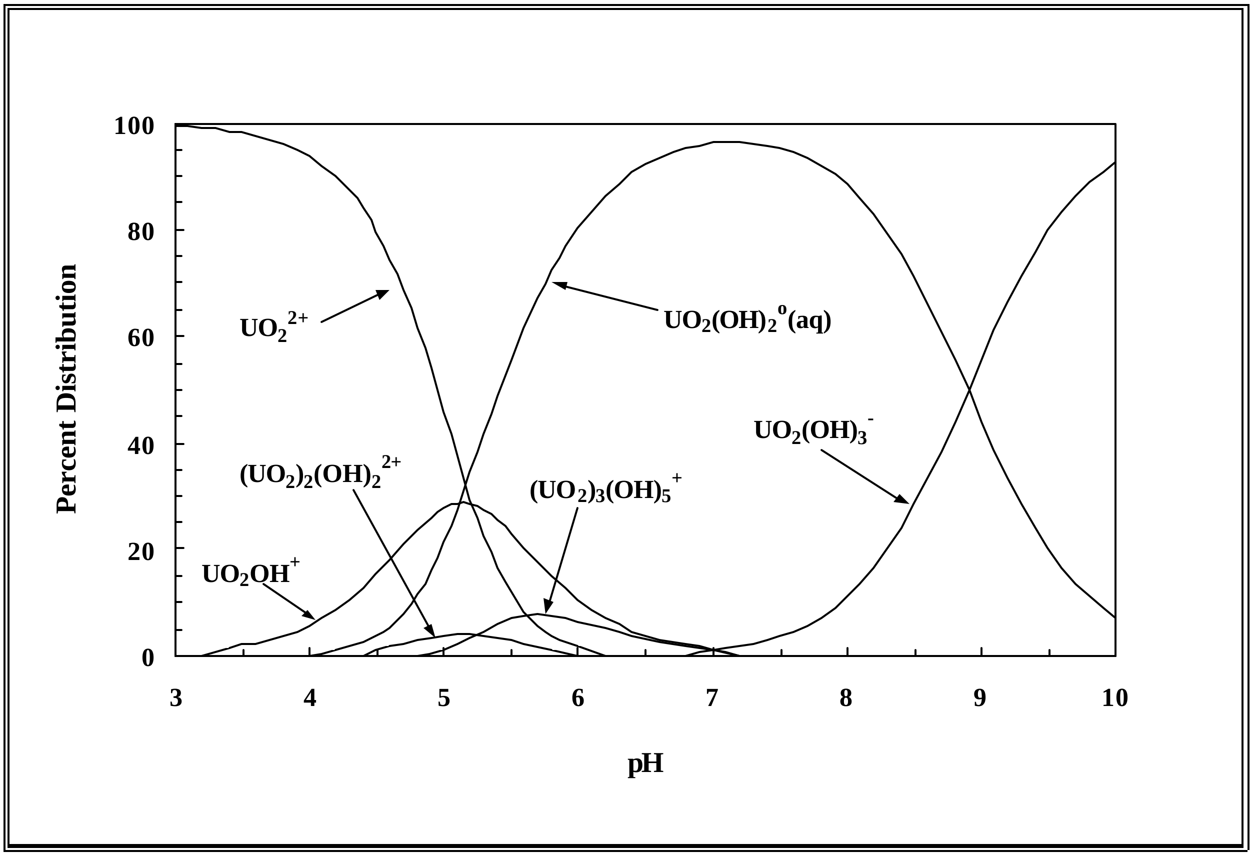


Figure 5.6b. Calculated distribution of U(VI) hydrolytic species as a function of pH at 1,000 µg/l total dissolved U(VI). [The species distribution is based on U(VI) dissolved in pure water and thermodynamic data from Wanner and Forest (1992).]

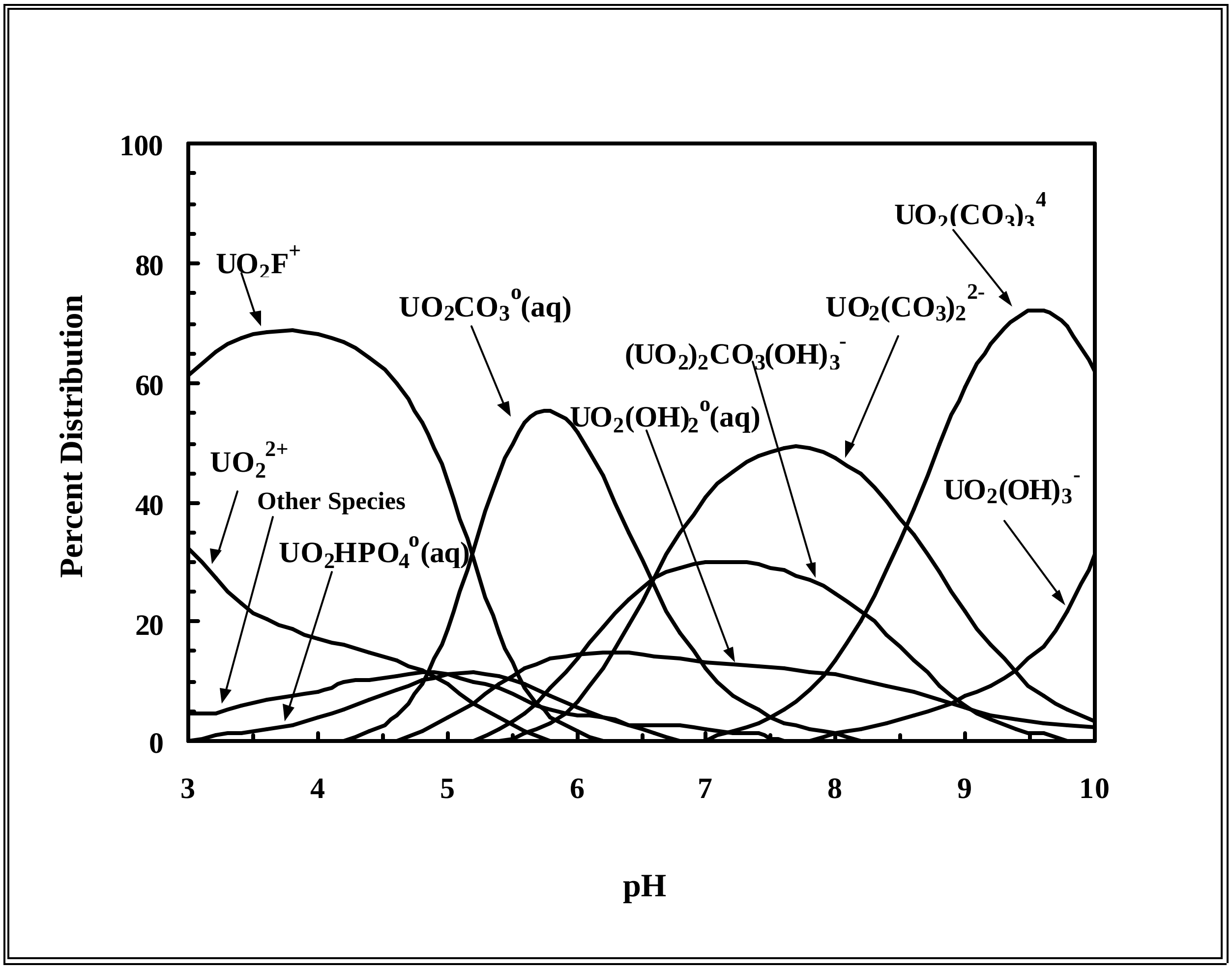


Figure 5.7. Calculated distribution of U(VI) aqueous species as a function of pH for the water composition in Table 5.1. [The species distribution is based on a concentration of 1,000 µg/l total dissolved U(VI) and thermodynamic data from Wanner and Forest (1992).]

5.11.5 Sorption/Desorption

In low ionic strength solutions with low U(VI) concentrations, dissolved uranyl concentrations will likely be controlled by cation exchange and adsorption processes. The uranyl ion and its complexes adsorb onto clays (Ames *et al.*, 1982; Chisholm-Brause *et al.*, 1994), organics (Borovec *et al.*, 1979; Read *et al.*, 1993; Shanbhag and Choppin, 1981), and oxides (Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Waite *et al.*, 1994). As the ionic strength of an oxidized solution increases, other ions, notably Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+}, and K^+, will displace the uranyl ion from soil exchange sites, forcing it into solution. For this reason, the uranyl ion is particularly mobile in high ionic-strength solutions. Not only will other cations dominate over the uranyl ion in competition for exchange sites, but carbonate ions will form strong soluble complexes with the uranyl ion, further lowering the activity of this ion while increasing the total amount of uranium in solution (Yeh and Tripathi, 1991).

Some of the sorption processes to which uranyl ion is subjected are not completely reversible. Sorption onto iron and manganese oxides can be a major process for extraction of uranium from solution (Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Waite *et al.*, 1994). These oxide phases act as a somewhat irreversible sink for uranium in soils. Uranium bound in these phases is not generally in isotopic equilibrium with dissolved uranium in the same system, suggesting that the reaction rate mediating the transfer of the metal between the 2 phases is slow.

Naturally occurring organic matter is another possible sink for U(VI) in soils and sediments. The mechanisms by which uranium is sequestered by organic matter have not been worked out in detail. One possible process involves adsorption of uranium to humic substances through rapid ion-exchange and complexation processes with carboxylic and other acidic functional groups (Boggs *et al.*, 1985; Borovec *et al.*, 1979; Idiz *et al.*, 1986; Shanbhag and Choppin, 1981; Szalay, 1964). These groups can coordinate with the uranyl ion, displacing waters of hydration, to form stable complexes. A process such as this probably accounts for a significant fraction of the organically bound uranium in surface and subsurface soils. Alternatively, sedimentary organics may act to reduce dissolved U(VI) species to U(IV) (Nash *et al.*, 1981).

Uranium sorption to iron oxide minerals and smectite clay has been shown to be extensive in the absence of dissolved carbonate (Ames *et al.*, 1982; Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Kent *et al.*, 1988). However, in the presence of carbonate and organic complexants, sorption has been shown to be substantially reduced or severely inhibited (Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Kent *et al.*, 1988).

Aqueous pH is likely to have a profound effect on U(VI) sorption to solids. There are 2 processes by which it influences sorption. First, it has a great impact on uranium speciation (Figures 5.6a-b and 5.7) such that poorer-adsorbing uranium species will likely exist at pH values between about 6.5 and 10. Secondly, decreases in pH reduce the number of exchange sites on variable charged surfaces, such as iron-, aluminum-oxides, and natural organic matter.

5.11.6 Partition Coefficient, K_d, Values

5.11.6.1 General Availability of K_d Values

More than 20 references (Appendix J) that reported K_d values for the sorption of uranium onto soils, crushed rock material, and single mineral phases were identified during this review.[1] These studies were typically conducted to support uranium migration investigations and safety assessments associated with the genesis of uranium ore deposits, remediation of uranium mill tailings, agriculture practices, and the near-surface and deep geologic disposal of low-level and high-level radioactive wastes (including spent nuclear fuel). These studies indicated that pH and dissolved carbonate concentrations are the 2 most important factors influencing the adsorption behavior of U(VI).

The uranium K_d values listed in Appendix J exhibit large scatter. This scatter increases from approximately 3 orders of magnitude at pH values below pH 5, to approximately 3 to 4 orders of magnitude from pH 5 to 7, and approximately 4 to 5 orders of magnitude at pH values from pH 7 to 9. At the lowest and highest pH regions, it should be noted that 1 to 2 orders of the observed variability actually represent uranium K_d values that are less than 10 ml/g. At pH values less than 3.5 and greater than 8, this variability includes K_d values of less than 1 ml/g.

Uranium K_d values show a trend as a function of pH. In general, the adsorption of uranium by soils and single-mineral phases in carbonate-containing aqueous solutions is low at pH values less than 3, increases rapidly with increasing pH from pH 3 to 5, reaches a maximum in adsorption in the pH range from pH 5 to 8, and then decreases with increasing pH at pH values greater than 8. This trend is similar to the *in situ* K_d values reported by Serkiz and Johnson (1994), and percent adsorption values measured for uranium on single mineral phases such as those reported for iron oxides (Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Tripathi, 1984; Waite *et al.*, 1992, 1994), clays (McKinley *et al.*, 1995; Turner *et al.*, 1996; Waite *et al.*, 1992), and quartz (Waite *et al.*, 1992). This pH-dependent behavior is related to the pH-dependent surface charge properties of the soil minerals and complex aqueous speciation of dissolved U(VI), especially near and above neutral pH conditions where dissolved U(VI) forms strong anionic uranyl-carbonato complexes with dissolved carbonate.

5.11.6.2 Look-Up Table

Solution pH was used as the basis for generating a look-up table for the range of estimated minimum and maximum K_d values for uranium. Given the orders of magnitude variability observed for reported

---

[1] Since the completion of our review and analysis of K_d data for the selected contaminants and radionuclides, the studies by Pabalan *et al.* (1998), Payne *et al.* (1998), Redden *et al.* (1998), Rosentreter *et al.* (1998), and Thompson *et al.* (1998) were identified and may be of interest to the reader.

uranium K_d values, a subjective approach was used to estimate the minimum and maximum K_d values for uranium as a function of pH. These values are listed in Table 5.17. For K_d values at non-integer pH values, especially given the rapid changes in uranium adsorption observed at pH values less than 5 and greater than 8, the reader should assume a linear relationship between each adjacent pair of pH-K_d values listed in Table 5.17.

Table 5.17. Look-up table for estimated range of K_d values for uranium based on pH.

K_d (ml/g)	**pH**							
	3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**
Minimum	<1	0.4	25	100	63	0.4	<1	<1
Maximum	32	5,000	160,000	1,000,000	630,000	250,000	7,900	5

The boundary representing the minimum limit for uranium K_d values is based on values calculated for quartz from data given in Waite *et al.* (1992) and the K_d values reported by Kaplan *et al.* (1996, 1998), Lindenmeirer *et al.* (1995), and Serne *et al.* (1993). It is unlikely that actual K_d values for U(VI) can be much lower than those represented by this lower boundary. At the pH extremes along this curve, the uranium K_d values are very small. Moreover, if one considers potential sources of error resulting from experimental methods, it is difficult to rationalize uranium K_d values much lower than this lower boundary.

The curve representing the maximum limit for uranium K_d values is based on K_d values calculated for ferrihydrite and kaolinite from data given in Waite *et al.* (1992). It is estimated that this maximum limit is biased high, possibly by an order of magnitude or more especially at pH values greater than 5. This estimate is partially based on the distribution of measured K_d values listed in Appendix J, and the assumption that some of the very large K_d measurements may have included precipitation of uranium-containing solids due to starting uranium solutions being oversaturated. Moreover, measurements of uranium adsorption onto crushed rock materials may include U(VI)/U(IV) redox/precipitation reactions resulting from contact of dissolved U(VI) with Fe(II) exposed on the fresh mineral surfaces.

5.11.6.2.1 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Dissolved Carbonate Concentrations

As noted in several studies summarized in Appendix J and in surface complexation studies of uranium adsorption by Tripathi (1984), Hsi and Langmuir (1985), Waite *et al.* (1992, 1994), McKinley *et al.* (1995), Duff and Amrheim (1996), Turner *et al.* (1996), and others, dissolved carbonate has a significant effect on the aqueous chemistry and solubility of dissolved U(VI) through the formation of strong anionic carbonato complexes. In turn, this complexation affects the adsorption behavior of U(VI) at alkaline pH conditions.

No attempt was made to statistically fit the K_d values summarized in Appendix J as a function of dissolved carbonate concentrations. Typically carbonate concentrations were not reported and/or discussed, and one would have to make assumptions about possible equilibrium between the solutions and atmospheric or soil-related partial pressures of CO_2 or carbonate phases present in the soil samples. Given the complexity of these reaction processes, it is recommended that the reader consider the application of geochemical reaction codes, and surface complexation models in particular, as the best approach to predicting the role of dissolved carbonate in the adsorption behavior of uranium and derivation of U(VI) K_d values when site-specific K_d values are not available.

5.11.6.2.2 Limits of K_d Values with Respect to Clay Content and CEC

No attempt was made to statistically fit the K_d values summarized in Appendix J as a function of clay content or CEC. The extent of clay content and CEC data, as noted from information compiled during this review, is limited to a few studies that cover somewhat limited geochemical conditions. Moreover, Serkiz and Johnson (1994) found no correlation between their uranium *in situ* K_d values and the clay content or CEC of their soils. Their systems covered the pH conditions from 3 to 7.

However, clays have an important role in the adsorption of uranium in soils. Attempts have been made (*e.g.*, Borovec, 1981) to represent this functionality with a mathematical expression, but such studies are typically for limited geochemical conditions. Based on studies by Chisholm-Brause (1994), Morris *et al.* (1994), McKinley *et al.* (1995), Turner *et al.* (1996), and others, uranium adsorption onto clay minerals is complicated and involves multiple binding sites, including exchange and edge-coordination sites. The reader is referred to these references for a detailed treatment of the uranium adsorption on smectite clays and application of surface complexation modeling techniques for such minerals.

5.11.6.2.3 Use of Surface Complexation Models to Predict Uranium K_d Values

As discussed in Chapter 4 and in greater detail in Volume I of this report, electrostatic surface complexation models (SCMs) incorporated into chemical reaction codes, such as EPA's MINTEQA2, may be used to predict the adsorption behavior of some radionuclides and other metals and to derive K_d values as a function of key geochemical parameters, such as pH and carbonate concentrations. Typically, the application of surface complexation models is limited by the availability of surface complexation constants for the constituents of interest and competing ions that influence their adsorption behavior.

The current state of knowledge regarding surface complexation constants for uranium adsorption onto important soil minerals, such as iron oxides, and development of a mechanistic understanding of these reactions is probably as advanced as those for any other trace metal. In the absence of site-specific K_d

values for the geochemical conditions of interest, the reader is encouraged to apply this technology to predict bounding uranium K_d values and their functionality with respect to important geochemical parameters.

5.12 Conclusions

One objective of this report is to provide a "thumb-nail sketch" of the geochemistry of cadmium, cesium, chromium, lead, plutonium, radon, strontium, thorium, tritium, and uranium. These contaminants represent 6 nonexclusive contaminant categories: cations, anions, radionuclides, non-attenuated contaminants, attenuated contaminants, and redox-sensitive contaminants (Table 5.18). By categorizing the contaminants in this manner, general geochemical behaviors of 1 contaminant may be extrapolated by analogy to other contaminants in the same category. For example, anions, such as NO_3^- and Cl^-, commonly adsorb to geological materials to a limited extent. This is also the case observed for the sorption behavior of anionic Cr(VI).

Important solution speciation, (co)precipitation/dissolution, and adsorption reactions were discussed for each contaminant. The species distributions for each contaminant were calculated using the chemical equilibria code MINTEQA2 (Version 3.11, Allison *et al.*, 1991) for the water composition described in Tables 5.1 and 5.2. The purpose of these calculations was to illustrate the types of aqueous species that might exist in a groundwater. A summary of the results of these calculations are presented in Table 5.19. The speciation of cesium, radon, strontium, and tritium does not change between the pH range of 3 and 10; they exist as Cs^+, Rn^0, Sr^{2+}, and HTO, respectively (Ames and Rai, 1978; Rai and Zachara, 1984). Chromium (as chromate, CrO_4^{2-}), cadmium, and thorium have 2 or 3 different species across this pH range. Lead, plutonium, and uranium have several species. Calculations show that lead forms a large number of stable complexes. The aqueous speciation of plutonium is especially complicated because it may exist in groundwaters in multiple oxidation states [Pu(III), Pu(IV), Pu(V), and Pu(VI)] and it forms stable complexes with a large number of ligands. Because of redox sensitivity, the speciation of uranium exhibits a large number of stable complexes. Uranium(VI) also forms polynuclear complex species [complexes containing more than 1 mole of uranyl [*e.g.,* $(UO_2)_2CO_3OH^-$].

One general conclusion that can be made from the results in Table 5.19 is that, as the pH increases, the aqueous complexes tend to become increasingly more negatively charged. For example, lead, plutonium, thorium, and uranium are cationic at pH 3. At pH values greater than 7, they exist predominantly as either neutral or anionic species. Negatively charged complexes tend to adsorb less to soils than their respective cationic species. This rule-of-thumb stems from the fact that most minerals in soils have a net negative charge. Conversely, the solubility of several of these contaminants decreases dramatically as pH increases. Therefore, the net contaminant concentration in solution does not necessarily increase as the dominant aqueous species becomes more negatively charged.

Table 5.18. Selected chemical and transport properties of the contaminants.

Element	Radio-nuclide[1]	Primary Species at pH 7 and Oxidizing Conditions			Redox Sensitive[2]	Transport Through Soils at pH 7	
		Cationic	Anionic	Neutral		Not Retarded[3]	Retarded[3]
Cd		x			x		x
Cs	x	x					x
Cr			x		x	x	x
Pb		x	x		x		x
Pu	x		x	x	x		x
Rn	x			x		x	
Sr	x	x					x
Th	x		x				x
^{3}H	x			x		x	
U	x		x	x	x		x

[1] Contaminants that are primarily a health concern as a result of their radioactivity are identified in this column. Some of these contaminants also exist as stable isotopes (*e.g.*, cesium and strontium).

[2] The redox status column identifies contaminants (Cr, Pu, and U) that have variable oxidation states within the pH and Eh limits commonly found in the environment and contaminants (Cd and Pb) whose transport is affected by aqueous complexes or precipitates involving other redox-sensitive constituents (*e.g.*, dissolved sulfide).

[3] Retarded or attenuated (nonconservative) transport means that the contaminant moves slower than water through geologic material. Nonretarded or nonattenuated (conservative) transport means that the contaminant moves at the same rate as water.

Table 5.19. Distribution of dominant contaminant species at 3 pH values for an oxidizing water described in Tables 5.1 and 5.2.[1]

Element	pH 3		pH 7		pH 10	
	Species	**%**	**Species**	**%**	**Species**	**%**
Cd	Cd^{2+}	97	Cd^{2+} $CdHCO_3^+$ $CdCO_3^{\circ}$(aq)	84 6 6	$CdCO_3^{\circ}$(aq)	96
Cs	Cs^+	100	Cs^+	100	Cs^+	100
Cr	$HCrO_4^-$	99	CrO_4^{2-} $HCrO_4^-$	78 22	CrO_4^{2-}	99
Pb	Pb^{2+} $PbSO_4^{\circ}$(aq)	96 4	$PbCO_3^{\circ}$(aq) Pb^{2+} $PbHCO_3^+$ $PbOH^+$	75 15 7 3	$PbCO_3^{\circ}$(aq) $Pb(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ $Pb(OH)_2^{\circ}$(aq) $Pb(OH)^+$	50 38 9 3
Pu	PuF_2^{2+} PuO_2^+ Pu^{3+}	69 24 5	$Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ $Pu(OH)_4^{\circ}$(aq)	94 5	$Pu(OH)_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ $Pu(OH)_4^{\circ}$(aq)	90 10
Rn	Rn^0	100	Rn^0	100	Rn^0	100
Sr	Sr^{2+}	99	Sr^{2+}	99	Sr^{2+} $SrCO_3^{\circ}$(aq)	86 12
Th	ThF_2^{2+} ThF_3^+	54 42	$Th(HPO_4)_3^{2-}$ $Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$	76 22	$Th(OH)_3CO_3^-$	99
^3H	HTO	100	HTO	100	HTO	100
U 0.1 µg/l	UO_2F^+ UO_2^{2+} $UO_2F_2^{\circ}$(aq)	62 31 4	$UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ $UO_2(OH)_2^{\circ}$(aq) $UO_2CO_3^{\circ}$(aq) $UO_2PO_4^-$	58 19 17 3	$UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$ $UO_2(OH)_3^-$ $UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$	63 31 4
U 1,000 µg/l	UO_2F^+ UO_2^{2+} $UO_2F_2^{\circ}$(aq)	61 33 4	$UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$ $(UO_2)_2CO_3(OH)_3^-$ $UO_2(OH)_2^{\circ}$(aq) $UO_2CO_3^{\circ}$(aq)	41 30 13 12	$UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$ $UO_2(OH)_3^-$ $UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$	62 32 4

[1] Only species comprising 3 percent or more of the total contaminant distribution are presented. Hence, the total of the percent distributions presented in table will not always equal 100 percent.

Another objective of this report is to identify the important chemical, physical, and mineralogical characteristics controlling sorption of these contaminants. These key aqueous- and solid-phase parameters were used to assist in the selection of appropriate minimum and maximum K_d values. There are several aqueous- and solid-phase characteristics that can influence contaminant sorption. These characteristics commonly have an interactive effect on contaminant sorption, such that the effect of 1 parameter on sorption varies as the magnitude of other parameters changes. A list of some of the more important chemical, physical, and mineralogical characteristics affecting contaminant sorption are listed in Table 5.20.

Sorption of all the contaminants, except tritium and radon, included in this study is influenced to some degree by pH. The effect of pH on both adsorption and (co)precipitation is pervasive. The pH, per se, typically has a small direct effect on contaminant adsorption. However, it has a profound effect on a number of aqueous and solid phase properties that in turn have a direct effect on contaminant sorption. The effects of pH on sorption are discussed in greater detail in Volume I. As discussed above, pH has a profound effect on aqueous speciation (Table 5.19), which may affect adsorption. Additionally, pH affects the number of adsorption sites on variable-charged minerals (aluminum- and iron-oxide minerals), partitioning of contaminants to organic matter, CEC, formation of polynuclear complexes, oxidation state of contaminants and complexing/precipitating ligands, and H^+-competition for adsorption sites.

The redox status of a system also influences the sorption of several contaminants included in this study (Table 5.20). Like pH, redox has direct and indirect effects on contaminant (co)precipitation. The direct effect occurs with contaminants like uranium and chromium where the oxidized species form more soluble solid phases than the reduced species. Redox conditions also have a direct effect on the sorption of plutonium, but the effects are quite complicated. The indirect effects occur when the contaminants adsorb to redox sensitive solid phases or precipitate with redox sensitive ligands. An example of the former involves the reductive dissolution of ferric oxide minerals, which can adsorb (complex) metals strongly. As the ferric oxide minerals dissolve, the adsorption potential of the soil is decreased. Another indirect effect of redox on contaminant sorption involves sulfur-ligand chemistry. Under reducing conditions, S(VI) (SO_4^{2-}, sulfate) will convert into S(II) (S^{2-}, sulfide) and then the S(II) may form sparingly soluble cadmium and lead precipitates. Thus, these 2 redox sensitive reactions may have off-setting net effects on total contaminant sorption (sulfide precipitates may sequester some of the contaminants previously bound to ferric oxides).

Unlike most ancillary parameters, the effect of redox on sorption can be quite dramatic. If the bulk redox potential of a soil/water system is above the potential of the specific element redox reaction, the oxidized form of the redox sensitive element will exist. Below this critical value, the reduced form of the element will exist. Such a change in redox state can alter K_d values by several orders of magnitude (Ames and Rai, 1978; Rai and Zachara, 1984).

Table 5.20. Some of the more important aqueous- and solid-phase parameters affecting contaminant sorption.[1]

Element	**Important Aqueous- and Solid-Phase Parameters Influencing Contaminant Sorption[2]**
Cd	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Calcium], Cation Exchange Capacity, [Clay Mineral], [Magnesium], [Organic Matter], pH, Redox, [Sulfide]
Cs	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Ammonium], Cation Exchange Capacity, [Clay Mineral], [Mica-Like Clays], pH, [Potassium]
Cr	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Organic Matter], pH, Redox
Pb	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Carbonate, Fluoride, Sulfate, Phosphate], [Clay Mineral], [Organic Matter], pH, Redox
Pu	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Carbonate, Fluoride, Sulfate, Phosphate], [Clay Mineral], [Organic Matter], pH, Redox
Rn	None
Sr	Cation Exchange Capacity, [Calcium], [Carbonate], pH, [Stable Strontium]
Th	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Carbonate], [Organic Matter], pH
^{3}H	None
U	[Aluminum/Iron-Oxide Minerals], [Carbonate, Fluoride, Sulfate, Phosphate], [Clay Mineral], [Organic Matter], pH, Redox, [U]

[1] For groundwaters with low ionic strength and low concentrations of contaminant, chelating agents (*e.g.*, EDTA), and natural organic matter.

[2] Parameters listed in alphabetical order. Square brackets represent concentration.

6.0 REFERENCES

Adriano, D. C. 1992. *Biogeochemistry of Trace Metals.* Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Ainsworth, C. C., and D. Rai. 1987. *Selected Chemical Characterization of Fossil Fuel Wastes.* EPRI EA-5321, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Allard, B., and J. Rydberg. 1983. "Behavior of Plutonium in Natural Waters." In *Plutonium Chemistry,* W. T. Carnall and G. R. Choppin (eds.), pp 275-295, ACS Symposium Series 216, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Allison, J. D., D. S. Brown, and K. J. Novo-Gradac. 1991. *MINTEQA2/PRODEFA2, A Geochemical Assessment Model for Environmental Systems: Version 3.0 User's Manual*. EPA/600/3-91/021, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Athens, Georgia.

Alloway, B. J. 1990. "Cadmium." In *Heavy Metals in Soils,* B. J. Alloway (ed.), pp. 100-121, Blackie & Son, Glasgow, Scotland.

Ames, L. L., J. E. McGarrah, B. A. Walker, and P. F. Salter. 1982. "Sorption of Uranium and Cesium by Hanford Basalts and Associated Secondary Smectites." *Chemical Geology,* 35:205-225.

Ames, L. L., and D. Rai. 1978. *Radionuclide Interactions with Soil and Rock Media. Volume 1: Processes Influencing Radionuclide Mobility and Retention, Element Chemistry and Geochemistry, and conclusions and Evaluation*. EPA 520/6-78-007A, prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency by the Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Artiola, J., and W. H. Fuller. 1979. "Effect of Crushed Limestone Barriers on Chromium Attenuation in Soils." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 8:503-510.

Aston, S. R. 1980. "Evaluation of Chemical Forms of Plutonium in Seawater." *Marine Chemistry,* 8:317-326.

Ault, M. R. 1989. "Gamma Emitting Isotopes of Medical Origin Detected in Sanitary Waste Samples." *Radiation Protection Management,* 6:48-52.

Azizian, M. F., and P. O. Nelson. 1998. "Lead Sorption, Chemically Enhanced Desorption, and Equilibrium Modeling in an Iron-Oxide-Coated Sand and Synthetic Groundwater System." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications,* E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 166-180, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Baes, C. F., Jr., and R. E. Mesmer. 1976. *The Hydrolysis of Cations*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Baes, C. F., III, and R. D. Sharp. 1981. "Predicting Radionuclide Leaching from Root Zone Soil for Assessment Applications." *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, 38:111 112.

Baes, C. F., and R. D. Sharp. 1983. "A Proposal for Estimation of Soil Leaching Constants for Use in Assessment Models." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 12:17-28.

Balistrieri, L. S., and J. W. Murray. 1982. "The Adsorption of Cu, Pb, Zn, and Cd on Goethite from Major Ion Seawater." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 46:1253-1265.

Ball, J. W., and D. K. Nordstrom. 1998. "Critical Evaluation and Selection of Standard State Thermodynamic Properties for Chromium Metal and Its Aqueous Ions, Hydrolysis Species, Oxides, and Hydroxides." *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data*, 43:895-918.

Barney, G. S. 1984. "Radionuclide Sorption and Desorption Reactions with Interbed Materials from the Columbia River Basalt Formation." In *Geochemical Behavior of Radioactive Waste,* G. S. Barney, J. D. Navratil, and W. W. Schulz (eds.), pp. 1-23. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Bartlett, R. J., and B. James. 1979. "Behavior of Chromium in Soils. III. Oxidation." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 8:31-35.

Bartlett, R. J., and J. M. Kimble. 1976. "Behavior of Chromium in Soils. I. Trivalent Forms." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 5:379-383.

Bates, R. L., and J. A. Jackson (eds.). 1980. *Glossary of Geology*. American Geological Institute, Second Edition, Falls Church, Virginia.

Belle, J., and R. M. Berman. 1984. "Application of Thorium Dioxide in Nuclear Power Reactors." In *Thorium Dioxide: Properties and Nuclear Applications*. J. Belle and R. M. Berman (eds.), pp. 1-22, DOE/NE-0060, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Benjamin, M. M., and J. O. Leckie. 1980. "Adsorption of Metals at Oxide Interfaces: Effects on the Concentration of Adsorbate and Competing Metals." In *Contaminants and Sediments, Volume 2,* R. A. Baker (ed.), pp. 305-332, Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Benjamin, M. M., and J. O. Leckie. 1981. "Multiple-Site Adsorption of Cd, Cu, Zn, and Pb on Amorphous Iron Oxyhydroxide." *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science,* 79:209-221.

Bensen, D. W. 1960. *Review of Soil Chemistry Research at Hanford*. HW-67201. General Electric Company, Richland, Washington.

Billon, A. 1982. “Fixation D’elements Transuraniens a Differents Degres D’oxydation Sur Les Argiles.” In *Migration in the Terrestrial Environment of Long-lived Radionuclides from the Nuclear Fuel Cycle,* pp. 167-176, IAEA-SM-257/32. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Bittel, J. R., and R. J. Miller. 1974. “Lead, Cadmium, and Calcium Selectivity Coefficients on Montmorillonite, Illite, and Kaolinite.” *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 3:250-253.

Blowes, D. W., and C. J. Ptacek. 1992. “Geochemical Remediation of Groundwater by Permeable Reactive Walls: Removal of Chromate by Reaction with Iron-Bearing Solids.” In *Proceeding of the Subsurface Restoration Conference, June 21-24, 1992, Dallas, Texas,* pp. 214-216, Rice University Press, Houston, Texas.

Boggess, W. R., and B. G. Wixson. 1977. *Lead in the Environment.* NSF/RA-770214, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Boggs, S., Jr., D. Livermore, and M. G. Seitz. 1985. *Humic Substances in Natural Waters and Their Complexation with Trace Metals and Radionuclides: A Review*. ANL-84-78, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois.

Bondietti, E. A., S. A. Reynolds and M. H. Shanks. 1975. “Interaction of Plutonium with Complexing Substances in Soils and Natural Waters.” In *Transuranium Nuclides in the Environment,* pp. 273-287, IAEA-SM-199/51. International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna, Austria.

Bondietti, E. A., and J. R. Trabalka. 1980. “Evidence for Plutonium(V) in an Alkaline, Freshwater Pond.” *Radioanalytical Letters*, 43:169-176.

Borovec, Z. 1981. “The Adsorption of Uranyl Species by Fine Clay.” *Chemical Geology*, 32:45-58.

Borovec, Z., B. Kribek, and V. Tolar. 1979. “Sorption of Uranyl by Humic Acids.” *Chemical Geology*, 27:39-46.

Bovard, P., A. Grauby, and A. Saas. 1970. “Chelating Effect of Organic Matter and its Influence on the Migration of Fission Products.” In *Proceedings of Symposium: Isotopes and Radiation in Soil Organic Matter Studies*, pp. 471-495, STI/PUB-190, NSA 24:5659-5668, International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), 1968, CONF 680725, Vienna, Austria.

Bowen, H. J. M. 1979. *Environmental Chemistry of the Elements*. Academic Press, London, England.

Brady, P. V., R. T. Cygan, and K. L. Nagy. 1998. "Surface Charge and Metal Sorption to Kaolinite." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 371-382, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Brady, P. V., B. P. Spalding, K. M. Krupka, R. D. Waters, P. Zhang, D. J. Borns, and W. D. Brady. 1999. *Site Screening and Technical Guidance for Monitored Natural Attenuation at DOE Sites*. SAND99-0464, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Braids, O. C., F. J. Drone, R. Gadde, H. A. Laitenen, and J. E. Bittel. 1972. Movement of Lead in Soil-Water System. In *Environmental Pollution of Lead and Other Metals.* pp 164-238, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.

Bruggenwert, M. G. M., and A. Kamphorst. 1979. "Survey of Experimental Information on Cation Exchange in Soil Systems." In *Soil Chemistry: B. Physico-Chemical Models*, G. H. Bolt (ed.), Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, New York.

Bruno, J., I. Casas, and I. Puigdomenech. 1988. "The Kinetics of Dissolution of UO_2 (s) Under Reducing Conditions." *Radiochimica Acta*, 11:44-45.

Bruno, J., I. Casas, and I. Puigdomenech. 1991. "The Kinetics of Dissolution of UO_2 Under Reducing Conditions and the Influence of an Oxidized Surface Layer (UO_{2+x}): Application of a Continuous Flow-through Reactor." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 55:647-658.

Bunzl, K., H. Flessa, W. Kracke, and W. Schimmack. 1995. "Association of Fallout $^{239+240}$Pu and ^{241}Am with Various Soil Components in Successive Layers of a Grassland Soil." *Environmental Science and Technology*, 29:2513-2518.

Cavallaro, N., and M. B. McBride. 1978. "Copper and Cadmium Adsorption Characteristics of Selected Acid and Calcareous Soils." *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 42:550-556.

Cerling, T. E., and B. P. Spalding. 1982. "Distribution and Relationship of Radionuclides to Streambed Gravels in a Small Watershed." *Environmental Geology*, 4:99-116.

Charyulu, M. M., I. C. Pius, A. Kadam, M. Ray, C. K. Sivaramakrishnan, and S. K. Patil. 1991. "The Behavior of Plutonium in Aqueous Basic Media." *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 152: 479-485.

Chen, C-C., C. Papelis, and K. F. Hayes. 1998. "Extended X-ray Absorption Fine Structure (EXAFS) Analysis of Aqueous Sr^{II} Ion Sorption at Clay-Water Interfaces." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 333-348, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Chisholm-Brause, C., S. D. Conradson, C. T. Buscher, P. G. Eller, and D. E. Morris. 1994. “Speciation of Uranyl Sorbed at Multiple Binding Sites on Montmorillonite.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 58:3625-2631.

Choppin, G. R. 1983. “Aspects of Plutonium Solution Chemistry.” In *Plutonium Chemistry*, W. T. Carnall and G. R. Choppin (eds.), pp. 213-230, ACS Symposium Series 216, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Choppin, G. R., and J. W. Morse. 1987. “Laboratory Studies of Actinides in Marine Systems.” In *Environmental Research on Actinide Elements*, J. E. Pinder, J. J. Alberts, K. W. McLeod, and R. Gene Schreckhise (eds.), pp. 49-72, CONF-841142, Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Chow, T. J. 1978. “Lead in Natural Waters.” In The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part A. Ecological Cycles., J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 185-218, Elsevier/North Holland, New York, New York.

Cleveland, J. M. 1979. *The Chemistry of Plutonium.* American Nuclear Society, LaGrange Park, Illinois.

Coleman, N. T., R. J. Lewis, and D. Craig. 1963. “Sorption of Cesium by Soils and its Displacement by Salt Solutions.” *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings*, 22:390-294.

Cotton, F. A., and G. Wilkinson. 1980. *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. A Comprehensive Text*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Coughtrey, P. J., D. Jackson and M. C. Thorne. 1985. *Radionuclide Distribution and Transport in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems. A Compendium of Data.* A. A. Balkema, Netherlands.

Cygan, R. T., K. L. Nagy, and P. V. Brady. 1998. “Molecular Models of Cesium Sorption on Kaolinite.” In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 383-399, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Davis, J. A., and J. O. Leckie. 1978 “Surface Ionization and Complexation at the Oxide/Water Interface. II. Surface Properties of Amorphous Iron Oxyhydroxide and Adsorption of Metal Ions.” *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 67:90-107.

Davis, J. A., and J. O. Leckie. 1980. “Surface Ionization and Complexation at the Oxide/Water Interface. 3. Adsorption of Anions.” *Journal of Colloid Interface Science*, 74:32-43.

Deer, W. A., R. A. Howie, and J. Zussman. 1967. *Rock-Forming Minerals. Volume 1. Ortho- and Ring Silicates*. Longmans, London, England.

Delegard, C. H. 1987. “Solubility of $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$ in Alkaline Hanford High-Level Waste Solution.” *Radiochimica Acta*, 41:11-21.

Delegard, C. H., G. S. Barney, and S. A. Gallagher. 1984. “Effects of Hanford High-Level Waste Components on the Solubility and Sorption of Cobalt, Strontium, Neptunium, Plutonium, and Americium.” In *Geochemical Behavior of Disposed Radioactive Waste*, G. S. Barney, J. D. Navratil, and W. W. Schulz (eds.), ACS Symposium Series 246, pp. 95-112. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Douglas, L. A. 1989. “Vermiculites.” In *Minerals in Soil Environments,* J. B. Dixon and S. B. Week (eds.), Second Edition, pp. 635-674, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.

Driesens, F. C. M. 1986. “Ionic Solid Solutions in Contact with Aqueous Solutions.” In *Geochemical Processes at Mineral Surfaces*, J. A. Davis and K. F. Hayes (eds.), pp. 524-560, ACS Symposium Series 323. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Duff, M. C., and C. Amrhein. 1996. “Uranium(VI) Adsorption on Goethite and Soil in Carbonate Solutions.” *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 60(5):1393-1400.

Duff, M. C., D. B. Hunter, I. R. Triay, P. M. Bertsch, D. T. Reed, S. R. Sutton, G. Shea-McCarthy, J. Kitten, P. Eng, S. J. Chipera, and D. T. Vaniman. 1999. “Mineral Associations and Average Oxidation States of Sorbed Pu on Tuff.” *Environmental Science and Technology*, 32:2163-2169.

Duram, W. H., J. D. Hem, and S. G. Heidel. 1971. *Reconnaissance of Selected Minor Elements in Surface Waters of the United States, October 1970*. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 643, U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, Virginia.

Eary, L. E., and D. Rai. 1987. “Kinetics of Chromium(III) Oxidation to Chromium(VI) by Reaction with Manganese Dioxide.” *Environmental Science and Technology,* 21:1187-1193.

Eary, L. E., and D. Rai. 1989. “Kinetics of Chromate Reduction by Ferrous Ions Derived from Hematite and Biotite at 25ºC.” *American Journal of Science*, 289:180-213.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1992. *Background Document for Finite Source Methodology for Wastes Containing Metal*. HWEP-S0040, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996. *Soil Screening Guidance: Technical Background Document*. EPA/540/R-96/018, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

EPA/DOE/NRC (Cooperative Effort by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Energy, and U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1993. *Environmental Characteristics of EPA, NRC, and DOE Sites Contaminated with Radioactive Substances*. EPA 402-R-93-011, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Evans, E. J. 1956. *Plutonium Retention in Chalk River Soil.* CRHP-660, Chalk River Laboratory, Chalk River, Canada.

Falck, W. E. 1991. *CHEMVAL Project. Critical Evaluation of the CHEMVAL Thermodynamic Database with Respect to its Contents and Relevance to Radioactive Waste Disposal at Sellafield and Dounreay*. DoE/HMIP/RR/92.064, Department of Environment, Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London, England.

Faure, G., and J. L. Powell. 1972. *Strontium Isotope Geology*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.

Felmy, A. R., D. Rai, and M. J. Mason. 1991. "The Solubility of Hydrous Thorium(IV) Oxide in Chloride Media: Development of an Aqueous Ion-Interaction Model." *Radiochimica Acta,* 55:177-185.

Felmy, A. R., D. Rai, and D. A. Moore. 1993. "The Solubility of (Ba,Sr)SO_4 Precipitates: Thermodynamic Equilibrium and Reaction Path Analysis." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 57:4345-4363.

Fisher, N. S., S. W. Fowler, F. Boisson, J. Carroll, K. Rissanen, B. Salbu, T. G. Sazykina, and K-L.-Sjoeblom. 1999. "Radionuclide Bioconentrations of Factors and Sediment Partition Coefficients in Arctic Sea Subject to Contamination from Dumped Nuclear Wastes." *Environmental Science and Technology,* 32:1979-1982.

Forbes, E. A., A. M. Posner, and J. P. Quirk. 1976. "The Specific Adsorption of Divalent Cd, Co, Cu, Pb, and Zn on Goethite." *Journal of Soil Science,* 27:154-166.

Freeze, R. A., and J. A. Cherry. 1979. *Groundwater*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Frondel, C. 1958. *Systematic Mineralogy of Uranium and Thorium*. Geological Survey Bulletin 1064, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

Gadde, R. R., and H. A. Laitinen. 1974. "Study of the Sorption of Lead by Hydrous Ferric Oxide." *Environmental Letters,* 5:223-235.

Gambrell, R. P., R. A. Khalid, M. B. Verloo, and W. H Patrick, Jr. 1977. *Transformations of Heavy Metals and Plant Nutrients in Dredged Sediments as Affected by Oxidation-Reduction Potential and pH. Volume II: Materials and Methods, Results and Discussion*, Contract Rep. D-77-4, CE, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Gascoyne, M. 1982. "Geochemistry of the Actinides and Their Daughters." In *Uranium Series Disequilibrium: Applications to Environmental Problems*, M. Ivanovich and R. S. Harmon (eds.), pp. 33-55, Clarendon Press, Oxford, England.

Gerritse, R. G., R. Vriesema, J. W. Dalenberg, and H. P. De Roos. 1982. "Effect of Sewage Sludge on Trace Element Mobility in Soils." *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 11:359-364.

Gesell, T. F., and W. M. Lowder (eds.). 1980. *Natural Radiation Environment III. Volumes 1 and 2. Proceedings of Symposium Held at Houston, Texas, April 23-28. 1978*. U.S. Department of Energy CONF 780422, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

Giesy, J. G., Jr. 1980. "Cadmium Interactions with Naturally Occurring Organic Ligands." In *Cadmium in the Environment - Part 1 Ecological Cycling*, J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 237-256, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Giesy, J. P., G. J. Leversee, and D. R. Williams. 1977. "Effects of Natural Occurring Aquatic Organic Fractions on Cadmium Toxicity to *Simocephalus Serrulatus* (Daphnidae) and *Gambusia Affinis* (Poeciliidae)." *Water Research*, 12:1013-1020.

Glover, P. A., F. J. Miner and W. O. Polzer. 1976. "Plutonium and Americium Behavior in the Soil/Water Environment. I. Sorption of Plutonium and Americium by Soils." In *Proceedings of Actinide-Sediment Reactions Working Meeting, Seattle, Washington*, pp. 225-254, BNWL-2117, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Richland, Washington.

Goldschmidt, V. M. 1954. *Geochemistry*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England.

Grasselly, G., and M. Hetenyi. 1971. "The Role of Manganese Minerals in the Migration of Elements." *Society of Mining Geology of Japan,* Special Issue 3:474-477.

Graves, B. (ed.). 1987. *Radon, Radium, and Other Radioactivity in Ground Water. Hydrogeologic Impact and Application to Indoor Airborne Contamination. Proceedings of the NWWA Association Conference, April 7-9, 1987, Somerset, New Jersey*. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Michigan.

Griffin, R. A., A. K. Au, and R. R. Frost. 1977. "Effect of pH on Adsorption of Chromium from Landfill-Leachate by Clay Minerals." *Journal of Environmental Science Health,* 12:431-449.

Griffin, R. A., and N. F. Shimp. 1976. “Effect of pH on Exchange-Adsorption or Precipitation of Lead from Landfill Leachates by Clay Minerals.” *Environmental Science and Technology*, 10:1256-1261.

Haji-Djafari, S., P. E. Antommaria, and H. L. Crouse. 1981. “Attenuation of Radionuclides and Toxic Elements by In Situ Soils at a Uranium Tailings Pond in central Wyoming.” In *Permeability and Groundwater Contaminant Transport*, T. F. Zimmie and C. O. Riggs (eds.), pp 221-242. ASTM STP 746, American Society of Testing Materials, Washington, D.C.

Hammond, P. B. 1977. “Human Health Implications.” In *Lead in the Environment,* W. R. Bogges and B. G. Wixson (eds.), pp. 195-198, NSF/RA-770214, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Hassett, J. J. 1974. “Capacity of Selected Illinois Soils to Remove Lead from Aqueous Solution.” *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis,* 5:499-505.

Hem, J. C. 1977. “Reactions of Metal Ions at Surfaces of Hydrous Iron Oxide.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 41:527-538.

Hem, J. D. 1972. “Chemistry and Occurrence of Cadmium and Zinc in Surface Water and Ground Water.” *Water Resources and Research*, 8:661-679.

Hem, J. D. 1985. *Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water*. U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2254, U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, Virginia.

Hildebrand, E. E., and W. E. Blum. 1974. “Lead Fixation by Clay Minerals.” *Naturewissenschaften*, 61:169-170.

Hsi, C-K. D., and D. Langmuir. 1985. “Adsorption of Uranyl onto Ferric Oxyhydroxides: Application of the Surface Complexation Site-binding Model.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 49:1931-1941.

Huang, C. P., H. Z. Elliott, and R. M. Ashmead. 1977. “Interfacial Reactions and the Fate of Heavy Metals in Soil-Water Systems.” *Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation,* 49:745-755.

Hunter, K. A., D. J. Hawke, and L. K. Choo. 1988. “Equilibrium Adsorption of Thorium by Metal Oxides in Marine Electrolytes.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 52:627-636.

IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency). 1979. *Behavior of Tritium in the Environment (Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Behavior of Tritium in the Environment Jointly Organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency and the OECD Nuclear Energy Agency and Held in San Francisco, 16-20 October 1978*. Proceedings Series, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Idiz, E. F., D. Carlisle, and I. R. Kaplan. 1986. "Interaction Between Organic Matter and Trace Metals in a Uranium Rich Bog, Kern County, California, U.S.A." *Applied Geochem*istry, 1:573-590.

Izrael, Y. A., and F. Y. Rovinskii. 1970. *Hydrological Uses of Isotopes Produced in Underground Nuclear Explosions for Peaceful Purposes.* UCRL-Trans-10458, International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), Vienna.

Jackson, A. P., and B. J. Alloway. 1992. "Transfer of Cadmium from Soils to the Human Food Chain." In *Biogeochemistry of Trace Metals,* D. C. Adriano (ed.), pp.-109-147, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Jenne, E. A., J. W. Ball, J. M. Burchard, D. V. Vivit, and J. H. Barks. 1980. "Geochemical Modeling; Apparent Solubility Controls on Ba, Zn, Cd, Pb, and F in Waters of the Missouri Tri-State Mining Area." *Trace Substances in Environmental Health*, 14:353-361.

John, M. K. 1971. "Influence of Soil Characteristics of Adsorption and Desorption of Cadmium." *Environmental Letters,* 2:173-179.

Juo, A. S. R., and S. A Barber. 1970. "The Retention of Strontium by Soils as Influenced by pH, Organic Matter and Saturated Cations." *Soil Science,* 109:143-148.

Juste, C., and M. Mench. 1992. "Long-term Application of Sewage Sludge and Its Effect on Metal Uptake by Crops." In *Biogeochemistry of Trace Metals*, D. C. Adriano (ed.), pp. 159-194, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Kaplan, D. I., T. L. Gervais, and K. M. Krupka. 1998. "Uranium(VI) Sorption to Sediments Under High pH and Ionic Strength Conditions." *Radiochimica Acta*, 80:201-211.

Kaplan, D. I., R. J. Serne, A. T. Owen, J. Conca, T. W. Wietsma, and T. L. Gervais. 1996. *Radionuclide Adsorption Distribution Coefficient Measured in Hanford Sediments for the Low Level Waste Performance Assessment Project*. PNNL-11385, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Kargbo, D. M., D. S. Fanning, H. I. Inyang, and R. W. Duell. 1993. "Environmental Significance of Acid Sulfate "Clays" as Waste Covers." *Environmental Geology*, 22:218-226.

Keeney-Kennicutt, W. L., and J. W. Morse. 1985. "The Redox Chemistry of Pu(V)O_2^+ Interaction with Common Mineral Surfaces in Dilute Solutions and Seawater." *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta*, 49:2577-2588.

Kent, D. B., V. S. Tripathi, N. B. Ball, J. O. Leckie, and M. D. Siegel. 1988. *Surface-Complexation Modeling of Radionuclide Adsorption in Subsurface Environments*. NUREG/CR-4807, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.

Khalid, R. A. 1980. "Chemical Mobility of Cadmium in Sediment-Water Systems." In *Cadmium in the Environment - Part 1. Ecological Cycling*. J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 257-298, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Kharkar, D. P., K. K. Turekian, and K. K. Bertine. 1968. "Stream Supply of Dissolved Silver, Molybdenum, Antimony, Selenium, Chromium, Cobalt, Rubidium, and Cesium to the Oceans." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 32:285-298.

Kim, J. J. 1986. "Chemical Behavior of Transuranic Elements in Aquatic Systems." In *Handbook on the Physics and Chemistry of the Actinides,* A. J. Freeman and C. Keller (eds.), pp. 413-455, Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Holland.

Kokotov, Y. A., and R. F. Popova. 1962. "Sorption of Long-Lived Fission Products by Soils and Argillaceous Minerals III: Selectivity of Soils and Clays Toward ^{90}Sr Under Various Conditions." *Soviet Radiochemistry,* 4:292-297.

Korte, N. E., J. Skopp, W. H. Fuller, E. E. Niebla, and B. A. Alesii. 1976. "Trace Element Movement in Soils: Influence of Soil Physical and Chemical Properties." *Soil Science Journal,* 122:350-359.

Krupka, K. M. and R. J. Serne. 1998. *Effects on Radionuclide Concentrations by Cement/Ground-Water Interactions to Support Performance Assessment of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facilities*. NUREG/CR-6377, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

LaFlamme, B. D., and J. W. Murray. 1987. "Solid/Solution Interaction: The Effect of Carbonate Alkalinity on Adsorbed Thorium." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 51:243-250.

Lagerwerff, J. V., and D. L. Brower. 1973. "Exchange Adsorption or Precipitation of Lead in Soils Treated With Chlorides of Aluminum, Calcium and Sodium." *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings*, 27:1951-1954.

Landa, E. R., A. H. Le, R. L. Luck, and P. J. Yeich. 1995. "Sorption and Coprecipitation of Trace Concentrations of Thorium with Various Minerals Under Conditions Simulating an Acid Uranium Mill Effluent Environment." *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 229:247-252.

Langmuir, D. 1978. "Uranium Solution-mineral Equilibria at Low Temperatures with Applications to Sedimentary Ore Deposits." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 42:547-569.

Langmuir, D., and J. S. Herman. 1980. "The Mobility of Thorium in Natural Waters at Low Temperatures." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 44:1753-1766.

Leckie, J. O., M. M. Benjamin, K. Hayes, G. Kaufman, and S. Altman. 1980. *Adsorption/Coprecipitation of Trace Elements from Water With Iron Oxyhydroxides.* EPRI-RP-910, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Lefevre, R., M. Sardin, and D. Schweich. 1993. "Migration of Strontium in Clayey and Calcareous Sandy Soil: Precipitation and Ion Exchange." *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, 13:215-229.

Lemire, R. J., and P. R. Tremaine. 1980. "Uranium and Plutonium Equilibria in Aqueous Solutions to 200°C." *Journal of Chemical Engineering Data,* 25:361-370.

Levi-Minzi, R., G. F. Soldatini, and R. Riffaldi. 1976. "Cadmium Adsorption by Soils." *Journal of Soil Science,* 27:10-15.

Levy, R., and C. W. Francis. 1976. "Adsorption and Desorption of Cadmium by Synthetic and Natural Organo-Clay Complexes." *Geoderma*, 18:193-205.

Lindenmeier, C. W., R. J. Serne, J. L. Conca, A. T. Owen, and M. I. Wood. 1995. *Solid Waste Leach Characteristics and Contaminant-Sediment Interactions Volume 2: Contaminant Transport Under Unsaturated Moisture Contents*. PNL-10722, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Lindsay, W. L. 1979. *Chemical Equilibria in Soils.* J. Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

MacNaughton, M. G. 1977. "Adsorption of Chromium(VI) at the Oxide-Water Interface." In *Biological Implications of Metals in the Environment*, H. Drucker and R. F. Wildung (eds.), pp. 244-253, CONF-750929, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

Mattigod, S. V., and A. L. Page. 1983. "Assessment of Metal Pollution in Soils." In *Applied Environmental Geochemistry,* I. Thornton (ed.), pp. 355-394, Academic Press, New York, New York.

Mattigod, S. V., A. L. Page, and I. Thornton. 1986. "Identification of Some Trace Metal Minerals in a Mine-Waste Contaminated Soil." *Soil Science Society of America Journal,* 50:254-258.

McBride, M. B. 1980. “Chemisorption of Cd^{2+} on Calcite Surfaces.” *Soil Science Society of America Journal,* 44:26-28.

McBride, M. B., L. D. Tyler, and D. A. Hovde. 1981. “Cadmium Adsorption by Soils and Uptake by Plants as Affected by Soil Chemical Properties.” *Soil Science Society of America Journal,* 45:739-744.

McHenry, J. R. 1954. *Adsorption and Retention of Cesium by Soils of the Hanford Project.* HW-S1011, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

McHenry, J. R. 1958. “ Ion Exchange Properties of Strontium in a Calcareous Soil.” *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings,* 22:514-518.

McKinley, J. P., J. M. Zachara, S. C. Smith, and G. D. Turner. 1995. “The Influence of Uranyl Hydrolysis and Multiple Site-Binding Reactions on Adsorption of U(VI) to Montmorillonite.” *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 43(5):586-598.

McLean, J. E., and B. E. Bledsoe. 1992. *Behavior of Metals in Soils.* EPA/540/S-92/018, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ada, Oklahoma.

Meybeck, M. 1982. “Carbon, Nitrogen, and Phosphorous Transport by World Rivers.” *American Journal of Science*, 282:401-450.

Morris, D. E., C. J. Chisholm-Brause, M. E. Barr, S. D. Conradson, and P. G. Eller. 1994. “Optical Spectroscopic Studies of the Sorption of UO_2^{2+} Species on a Reference Smectite.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 58:3613-3623.

Nakashima, S., J. R. Disnar, A. Perruchot, and J. Trichet. 1984. “Experimental Study of Mechanisms of Fixation and Reduction of Uranium by Sedimentary Organic Matter Under Diagenetic or Hydrothermal Conditions.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 48:2321-2329.

Nakayama, E., T. Kumamoto, S. Tsurubo, and T. Fujinaga. 1981. “Chemical Speciation of Chromium in Sea Water. Part 2. Effects of Manganese Oxides and Reducible Organic Materials on the Redox Processes of Chromium.” *Analytica Chimica Acta,* 130:401-404.

Nash, K., S. Fried, A. M. Freidman, and J. C. Sullivan. 1981. “Redox Behavior, Complexing, and Adsorption of Hexavalent Actinides by Humic Acid and Selected Clays.” *Environmental Science and Technology,* 15:834-837.

Navrot, J., A. Singer, and A. Banin. 1978. “Adsorption of Cadmium and Its Exchange Characteristics in Some Israeli Soils.” *Journal of Soil Science,* 29:505-511.

Nelson, D. M., R. P. Larson, and W. R. Penrose. 1987. “Chemical Speciation of Plutonium in Natural Waters.” In *Environmental Research on Actinide Elements*, J. E. Pinder, J. J. Alberts, K. W. McLeod, and R. Gene Schreckhise (eds.), pp. 27-48, CONF-841142 (DE86008713), Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Nelson, D. M., and M. B. Lovett. 1980. “Measurements of the Oxidation State and Concentration of Plutonium in Interstitial Waters in the Irish Sea.” In *Impacts of Radionuclide Releases into the Marine Environment*, IAEA Staff (ed.), pp. 105-118, International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), Vienna, Austria.

Nelson D. M., and K. A. Orlandini. 1979. *Identification of Pu(V) in Natural Waters*. ANL-79-65, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois.

Nielson, K. K., V. C. Rogers, and G. W. Gee. 1984. “Diffusion of Radon Through Soils: A Pore Distribution Model.” *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 48:482-487.

Nishita, H. 1978. “Extractability of Plutonium-238 and Curium-242 from a Contaminated Soil as a Function of pH and Certain Soil Components. CH_3COOH-NH_4OH System.” In *Environmental Chemistry and Cycling Process*, pp. 403-416, CONF-760429. Technical Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1993. *Site Decommissioning Management Plan*. NUREG-1444, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.

Nriagu, J. O. 1978. *The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part A. Ecological Cycles*. Elsevier/North-Holland, New York, New York.

Nriagu, J. O. 1980a. *Cadmium in the Environment - Part 1. Ecological Cycling*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Nriagu, J. O. 1980b. “Production, Uses, and Properties of Cadmium.” In *Cadmium in the Environment - Part 1 Ecological Cycling*, J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 35-70, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Nriagu, J. O., and P. B. Moore. 1984. *Phosphate Minerals.* Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.

Nriagu, J. O., and E. Nieboer (eds.). 1988. *Chromium in the Natural and Human Environments, Volume 20.* John Wiley & Sons, New York, New York.

Oscarson, D. W., and H. B. Hume. 1998. “Effect of Solid:Liquid Ratio on the Sorption of Sr^{2+} and Cs^+ on Bentonite.” In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 277-289, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Östhols, E. 1995. "Thorium Sorption on Amorphous Silica." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 59:1235-1249.

Östhols, E., J. Bruno, and I. Grenthe. 1994. "On the Influence of Carbonate on Mineral Dissolution: III. The Solubility of Microcrystalline ThO_2 in CO_2-H_2O Media." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 58:613-623.

Overstreet, R., and C. Krishnamurthy. 1950. "An Experimental Evaluation of Ion-Exchange Relationships." *Soil Science*, 69:41-50.

Pabalan, R. T., D. R. Turner, F. P. Bertetti, and J. D. Prikryl. 1998. "Uranium^{VI} Sorption onto Selected Mineral Surfaces: Key Geochemical Parameters." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 99-130, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Palmer, C. D., and R. W. Puls. 1994. *Natural Attenuation of Hexavalent Chromium in Groundwater and Soils.* EPA/540/S-94/505, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ada, Oklahoma.

Palmer, C. D. and P. R. Wittbrodt. 1991. "Processes Affecting the Remediation of Chromium-Contaminated Sites." *Environmental Health Perspectives,* 92:25-40.

Payne, T. E., G. R. Lumpkin, and T. D. Waite. 1998. "Uranium^{VI} Adsorption on Model Minerals: Controlling Factors and Surface Complexation Modeling." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 75-97, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Peters, R. W., and L. Shem. 1992. "Adsorption/Desorption Characteristics of Lead on Various Types of Soil." *Environmental Progress*, 11:234-240.

Petruzelli, G., G. Guidi, and L. Lubrano. 1978. "Organic Matter as an Influencing Factor on Copper and Cadmium Adsorption by Soils." *Water Air and Soil Pollution,* 9:263-268.

Pittwell, L. R. 1974. "Metals Coordinated by Ligands Normally Found in Natural Waters." *Journal of Hydrology,* 21:301-304.

Prout, W. E. 1958. "Adsorption of Radioactive Wastes by Savannah River Plant Soil." *Soil Science*, 84:13-17.

Rai, D., A. R. Felmy, D. A. Moore, and M. J. Mason. 1995. "The Solubility of Th(IV) and U(IV) Hydrous Oxides in Concentrated $NaHCO_3$ and Na_2CO_3 Solutions." In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVIII, Part 2*, T. Murakami and R. C. Ewing (eds.), pp. 1143-1150, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Volume 353, Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Rai, D., B. M. Sass, and D. A. Moore. 1987. “Chromium(III) Hydrolysis Constants and Solubility of Chromium(III) Hydroxide.” *Inorganic Chemistry,* 26:345-349.

Rai, D., R. J. Serne, and D. A. Moore. 1980a. “Solubility of Plutonium Compounds and Their Behavior in Soils.” *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 44:490-495.

Rai D., R. J. Serne, and J. L. Swanson. 1980b. “Solution Species of Plutonium in the Environment.” *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 9:417-420.

Rai, D., and J. M. Zachara. 1984. *Chemical Attenuation Rates, Coefficients, and Constants in Leachate Migration. Volume 1: A Critical Review.* EA-3356, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Rai, D., J. M. Zachara, L. E. Eary, C. C. Ainsworth, J. D. Amonette, C. E. Cowan, R. W. Szelmeczka, C. T. Resch, R. L. Schmidt, S. C. Smith, and D. C. Girvin. 1988. *Chromium Reactions in Geologic Materials.* EPRI-EA-5741, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Rai, D., J. M. Zachara, L. E. Eary, D. C. Girvin, D. A. Moore, C. T. Resch, B. M. Sass, and R. L. Schmidt. 1986. *Geochemical Behavior of Chromium Species.* EPRI-EA-4544. Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Rama, and W. S. Moore. 1984. “Mechanism of Transport of U-Th Series Radioisotopes from Solids into Ground Water.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 48:395-399.

Read, D., T. A. Lawless, R. J. Sims, and K. R. Butter. 1993. “Uranium Migration Through Intact Sandstone Cores.” *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, 13:277-289.

Redden, G. D., J. Li, and J. Leckie. 1998. “Adsorption of U^{VI} and Citric Acid on Goethite, Gibbsite, and Kaolinite: Comparing Results for Binary and Ternary Systems.” In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 291-315, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Reid, J. C., and B. McDuffie. 1981. “Sorption of Trace Cadmium in Clay Minerals and River Sediments: Effects of pH and Cd(II) Concentrations in a Synthetic River Water Medium.” *Water Air and Soil Pollution,* 15:375-386.

Relyea, J. F. and D. A. Brown. 1978. “Adsorption and Diffusion of Plutonium in Soil.” In *Environmental Chemistry and Cycling Process,* CONF-760429, Technical Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Rhoades, J. D. 1996. “Salinity: Electrical Conductivity and Total Dissolved Solids.” In *Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 3, Chemical Methods,* J. M. Bigham (ed.), pp. 417-436. Soil Science Society of America, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin.

Rhoads, K., B. N. Bjornstad, R. E. Lewis, S. S. Teel, K. J. Cantrell, R. J. Serne, J. L. Smoot, C. T. Kincaid, and S. K. Wurstner. 1992. *Estimation of the Release and Migration of Lead Through Soils and Groundwater at the Hanford Site 218-E-12B Burial Ground. Volume 1: Final Report.* PNL-8356 Volume 1, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Rhodehamel, E. C., V. B. Kron, and V. M. Dougherty. 1971. *Bibliography of Tritium Studies Related to Hydrology Through 1966*. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1900, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

Rhodes, D. W. 1957. "The Effect of pH on the Uptake of Radioactive Isotopes from Solution by a Soil." *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings,* 21:389-392.

Rhodes, D. W., and J. L. Nelson. 1957. *Disposal of Radioactive Liquid Wastes From the Uranium Recovery Plant.* HW-54721, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

Richard, F. C., and A. C. M. Bourg. 1991. "Aqueous Geochemistry of Chromium: A Review." *Water Research,* 25:807-816.

Rickard, D. T., and J. E. Nriagu. 1978. "Aqueous Environmental Chemistry of Lead." In *The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part A. Ecological Cycles.* J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 219-284, Elsevier/North-Holland, New York, New York.

Richards, L. A. 1954. *Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils.* Agricultural Handbook 60, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Robbins, J. A. 1978. "Geochemical and Geophysical Applications of Radioactive Lead." In *The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part A. Ecological Cycles,* J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 285-394, Elsevier/North-Holland, New York, New York.

Roberts H., and R. G. Menzel. 1961. "Availability of Exchange and Nonexchangeable Sr-90 to Plants." *Agriculture and Food Chemistry,* 9:95-98.

Rosentreter, J. J., H. S. Quarder, R. W. Smith, and T. McLing. 1998. "Uranium Sorption onto Natural Sands as a Function of Sediment Characteristics and Solution pH." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications,* E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 181-192, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Routson, R. C. 1973. *A Review of Studies on Soil-Waste Relationships on the Hanford Reservation from 1944 to 1967*. BNWL-1464, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Routson, R. C., G. S. Barney, and R. M. Smith. 1980. *Hanford Site Sorption Studies for the Control of Radioactive Wastes: A Review*. WHO-SA-155, Rev. 1, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

RTI (Research Triangle Institute). 1994. *Chemical Properties for Soil Screening Levels*. Prepared for the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, D.C.

Ruby, M. V., A. Davis, and A. Nicholson. 1994. "In Situ Formation of Lead Phosphates in Soils as a Method to Immobilize Lead." *Environmental Science and Technology*, 28:646-654.

Ryan, J. L., and D. Rai. 1987. "Thorium(IV) Hydrous Oxide Solubility." *Inorganic Chemistry*, 26:4140-4142.

Sanchez, A. L., J. W. Murray, and T. H. Sibley. 1985. "The Adsorption of Pu(IV) and (V) of Goethite." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 49:2297-2307.

Sandino, A., and J. Bruno. 1992. "The Solubility of $(UO_2)_3(PO_4)_2{\cdot}4H_2O(s)$ and the Formation of U(VI) Phosphate Complexes: Their Influence in Uranium Speciation in Natural Waters." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 56:4135-4145.

Santillan-Medrano, J., and J. J. Juriank. 1975. "The Chemistry of Lead and Cadmium in Soil: Solid Phase Formation." *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings,* 39:851-856.

Sass, B. M., and D. Rai. 1987. "Solubility of Amorphous Chromium(III)-Iron(III) Hydroxide Solid Solutions." *Inorganic Chemistry*, 26:2228-2232.

Sax, N. I., and R. J. Lewis, Sr. 1987. *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary*. Eleventh Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, New York.

Scheider, K. J., and A. M. Platt (eds.). 1974. *High-Level Waste Management Alternatives. Volume I.* BNWL-1900, pp. 2.D.7-2.D.8, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Schulz, R. K. 1965. "Soil Chemistry of Radionuclides." *Health Physics*, 11:1317-1324.

Schultz, R. K., R. Overstreet, and I. Barshad. 1960. "On the Chemistry of Cesium 137." *Soil Science*, 89:16-27.

Schulz, R. K., and H. H. Riedel. 1961. "Effect of Aging on Fixation of Strontium-90 by Soils." *Soil Science*, 91:262-264.

Schwertmann, U., and R. M. Taylor. 1989. "Iron Oxides." In *Minerals in Soil Environments, Second Edition.* J. B. Dixon and S. B. Week (eds.), pp. 379-438, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.

Scrudato, R. J., and E. L. Estes. 1975. "Clay-Lead Sorption Studies." *Environmental Geology.,* 1:167-170.

Serkiz, S. M. And W. H. Johnson. 1994. *Uranium Geochemistry in Soil and Groundwater at the F and H Seepage Basins (U).* EPD-SGS-94-307, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

Serne, R. J., J. L. Conca, V. L. LeGore, K. J. Cantrell, C. W. Lindenmeier, J. A. Campbell, J. E. Amonette, and M. I. Wood. 1993. *Solid-Waste Leach Characteristics and Contaminant-Sediment Interactions. Volume 1: Batch Leach and Adsorption Tests and Sediment Characterization*. PNL-8889, Volume 1, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Serne, R. J. 1977. "Geochemical Distribution of Selected Trace Metals in San Francisco Bay Sediments." In *Biological Implications of Metals in the Environment. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Hanford Life Sciences Symposium at Richland, Washington, September 29-October 1, 1975*. H. Drucker and R. E. Wildung (eds.), pp. 280-296, CONF-75029, Energy Research and Development Administration, Washington, D.C.

Serne, R. J., and V. L. LeGore. 1996. *Strontium-90 Adsorption-Desorption Properties and Sediment Characterization at the 100 N-Area.* PNL-10899, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Shanbhag, P. M., and G. R. Choppin. 1981. "Binding of Uranyl by Humic Acid." *Journal of Inorganic Nuclear Chemistry,* 43:3369-3372.

Sheppard, M. I., D. H. Thibault, and J. H. Mitchell. 1987. "Element Leaching and Capillary Rise in Sandy Soil Cores: Experimental Results." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 16:273-284.

Silver, G. L. 1983. "Comment on the Behavior of the Chemical Forms of Plutonium in Seawater and Other Aqueous Solutions." *Marine Chemistry,* 12:91-96.

Simpson. H. J., R. M. Trier, Y. H. Li, R. F. Anderson, and A. L. Herczeg. 1984. *Field Experiment Determinations of Distribution Coefficient of Actinide Elements in Alkaline Lake Environments*. NUREG/CR-3940, prepared for the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission by Columbia University, Palisades, New York.

Singh, S. S. 1979. "Sorption and Release of Cadmium in Some Canadian Soils." *Canadian Journal of Soil Science,* 59:119-130.

Singh, B., and G. S. Sekjon. 1977. "Adsorption, Desorption, and Solubility Relationships of Lead and Cadmium in Some Alkaline Soils." *Journal of Soil Science,* 28:271-275.

Skougstad, M. W., and C. A. Horr. 1963. "Occurrence and Distribution of Strontium in Natural Waters." U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1496-D, pp. D55-D97, U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, Virginia.

Smith, J. T., and R. N. J. Comans. 1996. "Modelling the Diffusive Transport and Remobilisation of ^{137}Cs in Sediments: The Effects of Sorption Kinetics and Reversibility." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 60:995-1004.

Soldatini, G. F., R. Riffaldi, and R. Levi-Minzi. 1976. "Lead adsorption by Soils." *Water, Air and Soil Pollution.* 6:111-128.

Sposito, G. 1984. *The Surface Chemistry of Soils.* Oxford University Press, New York, New York.

Stevenson, F. J., and A. Fitch. 1986. "Chemistry of Complexation Metal Ions with Soil Solution Organics." In *Interactions of Soil Minerals with Natural Organics and Microbes,* P. M. Huang and M. Schnitzer (eds.), SSSA Special Publication No. 17, Soil Science Society of America, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin.

Stollenwerk, K. G., and D. B. Grove. 1985. "Adsorption and Desorption of Hexavalent Chromium in an Alluvial Aquifer Near Telluride, Colorado." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 14:150-155.

Strenge, D. L., and S. R. Peterson. 1989. *Chemical Databases for the Multimedia Environmental Pollutant Assessment System.* PNL-7145, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Stumm, W., and J. J. Morgan. 1981. *Aquatic Chemistry. An Introduction Emphasizing Chemical Equilibria in Natural Waters*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Szalay, A. 1964. "Cation Exchange Properties of Humic Acids and their Importance in the Geochemical Enrichment of UO_2^{2+} and Other Cations." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 28:1605-1614.

Tait, C. D., S. A. Ekberg, P. D. Palmer, and D. E. Morris. 1995. *Plutonium Carbonate Speciation Changes as Measured in Dilute Solutions with Photoacoustic Spectroscopy.* LA-12886-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

Tamura, T. 1972. "Sorption Phenomena Significant in Radioactive Waste Disposal." In *Underground Waste Management and Environmental Implications,* American Association of Petroleum Geology Memoirs, 18:318-330.

Tanner, A. B., 1980. "Radon Migration in the Ground: A Supplementary Review." In *Natural Radiation Environment III. Volumes 1 and 2. Proceedings of Symposium Held at Houston, Texas, April 23-28. 1978*, T. F. Gesell and W. M. Lowder (eds.), pp. 5-56, U.S. Department of Energy CONF 780422, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

Taylor A. W. 1968. "Strontium Retention in Acid Soils of the North Carolina Coastal Plain." *Soil Science*, 106:440-447.

Ter Haar G. L., R. B. Holtzman, and H. F. Lucas. 1967. "Lead and Lead-210 in Rainwater." *Nature*, 216:353-354.

Thibault, D. H., M. I. Sheppard, and P. A. Smith. 1990. *A Critical Compilation and Review of Default Soil Solid/Liquid Partition Coefficients, K_d, for Use in Environmental Assessments*. AECL-10125, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada.

Thompson, H. A., G. A. Parks, and G. E. Brown, Jr. 1998. "Structure and Composition of Uranium^{VI} Sorption Complexes at the Kaolinite-Water Interface." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 349-370, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Ticknor, K. V. 1993. "Actinide Sorption by Fracture-Filling Minerals." *Radiochimica Acta*, 60:33-42.

Tripathi, V. S. 1984. *Uranium(VI) Transport Modeling: Geochemical Data and Submodels*. Ph.D. Dissertation, Stanford University, Stanford, California.

Turner, G. D., J. M. Zachara, J. P. McKinley, and S. C. Smith. 1996. "Surface-Charge Properties and UO_2^{2+} Adsorption of a Subsurface Smectite." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 60(18):3399-3414.

UNSCEAR (United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation). 1982. *Ionizing Radiation: Sources and Biological Effects*. UNIPUB No. E.82.IX.8, 06300P, UNIPUB, New York, New York.

Van Dalen, A., F. DeWitte, and J. Wikstra. 1975. *Distribution Coefficients for Some Radionuclides Between Saline Water and Clays, Sandstones and Other Samples from Dutch Subsoil*. Report 75-109, Reactor Centrum, Nederland.

Waite, T. D., J. A. Davis, T. E. Payne, G. A. Waychunas, and N. Xu. 1994. "Uranium(VI) Adsorption to Ferrihydrite: Application of a Surface Complexation Model." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 24:5465-5478.

Waite, T. D., T. E. Payne, J. A. Davis, and K. Sekine. 1992. Alligators Rivers Analogue Project. Final Report Volume 13. Uranium Sorption. ISBN 0-642-599394 (DOE/HMIP/RR/92/0823, SKI TR 92:20-13.

Wanner, H., and I. Forest (eds.). 1992. *Chemical Thermodynamics Series, Volume 1: Chemical Thermodynamics of Uranium*. North-Holland, Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Inc., New York, New York.

Wang, W-Z., M. L. Brusseau, and J. F. Artiola. 1998. "Nonequilibrium and Nonlinear Sorption during Transport of Cadmium, Nickel, and Strontium Through Subsurface Soils." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 427-443, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Weast, R. C., and M. J. Astle (eds.). 1980. *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, Florida.

Weber, W. J., and H. S. Poselt. 1974. "Equilibrium Models and Precipitation Reactions for Cadmium(II)." In *Chemical Oceanography 2nd Edition*. J. P. Riley and G. Skirrow (eds.), pp. 311-356, Academic Press, New York, New York.

White, A. F., and M. F. Hochella, Jr. 1989. "Electron Transfer Mechanism Associated with the Surface Dissolution and Oxidation of Magnetite and Ilmenite." In *Water-Rock Interaction WRI-6*, D. L. Miles (ed.), p.765-768. A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Holland.

Wiklander, L. 1964. "Uptake, Adsorption and Leaching of Radiostrontium in a Lysimeter Experiment." *Soil Science*, 97:168-172.

Yamaguchi, T., Y. Sakamoto, and T. Ohnuki. 1994. "Effect of the Complexation on Solubility of Pu(IV) in Aqueous Carbonate System." *Radiochimica Acta,* 66/67:9-14.

Yariv, S., and H. Cross. 1979. *Geochemistry of Colloid Systems*. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.

Yeh, G., and V. S. Tripathi. 1991. "A Model for Simulating Transport of Reactive Multispecies Components: Model Development and Demonstration." *Water Resources Research,* 27:3075-3094.

Yong, R. N., and E. M. MacDonald. 1998. "Influence of pH, Metal Concentration, and Soil Component Removal on Retention of Pb and Cu by an Illitic Soil." In *Adsorption of Metals by Geomedia. Variables, Mechanisms, and Model Applications*, E. A. Jenne (ed.), pp. 229-253, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Zimdahl, R. L., and J. J. Hassett. 1977. "Lead in Soil." In *Lead in the Environment*, W. R. Boggess and B. G. Wixson. (eds.), pp. 93-98, NSF/RA-770214, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

Acronyms, Abbreviations, Symbols, and Notation

Appendix A

Acronyms, Abbreviations, Symbols, and Notation

A.1.0 Acronyms And Abbreviations

AA	Atomic absorption
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
CCM	Constant capacitance (adsorption) model
CDTA	Trans-1,2-diaminocyclohexane tetra-acetic acid
CEAM	Center for Exposure Assessment Modeling at EPA's Environmental Research Laboratory in Athens, Georgia
CEC	Cation exchange capacity
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
DLM	Diffuse (double) layer (adsorption) model
DDLM	Diffuse double layer (adsorption) model
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DTPA	Diethylenetriaminepentacetic acid
EDTA	Ethylenediaminetriacetic acid
EDX	Energy dispersive x-ray analysis
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
HEDTA	N-(2-hydroxyethyl) ethylenedinitrilotriacetic acid
HLW	High level radioactive waste
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ICP	Inductively coupled plasma
ICP/MS	Inductively coupled plasma/mass spectroscopy
IEP (or iep)	Isoelectric point
LLNL	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, U.S. DOE
LLW	Low level radioactive waste
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MEPAS	Multimedia Environmental Pollutant Assessment System
MS-DOS®	Microsoft® disk operating system (Microsoft and MS-DOS are register trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.)
NPL	Superfund National Priorities List
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NWWA	National Water Well Association
OERR	Office of Remedial and Emergency Response, U.S. EPA
ORIA	Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, U.S. EPA
OSWER	Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. EPA

PC	Personal computers operating under the MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows operating systems (Microsoft® Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.)
PNL	Pacific Northwest Laboratory. In 1995, DOE formally changed the name of the Pacific Northwest Laboratory to the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, U.S. DOE
PZC	Point of zero charge
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SCM	Surface complexation model
SDMP	NRC's Site Decommissioning Management Plan
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TLM	Triple-layer adsorption model
UK	United Kingdom (UK)
UK DoE	United Kingdom Department of the Environment
UNSCEAR	United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation

A.2.0 List of Symbols for the Elements and Corresponding Names

Symbol	Element	Symbol	Element	Symbol	Element
Ac	Actinium	Gd	Gadolinium	Po	Polonium
Ag	Silver	Ge	Germanium	Pr	Praseodymium
Al	Aluminum	H	Hydrogen	Pt	Platinum
Am	Americium	He	Helium	Pu	Plutonium
Ar	Argon	Hf	Hafnium	Ra	Radium
As	Arsenic	Hg	Mercury	Rb	Rubidium
At	Astatine	Ho	Holmium	Re	Rhenium
Au	Gold	I	Iodine	Rh	Rhodium
B	Boron	In	Indium	Rn	Radon
Ba	Barium	Ir	Iridium	Ru	Ruthenium
Be	Beryllium	K	Potassium	S	Sulfur
Bi	Bismuth	Kr	Krypton	Sb	Antimony
Bk	Berkelium	La	Lanthanum	Sc	Scandium
Br	Bromine	Li	Lithium	Se	Selenium
C	Carbon	Lu	Lutetium	Si	Silicon
Ca	Calcium	Lw	Lawrencium	Sm	Samarium
Cb	Columbium	Md	Mendelevium	Sn	Tin
Cd	Cadmium	Mg	Magnesium	Sr	Strontium
Ce	Cerium	Mn	Manganese	Ta	Tantalum
Cf	Californium	Mo	Molybdenum	Tb	Terbium
Cl	Chlorine	N	Nitrogen	Tc	Technetium
Cm	Curium	Na	Sodium	Te	Tellurium
Co	Cobalt	Nb	Niobium	Th	Thorium
Cr	Chromium	Nd	Neodymium	Ti	Titanium
Cs	Cesium	Ne	Neon	Tl	Thallium
Cu	Copper	Ni	Nickel	Tm	Thulium
Dy	Dysprosium	No	Nobelium	U	Uranium
Er	Erbium	Np	Neptunium	V	Vanadium
Es	Einsteinium	O	Oxygen	W	Tungsten
Eu	Europium	Os	Osmium	W	Wolfram
F	Fluorine	P	Phosphorus	Xe	Xenon
Fe	Iron	Pa	Protactinium	Y	Yttrium
Fm	Fermium	Pb	Lead	Yb	Ytterbium
Fr	Francium	Pd	Palladium	Zn	Zinc
Ga	Gallium	Pm	Promethium	Zr	Zirconium

A.3.0 List of Symbols and Notation

ρ_b	Porous media bulk density (mass/length^3)
Å	Angstrom, 10^{-10} meters
ads	Adsorption or adsorbed
A_i	Concentration of adsorbate (or species) I on the solid phase at equilibrium
am	Amorphous
aq	Aqueous
CEC	Cation exchange capacity
Ci	Curie
d	Day
dpm	Disintegrations per minute
e^-	Free electron
Eh	Redox potential of an aqueous system relative to the standard hydrogen electrode
F	Faraday constant, 23,060.9 cal/V·mol
g	Gram
^3H	Tritium
h	Hour
I	Ionic strength
IAP	Ion activity product
IEP	Isoelectric point
K_d	Concentration-based partition (or distribution) coefficient
$K_{r,298}$	Equilibrium constant at 298 K
$K_{r,T}$	Equilibrium constant at temperature T
l	Liter
M	Molar
m	Meter
mCi	Millicurie, 10^{-3} Curies
meq	Milliequivalent
mi	Mile
ml	Milliliter
mol	Mole
mV	Millivolt
N	Constant in the Freundlich isotherm model
n	Total porosity
n_e	Effective porosity
pCi	Picocurie, 10^{-12} Curies
pE	Negative common logarithm of the free-electron activity
pH	Negative logarithm of the hydrogen ion activity
pH_{zpc}	pH for zero point of charge
ppm	Parts per million
R	Ideal gas constant, 1.9872 cal/mol·K

R_f	Retardation factor
s	Solid phase species
sec	Second
SI	Saturation index, as defined by log ($IAP/K_{r,T}$)
T	Absolute temperature, usually in Kelvin unless otherwise specified
t	Time
$t_{\frac{1}{2}}$	Half life
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TU	Tritium unit which is equivalent to 1 atom of ^{3}H (tritium) per 10^{18} atoms of ^{1}H (protium)
v_c	Velocity of contaminant through a control volume
v_p	Velocity of the water through a control volume
y	Year
Z	Valence state
z	Charge of ion
{ }	Activity
[ ]	Concentration

APPENDIX B

Definitions

Appendix B

Definitions

Adsorption - partitioning of a dissolved species onto a solid surface.

Adsorption Edge - the pH range where solute adsorption sharply changes from ~10% to ~90%.

Actinon - name occasionally used, especially in older documents, to refer to ^{219}Rn which forms from the decay of actinium.

Activity - the effective concentration on an ion that determines its behavior to other ions with which it might react. An activity of ion is equal to its concentration only in infinitely dilute solutions. The activity of an ion is related to its analytical concentration by an activity coefficient, γ.

Alkali Metals - elements in the 1A Group in the periodic chart. These elements include lithium, sodium, potassium, rubidium, cesium, and francium.

Alpha Particle - particle emitted from nucleus of atom during 1 type of radioactive decay. Particle is positively charged and has 2 protons and 2 neutrons. Particle is physically identical to the nucleus of the ^{4}He atom (Bates and Jackson 1980).

Alpha Recoil - displacement of an atom from its structural position, as in a mineral, resulting from radioactive decay of the release an alpha particle from its parent isotope (*e.g.*, alpha decay of ^{222}Rn from ^{226}Ra).

Amphoteric Behavior - the ability of the aqueous complex or solid material to have a negative, neutral, or positive charge.

Basis Species - see component species.

Cation Exchange - reversible adsorption reaction in which an aqueous species exchanges with an adsorbed species. Cation exchange reactions are

$$\mathrm{CaX(s)} + {}^{90}\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\,\mathrm{(aq)} = {}^{90}\mathrm{SrX(s)} + \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\,\mathrm{(aq)}$$

approximately stoichiometric and can be written, for example, as where X designates an exchange surface site.

Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) - the sum total of exchangeable cations per unit mass of soil/sediment that a soil can adsorb.

Clay Content - particle size fraction of soil that is less than 2 μm (unless specified otherwise).

Code Verification - test of the accuracy with which the subroutines of the computer code perform the numerical calculations.

Colloid - any fine-grained material, sometimes limited to the particle-size range of <0.00024 mm (*i.e.*, smaller than clay size), that can be easily suspended. In its original sense, the definition of a colloid included any fine-grained material that does not occur in crystalline form.

Complexation (Complex Formation) - any combination of dissolved cations with molecules or anions containing free pairs of electrons.

Component Species - "basis entities or building blocks from which all species in the system can be built" (Allison *et al.*, 1991). They are a set of linearly independent aqueous species in terms of which all aqueous speciation, redox, mineral, and gaseous solubility reactions in the MINTEQA2 thermodynamic database are written.

Detrital Mineral - "any mineral grain resulting from mechanical disintegration of parent rock" (Bates and Jackson 1980).

Deuterium (D) - stable isotopes ^{2}H of hydrogen.

Disproportionation - is a chemical reaction in which a single compound serves as both oxidizing and reducing agent and is thereby converted into more oxidized and a more reduced derivatives (Sax and Lewis 1987). For the reaction to occur, conditions in the system must be temporarily changed to favor this reaction (specifically, the primary energy barrier to the reaction must be lowered). This is accomplished by a number of ways, such as adding heat or microbes, or by radiolysis occurring. Examples of plutonium disproportionation reactions are:

$$3Pu^{4+} + 2H_2O = 2Pu^{3+} + PuO_2^{2+} + 4H^+$$

$$3PuO_2^{+} + 4H^+ = Pu^{3+} + 2PuO_2^{2+} + 2H_2O.$$

Electron Activity - unity for the standard hydrogen electrode.

Far Field - the portion of a contaminant plume that is far from the point source and whose chemical composition is not significantly different from that of the uncontaminated portion of the aquifer.

Fulvic Acids - breakdown products of cellulose from vascular plants (also see humic acids). Fulvic acids are the alkaline-soluble portion which remains in solution at low pH and is of lower molecular weight (Gascoyne 1982).

Humic Acids - breakdown products of cellulose from vascular plants (also see fulvic acids). Humic acids are defined as the alkaline-soluble portion of the organic material (humus) which precipitates from solution at low pH and are generally of high molecular weight (Gascoyne 1982).

Hydrolysis - a chemical reaction in which a substance reacts with water to form 2 or more new substances. For example, the first hydrolysis reaction of U^{4+} can be written as

$$U^{4+} + H_2O = UOH^{3+} + H^+.$$

Hydrolytic Species - an aqueous species formed from a hydrolysis reaction.

Ionic Potential - ratio (z/r) of the formal charge (z) to the ionic radius (r) of an ion.

Isoelectric Point (iep) - pH at which a mineral's surface has a net surface charge of zero. More precisely, it is the pH at which the particle is electrokinetically uncharged.

Lignite - a coal that is intermediate in coalification between peat and subbituminous coal.

Marl - an earthy substance containing 35-65% clay and 65-35% carbonate formed under marine or freshwater conditions

Mass Transfer - transfer of mass between 2 or more phases that includes an aqueous solution, such as the mass change resulting from the precipitation of a mineral or adsorption of a metal on a mineral surface.

Mass Transport - time-dependent movement of 1 or more solutes during fluid flow.

Mire - a small piece of marshy, swampy, or boggy ground.

Model Validation - integrated test of the accuracy with which a geochemical model and its thermodynamic database simulate actual chemical processes.

Monomeric Species - an aqueous species containing only 1 center cation (as compared to a polymeric species).

Near Field - the portion of a contaminant plume that is near the point source and whose chemical composition is significantly different from that of the uncontaminated portion of the aquifer.

Peat - an unconsolidated deposit of semicarbonized plant remains in a water saturated environment.

Polynuclear Species - an aqueous species containing more than 1 central cation moiety, *e.g.*, $(UO_2)_2CO_3(OH)_3^-$ and $Pb_4(OH)_4^{4+}$.

Protium (H) - stable isotope ^1H of hydrogen.

Retrograde Solubility - solubility that decreases with increasing temperature, such as those of calcite ($CaCO_3$) and radon. The solubility of most compounds (*e.g.*, salt, NaCl) increases with increasing temperature.

Species - actual form in which a dissolved molecule or ion is present in solution.

Specific Adsorption - surface complexation via a strong bond to a mineral surface.

For example, several transition metals and actinides are specifically adsorbed to aluminum- and iron-oxide minerals.

Sol - a homogeneous suspension or dispersion of colloidal matter in a fluid.

Solid Solution - a solid material in which a minor element is substituted for a major element in a mineral structure.

Thoron - name occasionally used, especially in older documents, to refer to ^{220}Rn which forms from the decay of thorium.

Tritium (T) - radioactive isotope ^{3}H of hydrogen.

Tritium Units - units sometimes used to report tritium concentrations. A tritium unit (TU) is equivalent to 1 atom of ^{3}H (tritium) per 10^{18} atoms of ^{1}H (protium). In natural water that produces 7.2×10^{-3} disintegrations per minute per milliliter (dpm/ml) of tritium, 1 TU is approximately equal to 3.2 picocuries/milliliter (pCi/ml).

APPENDIX C

Partition Coefficients For Cadmium

Appendix C

Partition Coefficients For Cadmium

C.1.0 Background

Cadmium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that have been shown to influence cadmium sorption were collected from the literature and tabulated. Data included in this data set were from studies that reported K_d values and were conducted in systems consisting of

- Natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases)
- Low ionic strength solutions (<0.1 M)
- pH values between 4 and 10
- Solution cadmium concentration less than 10-5 M
- Low humic materials concentrations (<5 mg/l)
- No organic chelates (such as EDTA)

A total of 174 cadmium K_d values were found in the literature (see summary in Section C.3.0). At the start of the literature search, attempts were made to identify K_d studies that included ancillary data on aluminum/iron-oxide concentrations, calcium and magnesium solution concentrations, pH, cation exchange capacity (CEC), clay content, redox status, organic matter concentrations and sulfide concentrations. Upon reviewing the data and determining the availability of cadmium K_d measurements having ancillary information, K_d values were collected that included information on clay content, pH, CEC, total organic carbon (related to organic matter), and dissolved cadmium concentrations. The selection of these parameters was based on availability of data and the possibility that the parameter may impact cadmium K_d values. Of the 174 cadmium K_d values included in our tabulation, 62 values had associated clay content data, 174 values had associated pH data, 22 values had associated CEC data, 63 values had total organic carbon data, 172 values had associated cadmium concentration data, and 16 had associated aluminum/iron-oxide data. The descriptive statistics for this total set of cadmium K_d values are listed in Table C.1.

Table C.1. Descriptive statistics of the cadmium K_d data set for soils.

	Cadmium K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (wt.%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100g)**	**TOC (mg/l)**	**Cd Conc. (mg/l)**	**Fe Oxides (wt.%)**
Mean	226.7	14.2	5.88	21	5.5	3.67	1.32
Standard Error	44.5	1.7	0.09	3	0.85	0.48	0.53
Median	121.8	10.24	5.83	23	2.0	0.01	0.38
Mode	80.0	6	6.8	2	0.4	0.01	0.19
Std. Dev	586.6	13.5	1.16	15	6.8	6.27	2.12
Sample Variance	344086	182	1.34	245	45.9	39.4	4.51
Range	4359	86.2	6.20	58	32.4	34.9	8.28
Minimum	0.50	.9	3	2	0.2	0.01	0.01
Maximum	4360	87.1	9.2	60	32.6	35	8.29
No. Samples	174	62	174	22	63	172	16

C.2.0 Approach and Regression Models

C.2.1 Correlations with Cadmium K_d Values

Linear regression analyses were conducted between the ancillary parameters and cadmium K_d values. The correlation coefficients from these analyses are presented in Table C.2. These results were used for guidance for selecting appropriate independent variables to use in the look-up table. The largest correlation coefficient was between pH and log(K_d). This value is significant at the 0.001 level of probability. Attempts at improving this correlation coefficient through the use of additional variables, *i.e.*, using multiple-regression analysis, were not successful. Multiple regression analyses were conducted with the following pairs of variables to predict cadmium K_d values: total organic carbon and pH, clay content and pH, total organic carbon and iron-oxides, and pH and CEC.

Table C.2. Correlation coefficients (r) of the cadmium K_d data set for soils.

	Cadmium K_d	**log (K_d)**	**Clay Content**	**pH**	**CEC**	**TOC**	**Cd Conc.**
Cadmium K_d	1						
log (K_d)	0.69	1					
Clay Conc.	-0.04	0.03	1				
pH	0.50	0.75	0.06	1			
CEC	0.40	0.41	0.62	0.35	1		
TOC	0.20	0.06	0.13	-0.39	0.27	1	
Cd Conc.	-0.02	-0.10	-0.39	0.22	-0.03	-0.09	1
Fe Oxide Conc.	0.18	0.11	-0.06	0.16	0.19	0.18	0.01

C.2.2 Cadmium K_d Values as a Function of pH

The cadmium K_d values plotted as a function of pH are presented in Figure C.1. A large amount of scatter exists in these data. At any given pH, the range of K_d values may vary by 2 orders of magnitude. This is not entirely satisfactory, but as explained above, using more than 1 variable to help categorize the cadmium K_d values was not fruitful.

The look-up table (Table C.3) for cadmium K_d values was categorized by pH. The regression equation for the line presented in Figure C.1 is:

$$\text{Cd } K_d = -0.54 + 0.45(\text{pH}). \qquad \text{(C.1)}$$

The minimum and maximum values were estimated based on the scatter of data points observed in Figure C.1.

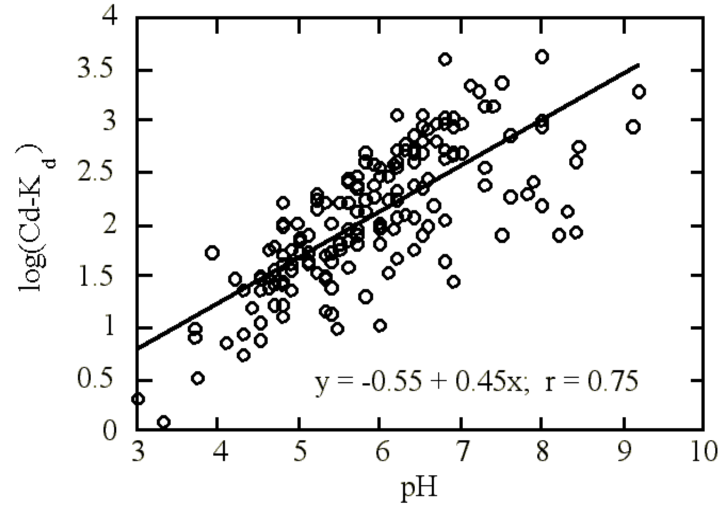


Figure C.1. Relation between cadmium K_d values and pH in soils.

Table C.3. Look-up table for estimated range of K_d values for cadmium based on pH. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (such as EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

	pH		
K_d (ml/g)	**3 - 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**
Minimum	1	8	50
Maximum	130	4,000	12,600

C.3.0 Data Set for Soils

Table C.4 lists the available K_d values for cadmium identified for experiments conducted with only soils. The K_d values are listed with ancillary parameters that included clay content, pH, CEC, TOC, solution cadmium concentrations, and iron-oxide concentrations

Table C.4. Cadmium K_d data set for soils.

Cd K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Cont. (wt%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**TOC (wt%)**	**[Cd] (mg/l)**	**Fe Oxides (wt.%)**	**Solution**	**Soil Identification**	**Comments**	**Ref.[a]**
52.5	54.7	4.8	30.2	1.54	1	0.33	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Alligator Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
288.4	8.3	5.7	2	0.61	1	0.1	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Cecil Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
13.9	51.2	5.4	2.4	0.26	1	0.08	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Cecil B	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
186.6	0.9	5.9	22.54	6.62	1	1.68	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Kula Ap1	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
52.7	17.6	3.9	26.9	11.6	1	1.19	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Lafitte Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
91.2	28.2	6	11	1.67	1	0.19	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Molokai Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
28.8	2.8	6.9	4.1	0.21	1	0.06	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Norwood Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
97.9	6.2	6.6	8.6	0.83	1	0.3	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Olivier Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
5.5	3.8	4.3	2.7	1.98	1	0	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Spodisol	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
755.1	23.9	7.6	48.1	4.39	1	0.19	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Webster Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1

Cd K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Cont. (wt%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**TOC (wt%)**	**[Cd] (mg/l)**	**Fe Oxides (wt.%)**	**Solution**	**Soil Identification**	**Comments**	**Ref.[a]**
14.4	2.8	5.3	2	2.03	1	0.42	0.005 M $CaNO_3$	Windsor Ap	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	1
87.1		8.4	60	1.44	1	1.07	Water	Vertic Torrifluvent	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	2
33.88		5.2	33.8	32.6	1		Water	Organic	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	2
20.42		5.8	23.8	3	1	8.29	Water	Boomer, Ultic Haploxeralf	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	2
10.47		6	25	3.2	1	1.07	Water	UlticPalexeralf	Converted Freund. to K_d Using 1ppm	2
80		8.2	8.2	0.21	35		0.01 M NaCl	Gevulot	Calc. Fig 1.	3
200		7.8	15.4	0.83	25		0.01 M NaCl	Bet Yizhaq	Calc. Fig 1.	3
133.3		8.3	18.9	0.23	30		0.01 M NaCl	Gilat	Calc. Fig 1.	3
181.8		7.6	31.8	0.79	25		0.01 M NaCl	Maaban Michael	Calc. Fig 1.	3
266.7		7.9	37	0.86	15		0.01 M NaCl	Hahoterim	Calc. Fig 1.	3
8	8	3.7		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
17	8	4.8		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
32	8	5.3		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
64	8	6		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
92	8	6.2		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
110	8	6.8		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
250	8	7.3		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
580	8	8.5		1.6	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Downer Loamy Sand		4
0.5	6	3.1		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
3.3	6	3.8		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
7.5	6	4.5		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
10	6	5.5		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
34	6	6.1		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
45	6	6.8		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
80	6	7.5		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
150	6	8		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
420	6	8.4		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
900	6	9.1		0.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Freehold Sandy Loam A Horizon		4
2.1	13	3		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
10	13	3.7		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
30	13	4.2		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
57	13	4.6		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
101	13	5		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
195	13	5.2		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
420	13	5.8		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
1,200	13	6.2		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
4,000	13	6.8		16.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Boonton Loam		4
1.2	16	3.3		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
7.1	16	4.1		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
27	16	4.8		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
53	16	5.1		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
170	16	5.6		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
300	16	6.1		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
390	16	6.2		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
910	16	6.5		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
1,070	16	6.8		9.8	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Rockaway Stony Loam		4
43	10	4.8		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4
67	10	5.7		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4
130	10	6.3		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
150	10	6.7		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4
370	10	7.3		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4
880	10	8		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4
1,950	10	9.2		2.4	11.2		0.01 M $NaNO_3$	Fill Material - Delaware River		4
1,000	12	8			1	3.7	Carbonate Groundwater	Interbed	pH of Groundwater	5
4,360	12.4	8			1	2.5	Carbonate Groundwater	Alluvium	pH of Groundwater	5
536.8	25.2	6.8	27.5				0.01 M NaCl	Soil A	Desorption	6
440	25.2	6.8	27.5				0.01 M NaCl	Soil A	Desorption	6
9		4.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
23.4		4.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
15.8		4.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
11.3		4.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
31.2		4.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
32.5		4.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
23		4.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
17.1		4.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
13.1		4.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

Cd K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Cont. (wt%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**TOC (wt%)**	**[Cd] (mg/l)**	**Fe Oxides (wt.%)**	**Solution**	**Soil Identification**	**Comments**	**Ref.[a]**
24.9		4.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
26.8		4.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
36.2		4.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
32.9		4.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
37.2		4.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
29.2		4.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
28.3		4.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
22.6		4.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
37.4		4.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
40.9		4.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
63.5		4.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
25.2		5.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
29.9		5.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
33.7		5.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
44.3		5.1			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
42.8		5.1			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
53.5		5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
56.2		4.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
68.7		5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

Cd K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Cont. (wt%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**TOC (wt%)**	**[Cd] (mg/l)**	**Fe Oxides (wt.%)**	**Solution**	**Soil Identification**	**Comments**	**Ref.[a]**
82.3		5.1			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
75.7		5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
95.2		4.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
103		4.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
160		4.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
43.3		5.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
55.2		5.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
52.2		5.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
40.3		5.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
56.1		5.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
67.5		5.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
102.9		5.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
164.4		5.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
163.8		5.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
202.1		5.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
172.4		5.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
149		5.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
72.8		5.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
81.6		5.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
90		5.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
94.3		5.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
48.1		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
56.5		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
81		6.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
122.3		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
121.4		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
101.5		6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
99.3		6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
107.8		6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
219.5		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
179.2		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
177		6.1			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
360.4		6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
305.2		6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
236.8		5.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
186.3		5.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
174.8		5.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
138.7		5.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
132.5		5.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
375.6		5.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
403.3		5.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
510.8		5.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
225.9		5.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
227.3		5.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
248		5.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
253.1		5.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
277.2		5.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
240.7		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
227.8		6.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
281.1		6.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
551.2		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
519.8		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
418.7		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
353.7		6.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
400.8		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
609.2		6.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
545.7		6.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
515.9		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
545.7		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
760.9		6.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
665.7		6.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
503.2		6.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
515.2		7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
488.9		6.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
481		6.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
461.6		6.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
1,151		6.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
868.7		6.6			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
637.2		6.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
970.9		6.7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
950.5		6.8			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
886.2		6.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
1,106		6.9			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
970.9		7			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
2,248		7.1			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
1,909		7.2			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

Cd K_d (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	TOC (wt%)	[Cd] (mg/l)	Fe Oxides (wt.%)	Solution	Soil Identification	Comments	Ref.[a]
1,411		7.3			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
1,383		7.4			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7
2,337		7.5			0.01		0.001M $CaCl_2$	Agricultural Danish Soil	Co = 0.7 to 12.6 ppb	7

[a] 1 = Buchter *et al.*, 1989; 2 = Garcia-Miragaya, 1980; 3 = Navrot *et al.*, 1978; 4 = Allen *et al.*, 1995; 5 = Del Debbio, 1991; 6 = Madrid *et al.*, 1992; 7 = Anderson and Christensen , 1988

C.4.0 References

Allen, G. E., Y. Chen, Y, Li, and C. P. Huang. 1995. "Soil Partition Coefficients for Cd by Column Desorption and Comparison to Batch Adsorption Measurements." *Environmental Science and Technology*, 29:1887-1891.

Anderson, P. R., and T. H. Christensen. 1988. "Distribution Coefficients of Cd, Co, Ni, and Zn in Soils." *Journal of Soil Science,* 39:15-22.

Buchter, B., B. Davidoff, M. C. Amacher, C. Hinz, I. K. Iskandar, and H. M. Selim. 1989. "Correlation of Freundlich K_d and n Retention Parameters with Soils and Element." *Soil Science*, 148:370-379.

Del Debbio, J. A. 1991. "Sorption of Strontium, Selenium, Cadmium, and Mercury in Soil." *Radiochimica Acta*, 52/53:181-186.

Garcia-Miragaya, J. 1980. "Specific Sorption of Trace Amounts of Cadmium by Soils." *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 11:1157-1166.

Madrid, L., and E. Diz-Barrientos. 1992. "Influence of Carbonate on the Reaction of Heavy Metals in Soils." *Journal of Soil Science,* 43:709-721.

Navrot, J., A. Singer, and A. Banin. 1978. "Adsorption of Cadmium and its Exchange Characteristics in Some Israeli Soils." *Journal of Soil Science*, 29:205-511.

APPENDIX D

Partition Coefficients For Cesium

Appendix D

Partition Coefficients For Cesium

D.1.0 Background

Three generalized, simplifying assumptions were established for the selection of cesium K_d values for the look-up table. These assumptions were based on the findings of the literature reviewed we conducted on the geochemical processes affecting cesium sorption. The assumptions are as follows:

- Cesium adsorption occurs entirely by cation exchange, except when mica-like minerals are present. Cation exchange capacity (CEC), a parameter that is frequently not measured, can be estimated by an empirical relationship with clay content and pH.

- Cesium adsorption onto mica-like minerals occurs much more readily than desorption. Thus, K_d values, which are essentially always derived from adsorption studies, will greatly overestimate the degree to which cesium will desorb from these surfaces.

- Cesium concentrations in groundwater plumes are low enough, less than approximately 10^{-7} M, such that cesium adsorption follows a linear isotherm.

These assumptions appear to be reasonable for a wide range of environmental conditions. However, these simplifying assumptions are clearly compromised in systems with cesium concentrations greater than approximately 10^{-7} M , ionic strengths greater than about 0.1 M, and pH values greater than about 10.5. These assumptions will be discussed in more detail in the following sections.

Based on the assumptions and limitation described above, cesium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that influence cation exchange were collected from the literature and tabulated. Data included in this table were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorbed or Freundlich or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of:

- Low ionic strength (< 0.1 M)
- pH values between 4 and 10.5
- Dissolved cesium concentrations less than 10^{-7} M
- Low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l)
- No organic chelates (*e.g.*, EDTA)

The ancillary parameters included in these tables were clay content, mica content, pH, CEC, surface area, and solution cesium concentrations. This cesium data set included 176 cesium K_d values.

Two separate data sets were compiled. The first one (see Section D.3) included both soils and pure mineral phases. The lowest cesium K_d value was 0.6 ml/g for a measurement made on a system containing a soil consisting primarily of quartz, kaolinite, and dolomite and an aqueous phase consisting of groundwater with a relatively high ionic strength ($I \approx 0.1$ M) (Lieser *et al.*, 1986) (Table D.1). The value is unexplainably much less than most other cesium K_d values present in the data set. The largest cesium K_d values was 52,000 ml/g for a measurement made on a pure vermiculite solid phase (Tamura, 1972). The average cesium K_d value was 2635 ± 530 ml/g.

Table D.1. Descriptive statistics of cesium K_d data set including soil and pure mineral phases. [Data set is presented in Section D.3.]

	K_d (ml/g)	**Clay (%)**	**Mica (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**
Mean	2,635	30	5.5	7.4	30.4	141.3
Standard Error	530	3.8	0.7	0.1	3.7	29.7
Median	247	42	4	8.2	4.8	31.2
Mode	40	42	4	8.2	1.8	17.7
Standard Deviation	7055	15	4.4	1.7	37.4	230.4
Sample Variance	49,781,885	226	20.0	2.8	1,396.9	53,106
Range	51,999	38	13	7.8	129.9	638
Minimum	0.6	4	2	2.4	0.00098	8
Maximum	52,000	42	15	10.2	130	646
No. Observations	177	15	41	139	103	60
Confidence Level (95.0%)	1,046.6	8.3	1.4	0.3	7.3	59.5

A second data set (see Section D.4) was created using only data generated from soil studies, that is, data from pure mineral phases, and rocks, were eliminated from the data set. Descriptive statistics of the soil-only data set are presented in Table D.2. Perhaps the most important finding of this data set is the range and median[1] of the 57 K_d values. Both statistics decreased appreciably. In the soil-only data set, the median was 89 ml/g. The median is perhaps the single central estimate of a cesium K_d value for this data set. The range of K_d values was from 7.1 ml/g, for a measurement made on a sandy carbonate soil (Routson *et al.*, 1980), to 7610 ml/g for a measurement made on another carbonate soil containing greater than 50 percent clay and silt (Serne *et al.*, 1993). Interestingly, these 2 soils were both collected from the U.S. Department of Energy's Hanford Site in eastern Washington state.

Table D.2. Descriptive statistics of data set including soils only. [Data set is presented in Section D.4.]

	Cesium K_d (ml/g)	**Clay (%)**	**Mica (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**
Mean	651	5	5.6	6.9	34	57.5
Standard Error	188	0.6	0.6	0.3	8.9	13.4
Median	89	5.0	4	6.7	20	60
Mode	22	NA	4	4.0	60	70
Standard Deviation	1423	1.0	4.3	1.9	29.5	44.6
Sample Variance	2026182	1.0	18.4	3.6	870	1986
Range	7602	2.0	13	7.8	57.4	123.4
Minimum	7.1	7.1	2	2.4	2.6	6.6
Maximum	7610	6.0	15	10.2	70.0	130
No. Observations	57	3	45	55	11	11
Confidence Level (95%)	378	2.5	1.29	0.5	19.8	30

---

[1] The median is that value for which 50 percent of the observations, when arranged in order of magnitude, lie on each side.

The soil-only data set was frequently incomplete with regard to supporting data describing the experimental conditions under which the cesium K_d values were measured (Table D.2). Quite often the properties of the solid phase or the dissolved cesium concentration used in the K_d experiments were not reported. For instance, there were only 3 cesium K_d values that had accompanying clay content data, 11 cesium K_d values that had accompanying cation exchange data, and 11 cesium K_d values that had accompanying surface area data (Table D.2). Consequently, it was not possible to evaluate adequately the relationship between cesium K_d values and these important, independent soil parameters. This is discussed in greater detail below.

D.2.0 Approach and Regression Models

D.2.1 Correlations with Cesium K_d Values

A matrix of the correlation coefficients for the parameters included in the data set containing K_d values determined in experiments with both soils and pure mineral phases is presented in Table D.3. The correlation coefficients that are significant at or less than the 5 percent level of probability ($P \leq 0.05$) are identified with a footnote. The parameter with the largest correlation coefficient with cesium K_d was CEC ($r = 0.52$). Also significant was the correlation coefficient between cesium K_d values and surface area ($r = 0.42$) and CEC and clay content ($r = 0.64$). The poor correlation between cesium aqueous concentration ($[Cs]_{aq}$) and cesium K_d values can be attributed to the fact that the former parameter included concentration of the solution prior and after contact with the soils. We report both under the same heading, because the authors frequently neglected to indicate which they were reporting. More frequently, the spike concentration (the cesium concentration prior to contact with the soil) was reported, and this parameter by definition is not correlated to K_d values as well as the concentrations after contact with soil (the denominator of the K_d term).

A matrix of the correlation coefficients for the parameters included in the data set containing K_d values determined in experiments with only soils is presented in Table D.4. As mentioned above (Table D.2), the reports in which soil was used for the K_d measurements tended to have little supporting data about the aqueous and solid phases. Consequently, there was little information for which to base correlations. This occasionally resulted in correlations that were not scientifically meaningful. For example, the correlation between CEC and cesium K_d was -0.83, for only 11 observations (10 degrees of freedom). The negative sign of this correlation contradicts commonly accepted principles of surface chemistry.

Table D.3. Correlation coefficients (r) of the cesium K_d value data set that included soils and pure mineral phases. [Data set is presented in Section D.3.]

	Cesium K_d	**Clay Content**	**Mica**	**pH**	**CEC**	**Surface Area**
Cesium K_d	1.00					
Clay Content	0.05	1.00				
Mica	0.29	0.00	1.00			
pH	0.10	-0.11	0.08	1.00		
CEC	0.52[a]	0.64[a]	NA	0.37	1.00	
Surface Area	0.42[a]	0.35	NA	-0.11	0.47[a]	1.00
$[Cs]_{aq}$	-0.07	0.85[a]	0.29	0.13	-0.17	-0.15

a Correlation coefficient is significant at the 5% level of significance ($P \leq 0.05$).

Table D.4. Correlation coefficients (r) of the soil-only data set. [Data set is presented in Section D.4.]

	Cesium K_d	**Clay Content**	**Mica**	**pH**	**CEC**	**Surface Area**
Cesium K_d	1.00					
Clay Content	-0.21	1.00				
Mica	0.27	0	1.00			
pH	0.11	0.4	0.07	1.00		
CEC	-0.83	NA	0.99[1]	0.05	1.00	
Surface Area	-0.31	NA	0.99[1]	-0.03	0.37	1.00
$[Cs]_{aq}$	0.18	NA	0.09	-0.04	0.00	0

[1] Correlation coefficient is significant at >5% level of significance ($P \leq 0.05$).

The high correlations between mica concentrations and CEC (r = 0.99) and mica concentrations and surface area (r = 0.99) are somewhat misleading in the fact that both correlations represent only 4 data points collected from 1 study site in Fontenay-aux-Roses in France (Legoux *et al.*, 1992).

D.2.2 Cesium Adsorption as a Function of CEC and pH

Akiba and Hashimoto (1990) showed a strong correlation between cesium K_d values and the CEC of a large number of soils, minerals, and rock materials. The regression equation generated from their study was:

$$\log (\text{Cs } K_d) = 1.2 + 1.0 \log (\text{CEC}) \qquad \text{(D.1)}$$

A similar regression analysis using the entire data set (mineral, rocks, and soils) is presented in Figure D.1.

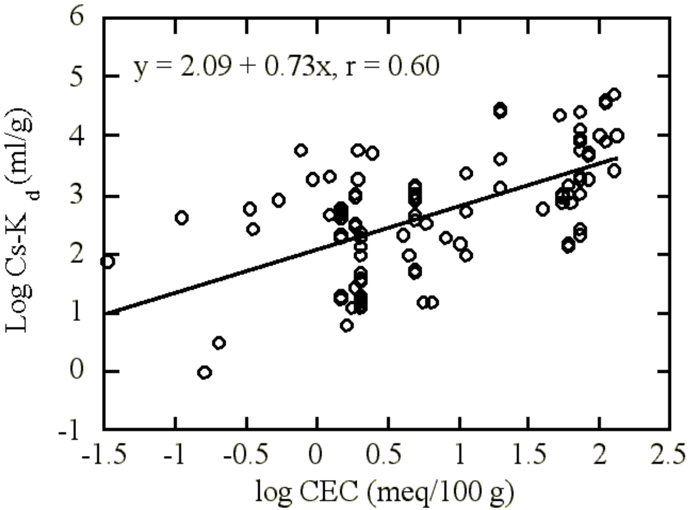


Figure D.1. Relation between cesium K_d values and CEC.

By transposing the CEC and cesium K_d data into logarithms, the regression correlation slightly increases from 0.52 (Table D.3) to 0.60 (Figure D.1). However, a great amount of scatter in the data can still be seen in the logarithmic transposed data. For instance, at log(CEC) of 0.25, the cesium K_d values range over 4 orders of magnitude. It is important to note that the entire cesium K_d data set only varies 5 orders of magnitude. Thus, the correlation with CEC, although the strongest of all the independent variables examined, did not reduce greatly the variability of possible cesium K_d values.

D.2.3 CEC as a Function of Clay Content and pH

Because CEC values are not always available to contaminant transport modelers, an attempt was made to use independent variables more commonly available in the regression analysis. Multiple regression analysis was conducted using clay content and pH as independent variables to predict CEC values (Figure D.2). Clay content was highly correlated to CEC (r = 0.64). Soil pH was not significantly correlated to either CEC or cesium K_d values.

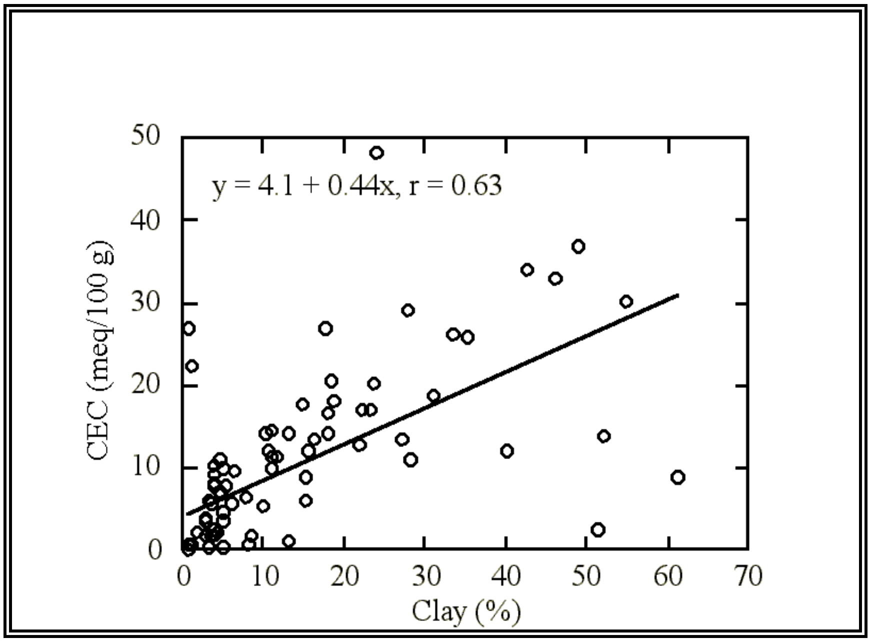


Figure D.2. Relation between CEC and clay content.

D.2.4 Cesium Adsorption onto Mica-Like Minerals

Cesium adsorption onto mica-like minerals has long been recognized as a non-reversible reaction (Bruggenwert and Kamphorst, 1979; Comans *et al.*, 1989; Cremers *et al.*, 1988; Douglas, 1989; Evans *et al.*, 1983; Francis and Brinkley, 1976; Sawhney, 1972; Smith and Comans, 1996; Tamura, 1972). This is an important property in adsorption reactions because 1 of the assumptions in applying the K_d model to describe adsorption is that the rate at which adsorption occurs is equal to the rate at which desorption occurs. This phenomena is referred to as an adsorption hysteresis. Cesium adsorption onto mica-like minerals is appreciably faster than its desorption. The reason for this is that the cesium ion fits perfectly into the hexagonal ring formed on the tetrahedral sheet in the crystallographic structure of mica-like clays. This perfect fit does not permit other cations that exist at much greater concentrations in nature to exchange the cesium from these sites. This can be demonstrated using the data of Tamura (1972) (Table D.5). He measured cesium K_d values for mica, vermiculite, and kaolinite using a water and 0.1 M NaCl background solution. For mica, the K_d value remained about the same for both solutions. For the vermiculite and kaolinite, the cesium K_d values greatly decreased when the higher ionic strength solution was used. This indicates that the sodium, which existed at 11 orders of magnitude higher concentration than the cesium could out compete the adsorption of cesium on the vermiculite and kaolinite but not on the mica. Another point of interest regarding this data set is that the cesium K_d values do correlate with CEC of these different mineral phases when water is the background solution. However, when the higher ionic strength solution is used, the correlation with CEC no longer exists.

Comans *et al.* (1989) measured cesium K_d values of a mica (Fithian illite) by desorption and adsorption experiments. Portions of their data are presented in Table D.6. Cesium K_d values based on desorption experiments are appreciably greater than those measure in adsorption experiments.

Table D.5. Effect of mineralogy on cesium exchange. [Data are from Tamura (1972) who used an initial concentration of dissolved cesium of 1.67×10^{-12} M.]

Mineral Phases	**CEC (meq/100 g)**	**K_d in Water (ml/g)**	**K_d in 0.1 M NaCl (ml/g)**
Mica	20	26,000	28,600
Vermiculite	127	52,000	2,700
Kaolinite	11.2	2,500	94

Table D.6. Cesium K_d values measured on mica (Fithian illite) via adsorption and desorption experiments. [Data are from Comans *et al.* (1989).]

Experimental Conditions	**Adsorption Cesium K_d**	**Desorption Cesium K_d**
K-saturated Mica, 7×10^{-6} M Cs	2,890	5,200
K-saturated Mica, 2×10^{-7} M Cs	9,000	11,300
Ca-saturated Mica, 7×10^{-6} M Cs	1,060	4,600
Ca-saturated Mica, 2×10^{-7} M Cs	600,000	1,050,000

Essentially all K_d values reported in the literature are measured using adsorption experiments. Thus, in the case of soils containing mica-like soils, using adsorption K_d values will likely overestimate the degree to which desorption will occur. To account for this difference in adsorption and desorption, one could artificially increase the K_d values used in a transport code when cesium is desorbing from contaminated soil.

D.2.5 Cesium Adsorption as a Function of Dissolved Cesium Concentrations

At very low concentrations, the adsorption isotherm for cesium is linear. The linear range varies dependent on the adsorbing phase and on the background aqueous phase (Akiba *et al.*, 1989; Sposito, 1989). Table D.7 provides the linear range of some Freundlich adsorption isotherm data reported in the literature. The upper limit of the linear range varies by several orders of magnitude depending on the solid phase and aqueous chemistry. The lowest upper limit reported in Table D.7 is 1×10^{-10} M cesium. This is in fact a rather high concentration when compared to those found in groundwater plumes. For instance, the highest reported ^{137}Cs concentration in the groundwaters beneath the Hanford Site in 1994 was 1.94×10^{-13} M (or 2,310 pCi/l) for Well 299 E-28-23 (Hartman and Dresel, 1997). This is several orders of magnitude below the smallest upper limit reported in Table D.7, suggesting that most far-field radioactive cesium adsorption likely follows a linear isotherm. The simple K_d value describes a linear isotherm.

Table D.7. Approximate upper limits of linear range of adsorption isotherms on various solid phases.

Upper Limit of Linear Range (M)	Solid Phase	Background Aqueous Phase	Reference
1×10^{-7}	Itado Tuff	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
1×10^{-10}	Sandstone	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
5×10^{-5}	Limestone	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
1×10^{-10}	Augite Andesite	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
5×10^{-9}	Olivine Basalt	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
1×10^{-8}	Rokko Granite	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
5×10^{-8}	Biotite	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
5×10^{-7}	Albite	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
1×10^{-6}	K-Feldspar	Deionized Water	Akida *et al.*, 1989
1×10^{-1}	Unwashed Kaolinite	Distilled Water/pH 10	Adeleye *et al.*, 1994
$<1 \times 10^{-5}$	Ca Montmorillonite	Distilled Water/pH 10	Adeleye *et al.*, 1994
$<1 \times 10^{-5}$	Na Montmorillonite	Distilled Water/pH 10	Adeleye *et al.*, 1994
$<1 \times 10^{-5}$	Na Kaolinite	Distilled Water/pH 10	Adeleye *et al.*, 1994
1×10^{-3}	Na Montmorillonite	Distilled Water/pH 4	Adeleye *et al.*, 1994

When a wider range of cesium concentrations are considered, cesium adsorption onto soils and pure minerals has been reported to be almost without exception a non-linear relationship (Adeleye *et al.*, 1994; Akiba *et al.*, 1989; Ames *et al.*, 1982; Erten *et al.*, 1988; Konishi *et al.*, 1988; Lieser and Staunton, 1994; Steinkopff, 1989; Torstenfelt *et al.*, 1982). Most investigators have used a Freundlich equation to describe this relationship (Adeleye *et al.*, 1994; Konishi *et al.*, 1988; Shiao *et al.*, 1979; Staunton, 1994; Torstenfelt *et al.*, 1982). The Freundlich equation is

$$\mathrm{Cs}_{\mathrm{absorbed}} = a\,(\mathrm{Cs}_{\mathrm{solution}})^{b} \qquad \text{(D.2)}$$

where $\mathrm{Cs}_{\mathrm{absorbed}}$ and $\mathrm{Cs}_{\mathrm{solution}}$ are the cesium concentrations adsorbed and in solution, respectively, and a and b are fitting parameters. A short description of those Freundlich Equation reported in the literature are presented in Table D.8. The descriptive statistics of the Freundlich Equations reported in Table D.8 are described in Table D.9. A plot of available cesium adsorption versus equilibrium cesium solution concentration is shown in Figure D.3.

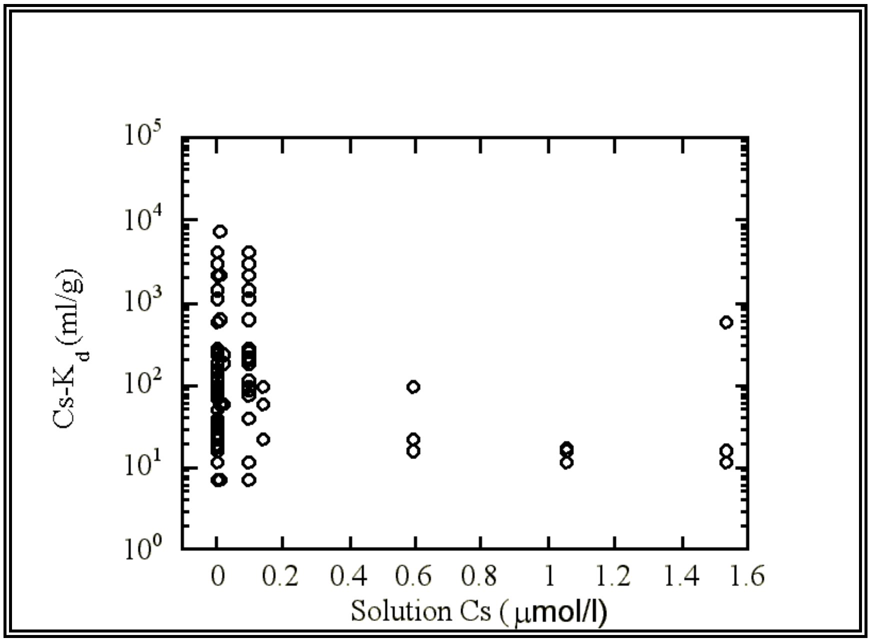


Figure D.3. K_d values calculated from an overall literature Freundlich equation for cesium (Equation D.2).

Table D.8. Freundlich equations identified in literature for cesium.

a [1]	b [1]	Range of Solution Cs Concentration (M)	Experimental	Ref. [2]
1.7	0.677		Water/Batcombe Sediment	1
3,300	0.909		Water/Denchworth Sediment	1
260	0.841		Water/Tedburn Sediment	1
16	0.749		Water/Teigngrace Sediment	1
12.2	0.745	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	Water/Batcombe Sediment	1
6,070	0.899	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	Water/Denchworth Sediment	1
1,290	0.849	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	Water/Tedburn Sediment	1
163	0.815	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	Water/Teigngrace Sediment	1
1.23	0.657	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	$CaCl_2$/Batcombe Sediment	1
0.63	0.659		$CaCl_2$/Batcombe Sediment	1
427	0.814	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	$CaCl_2$/Denchworth Sediment	1
1.5	0.599		$CaCl_2$/Denchworth Sediment	1
48.1	0.754	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	$CaCl_2$/Tedburn Sediment	1
17	0.739		$CaCl_2$/Tedburn Sediment	1
5.22	0.702	$1x10^{-8}$ to $1x10^{-12}$	$CaCl_2$/Teigngrace Sediment	1
4.4	0.716		$CaCl_2$/Teigngrace Sediment	1
0.22	1.1	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Bentonite/Water	2
0.017	0.53	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Bentonite/Water	2
0.13	1	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Bentonite/Groundwater	2
0.048	0.67	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Bentonite/Groundwater	2
$5.10x10^{-4}$	0.21	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Takadata Loam/Water	2
$3.00x10^{-3}$	0.48	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Takadata Loam/Groundwater	2
$1.30x10^{-5}$	0.013	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Hachinohe Loam/Water	2
$2.30x10^{-5}$	0.38	$1x10^{-9}$ to $1.5x10^{-2}$	Hachinohe Loam/Groundwater	2

a [1]	b [1]	Range of Solution Cs Concentration (M)	Experimental	Ref. [2]
2.70×10^{-4}	0.546	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Unwashed/Kaolinite/pH 2	3
5.20×10^{-4}	0.543	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Unwashed/Kaolinite/pH 4	3
2.04×10^{-3}	0.588	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Unwashed/Kaolinite/pH 10	3
2.27×10^{-3}	0.586	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Sodium/Kaolinite/pH 2	3
5.04×10^{-2}	0.723	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Sodium/Kaolinite/pH 4	3
3.49×10^{-2}	0.703	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Na/Kaolinite/pH 7	3
0.235	0.821	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Na/Kaolinite/pH 10	3
3.03×10^{-2}	0.804	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Kaolinite/pH 2	3
0.135	0.845	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Kaolinite/pH 4	3
0.247	0.881	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Kaolinite/pH 7	3
8.71×10^{-3}	0.694	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Kaolinite/pH 10	3
1.02×10^{-4}	0.503	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Na/Montmorillonite/pH 2	3
1.05×10^{-2}	0.709	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Na/Montmorillonite/pH 4	3
3.17×10^{-2}	0.755	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Na/Montmorillonite./pH 7	3
0.224	0.815	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Na/Montmorillonite/pH 10	3
0.241	0.839	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Montmorillonite/pH 2	3
0.481	0.897	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Montmorillonite/pH 4	3
1.84	0.938	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Montmorillonite/pH 7	3
0.274	0.82	1×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-2}	Ca/Montmorillonite/pH 10	3
3.40×10^{-2}	0.51	1×10^{-7} to 1×10^{-3}	Granite/pH 8.2	4
4.90×10^{-2}	0.5	1×10^{-7} to 1×10^{-3}	Granite/pH 8.2	4
4.00×10^{-2}	0.5			5

[1] Parameters “a” and “b” are fitting parameters in the Freundlich equation.

[2] References: 1 = Fukui, 1990; 2 = Konishi *et al.*, 1988; 3 = Adeleye *et al.*, 1994; 4 = Serne *et al.*, 1993; 5 = Shiao *et al.*, 1979.

Table D.9. Descriptive statistics of the cesium Freundlich equations (Table D.8) reported in the literature.

Statistic	a	b
Mean	252	0.696
Standard Error	150.2	0.029
Median	0.222	0.720
Mode	NA	0.815
Standard Deviation	1019	0.198
Sample Variance	1038711	0.039
Range	6070	1.087
Minimum	0.000013	0.013
Maximum	6070	1.1
95% Confidence Level	302	0.059

Using the medians of the a and b parameters from the literature, we come up with the overall equation:

$$Cs_{adsorbed} = 0.222(Cs_{solution})^{0.720} \tag{D.3}$$

This equation is plotted in Figure D.4. Using $Cs_{adsorbed}$ and $Cs_{solution}$ from equation D.3, a K_d value can be calculated according to equations D.4,

$$K_d = Cs_{adsorbed}/Cs_{solution.} \tag{D.4}$$

Cesium K_d values calculated from Equations D.3 and D.4 are presented in Figure D.5.

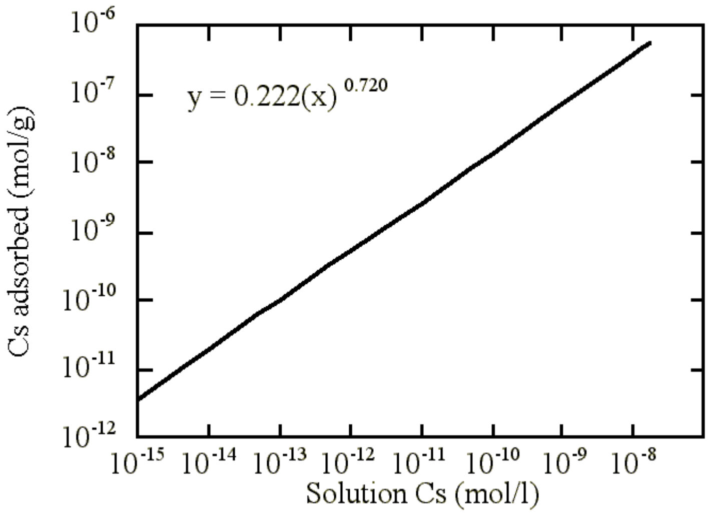


Figure D.4. Generalized cesium Freundlich equation (Equation D.3) derived from the literature.

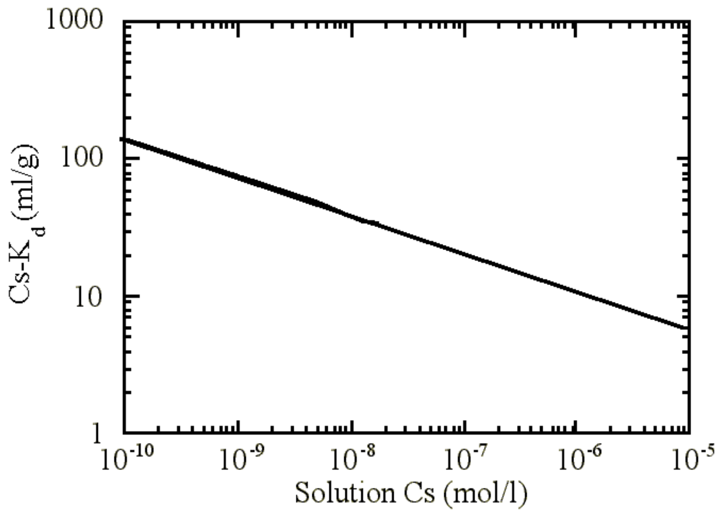


Figure D.5. Cesium K_d values calculated from generalized Freundlich equation (Equations D.3 and D.4) derived from the literature.

D.2.6 Approach to Selecting K_d Values for Look-up Table

Linear regression analyses were conducted with data collected from the literature. These analyses were used as guidance for selecting appropriate K_d values for the look-up table. The K_d values used in the look-up tables could not be based entirely on statistical consideration because the statistical analysis results were occasionally nonsensible. For example, the data showed a negative correlation between pH and CEC, and pH and cesium K_d values. These trends contradict well established principles of surface chemistry. Instead, the statistical analysis was used to provide guidance as to the approximate range of values to use and to identify meaningful trends between the cesium K_d values and the solid phase parameters. Thus, the K_d values included in the look-up table were in part selected based on professional judgment. Again, only low-ionic strength solutions, such as groundwaters, were considered; thus no solution variables were included.

Two look-up tables containing cesium K_d values were created. The first table is for systems containing low concentrations (*i.e.*, less than about 5 percent of the clay-size fraction) of mica-like minerals (Table D.10). The second table is for systems containing high concentrations of mica-like minerals (Table D.11). For both tables, the user will be able to reduce the range of possible cesium K_d values with knowledge of either the CEC or the clay content.

The following steps were taken to assign values to each category in the look-up tables.
A relation between CEC and clay content was established using data presented in this section. Three CEC and clay content categories were selected. The limits of these categories were arbitrarily assigned. The central estimates for the <5 percent mica look-up table (Table D.10) were assigned using the CEC/cesium K_d equation in Figure D.1. The central estimates for the >5 percent mica look-up table (Table D.11) were assigned by multiplying the central estimates from Table D.10 by a factor of 2.5. The 2.5 scaler was selected based on relationships existing in the values in the data set and in Table D.6. Finally, the lower and upper limits for these central estimates were estimated based on the assumption that there was 2.5 orders of magnitude variability associated with the central estimates. The variability was based on visual inspection of a number of figures containing the cesium K_d values, including Figure D.1.

The calculations and equations used to estimate the central, minimum, and maximum estimates used in the look-up tables are presented in Table D.12.

Table D.10. Estimated range of K_d values (ml/g) for cesium based on CEC or clay content for systems *containing <5% mica-like minerals* in clay-size fraction and $<10^{-9}$ M aqueous cesium. [Table pertains to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (such as EDTA), and oxidizing conditions]

	CEC (meq/100 g) / Clay Content (wt.%)		
K_d (ml/g)	**<3 / <4**	**3 - 10 / 4 - 20**	**10 - 50 / 20 - 60**
Central	200	500	1,500
Minimum	10	30	80
Maximum	3,500	9,000	26,700

Table D.11. Estimated range of K_d values (ml/g) for cesium based on CEC or clay content for systems *containing >5% mica-like minerals* in Clay-size fraction and $<10^{-9}$ M aqueous cesium. [Table pertains to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (such as EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

	CEC (meq/100 g) / Clay Content (wt.%)		
K_d (ml/g)	**<3 / <4**	**3 - 10 / 4 - 20**	**10 - 50 / 20 - 60**
Central	500	1250	3750
Minimum	30	70	210
Maximum	9,000	22,000	66,700

Table D.12. Calculations for values used in look-up table.

Mica Concentration in Clay Fraction (%)	**Clay Content (wt.%)**	**CE[1] (ml/g)**	**Logarithm Scale**		**Base-10 Scale**	
			Log CE	**Lower Limit (Log CE)/2**	**Lower Limit $10^{(\log CE)/2}$ (ml/g)**	**Upper Limit $10^{\log CE + (\log CE)/2}$ (ml/g)**
<5	<4	200	2.301	1.151	14	2,828
<5	4 -20	500	2.699	1.349	22	11,180
<5	20 - 60	1,500	3.176	1.588	39	58,095
>5	<4	500	2.699	1.349	22	11,180
>5	4 -20	1,250	3.097	1.548	35	44,194
>5	20 - 60	3,750	3.574	1.787	61	229,640

[1] CE = Central Estimate

D.3.0 K_d Data Set for Soils and Pure Mineral Phases

Table D.13 lists the available cesium K_d values identified for experiments conducted with soils and pure mineral phases.

Table D.13. Cesium K_d data base for soils and pure mineral phases

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	Clay (wt.%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC[a] (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Aqueous Cs (µM)	Background Aqueous	Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information	Ref [2]
247			6.2			1.90×10^{-2}	Gorleben Groundwater	Gorleben Sediment	1
62			6.2			1.42×10^{-1}		Gorleben Sediment	1
22			6.2			5.94×10^{-1}		Gorleben Sediment	1
16			6.2			1.05		Gorleben Sediment	1
12			6.2			1.53		Gorleben Sediment	1
167			8.1		189	5.20×10^{-3}	Groundwater-1	S1: Quartz, Kaolinite, Plagioclase	2
1			7.8		113	5.20×10^{-3}	Groundwater-2	S2:Quartz, Kaolinite, Dolomite	2
1500			9.3	60	70	1.00×10^{-1}	Water pH 9.3	Bentonite	3
160			2.4	60	70	1.00×10^{-1}	Groundwater pH 2.4	Bentonite	3
1100			9.3	60	70	1.00×10^{-1}	Groundwater pH 9.3	Bentonite	3
4100			6.1	20	130	1.00×10^{-1}	Water pH 6.1	Takadate loam	3
1400			7.7	20	130	1.00×10^{-1}	Groundwater pH 7.7	Takadate loam	3
1100			6.6	70	60	1.00×10^{-1}	Water pH 6.6	Hachinohe loam	3
280			8.3	70	60	1.00×10^{-1}	Groundwater pH 8.3	Hachinohe loam	3
237			8.2	2	22	1.00×10^{-3}		ym-22	4
8220			8.2	109	103	1.00×10^{-3}		ym-38	4
325			8.2	6	43	1.00×10^{-3}		ym-45	4
22100			8.2	51	19	1.00×10^{-3}		ym-48	4
35800			8.2	107		1.00×10^{-3}		ym-49	4
42600			8.2	107		1.00×10^{-3}		ym-49	4
205			8.2	4		1.00×10^{-3}		ym-54	4

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	**Clay (wt.%)**	**Mica (%)**	**pH**	**CEC[a] (meq/100 g)**	**SA[1] (m^2/g)**	**Aqueous Cs (µM)**	**Background Aqueous**	**Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information**	**Ref [2]**
15200			8.4		31	$1.00x10^{-3}$	low salts	JA-18	4
8440			8.3		31	$1.00x10^{-3}$	hi salts	JA-18	4
143			8.2		8	$1.00x10^{-3}$	low salts	JA-32	4
73			8.5		8	$1.00x10^{-3}$	hi salts	JA-32	4
1390			8.4		100	$1.00x10^{-3}$	low salts	JA-37	4
757			8.5		100	$1.00x10^{-3}$	hi salts	JA-37	4
95		15	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Savannah River	5
120		15	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Savannah River	5
130		15	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Savannah River	5
130		15	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Savannah River	5
150		15	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Savannah River	5
160		15	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Savannah River	5
72		3	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek	5
79		3	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek	5
75		3	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek	5
98		3	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek	5
83		3	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek	5
33		4	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	5
37		4	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	5
40		4	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	5
39		4	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	5
50		4	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	5
27		2	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	5
25		2	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	5
26		2	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	5
26		2	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	5
38		2	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	5
39		2	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	5
88		4	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	5
92		4	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	5
93		4	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	5
85		4	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	5

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	Clay (wt.%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC^a (meq/100 g)	SA^1 (m^2/g)	Aqueous Cs (µM)	Background Aqueous	Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information	Ref ^{2}
94		4	8.5			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	5
101		4	10.2			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	5
88		5	4			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	5
89		5	5.5			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	5
90		5	6.7			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	5
84		5	7			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	5
101		5	10.2			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	5
22		2	4			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	5
31		2	5.5			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	5
37		2	6.7			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	5
40		2	7			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	5
78		2	10.2			4.20x10^{-4}	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	5
27			8.25	1.83	17.7	2.72x10^{2}	0.002 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
329			8.25	1.83	17.7	2.90x10^{-1}	0.002 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
960			8.25	1.83	17.7	1.03x10^{-3}	0.002 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
1088			8.25	1.83	17.7	9.11x10^{-6}	0.002 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
1084			8.25	1.83	17.7	1.87x10^{-6}	0.002 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
28			8.6	1.83	17.7	2.63x10^{2}	0.013 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
289			8.6	1.83	17.7	3.31x10^{-1}	0.013 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
951			8.6	1.83	17.7	1.05x10^{-3}	0.013 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
1022			8.6	1.83	17.7	9.77x10^{-6}	0.013 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
1025			8.6	1.83	17.7	1.95x10^{-6}	0.013 M Groundwater	Umtanum Basalt	6
18			8.2	1.5	10.3	3.61x10^{2}	0.002 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
189			8.2	1.5	10.3	5.00x10^{-1}	0.002 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
418			8.2	1.5	10.3	2.34x10^{-3}	0.002 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	Clay (wt.%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC[a] (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Aqueous Cs (µM)	Background Aqueous	Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information	Ref [2]
450			8.2	1.5	10.3	$2.17x10^{-5}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
487			8.2	1.5	10.3	$3.98x10^{-6}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
20			8.7	1.5	10.3	$3.39x10^{2}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
214			8.7	1.5	10.3	$4.47x10^{-1}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
488			8.7	1.5	10.3	$2.00x10^{-3}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
549			8.7	1.5	10.3	$1.78x10^{-5}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
617			8.7	1.5	10.3	$3.24x10^{-6}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Flow E Basalt	6
48			8.3	4.84	31.2	$1.71x10^{2}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
460			8.3	4.84	31.2	$2.13x10^{-1}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
1111			8.3	4.84	31.2	$8.30x10^{-4}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
1466			8.3	4.84	31.2	$6.37x10^{-6}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
1281			8.3	4.84	31.2	$1.39x10^{-6}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
56			8.55	4.84	31.2	$1.51x10^{2}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
389			8.55	4.84	31.2	$2.57x10^{-1}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
853			8.55	4.84	31.2	$1.17x10^{-3}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
952			8.55	4.84	31.2	$1.05x10^{-5}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
908			8.55	4.84	31.2	$1.74x10^{-6}$	0.013 M Groundwater	Pomona Basalt	6
212			8.3	71	646	$4.50x10^{1}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
1080			8.3	71	646	$9.17x10^{-1}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
13042			8.3	71	646	$7.66x10^{-5}$	0.002 M Groundwater	Smectite	6

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	Clay (wt.%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC[a] (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Aqueous Cs (µM)	Background Aqueous	Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information	Ref [2]
9794			8.3	71	646	1.00x10^{-6}	0.002 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
25000			8.3	71	646	7.00x10^{-8}	0.002 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
224			9.2	71	646	4.27x10^{-1}	0.013 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
2136			9.2	71	646	4.68x10^{-2}	0.013 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
5882			9.2	71	646	1.70x10^{-4}	0.013 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
8547			9.2	71	646	1.17x10^{-6}	0.013 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
8333			9.2	71	646	2.40x10^{-7}	0.013 M Groundwater	Smectite	6
5000	24		4.4	82		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-6} M KCl	Batcombe	7
5000	24		4.4	82		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-5} M KCl	Batcombe	7
4700	24		4.4	82		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-4} M KCl	Batcombe	7
2000	24		4.4	82		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-3} M KCl	Batcombe	7
9000	42		6.2	72		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-6} M KCl	Tedburn	7
8000	42		6.2	72		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-5} M KCl	Tedburn	7
9000	42		6.2	72		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-4} M KCl	Tedburn	7
2000	42		6.2	72		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-3} M KCl	Tedburn	7
1050	42		7.3	54		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-6} M KCl	Teigngrace	7
1025	42		7.3	54		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-5} M KCl	Teigngrace	7
1000	42		7.3	54		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-4} M KCl	Teigngrace	7
800	42		7.3	54		6.80x10^{-2}	1x10^{-3} M KCl	Teigngrace	7
11000				130		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Itago Tuff	8
10000				97		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Ohya Tuff	8
5000				2.4		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Sandstone	8
2000				1.9		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Shale	8
6000				1.9		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Augite Audesite	8
500				1.2		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Plagio Rhyolite	8
5800				0.75		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Olivine Basalt	8
900				0.54		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Ionada Granite	8
260				0.35		1.00x10^{-7}	Water	Rokka Granite	8

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	Clay (wt.%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC[a] (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Aqueous Cs (µM)	Background Aqueous	Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information	Ref [2]
80				0.033		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Limestone	8
2200				1.2		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Biotite	8
1800				0.93		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Chlorite	8
630				0.33		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Hornblende	8
420				0.11		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Grossular	8
460				0.0067		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Forsterite	8
30				0.0034		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	K-feldspar	8
89				0.0032		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Albite	8
31				0.00098		$1.00x10^{-7}$	Water	Quartz	8
1				0.15849		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Calcite	9
3				0.19953		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Apatite	9
6				1.58489		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hematite	9
13				1.77828		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Orthoclase	9
16				5.62341		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Serpentine	9
200				7.94328		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hornblende	9
631				39.8107		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Biotite	9
794				63.0957		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Muscovite	9
100				4.46684		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Gneiss	9
16				6.30957		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Diabase	9
158				10		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Stripa Granite	9
562				11.2202		$1.00x10^{-1}$		Finsjo Granite	9
900			5			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Biotite	9
790			7			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Biotite	9
700			9			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Biotite	9
2			5			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hematite	9
4			7			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hematite	9
8			9			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hematite	9
40			5			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hornblende	9
100			7			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hornblende	9
240			9			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Hornblende	9
3			5			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Magnetite	9
5			7			$1.00x10^{-1}$		Magnetite	9

Cesium Kd (ml/g)	Clay (wt.%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC[a] (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Aqueous Cs (µM)	Background Aqueous	Soil and Mineral Phase ID and Information	Ref [2]
9			9			1.00×10^{-1}		Magnetite	9
700			5			1.00×10^{-1}		Muscovite	9
810			7			1.00×10^{-1}		Muscovite	9
840			9			1.00×10^{-1}		Muscovite	9
7			5			1.00×10^{-1}		Orthoclase	9
14			7			1.00×10^{-1}		Orthoclase	9
7			9			1.00×10^{-1}		Orthoclase	9
52000				127		1.67×10^{-6}	Deionized Water	Vermiculite	10
26000				20		1.67×10^{-6}	Deionized Water	Illite	10
2500				11.2		1.67×10^{-6}	Deionized Water	Kaolinite	10
2700				127		1.67×10^{-6}	0.1 N NaCl	Vermiculite	10
28600				20		1.67×10^{-6}	0.1 N NaCl	Illite	10
94				11.2		1.67×10^{-6}	0.1 N NaCl	Kaolinite	10
7						1.00×10^{-7}	Groundwater	Hanford Vadose Sediment	11
12						1.00×10^{-7}	Groundwater	Hanford Vadose Sediment	11
2190	4	9	7.7			8.40×10^{-3}	Groundwater	Sediment CGS-1	12
7610	5	12	8.2			8.40×10^{-3}	Groundwater	Sediment TBS-1	12
620	6	9	7.9			8.40×10^{-3}	Groundwater	Sediment Trench-8	12

[1] CEC = cation exchange capacity; SA = surface area.
[2] References: 1 = Lieser and Steinkopff, 1989; 2 = Lieser *et al.*, 1986; 3 =Konishi *et al.*, 1988; 4 = Vine *et al.*, 1980; 5 = Elprince *et al.*, 1977; 6 = Ames *et al.*, 1982; 7 = Staunton, 1994; 8 = Akiba *et al.*, 1989; 9 = Torstenfelt *et al.*, 1982; 10 = Tamura, 1972; 11 = Routson *et al.*, 1980; 12 = Serne *et al.*, 1993.

D.4.0 Data Set for Soils

Table D.14 lists the available cesium K_d values identified for experiments conducted with only soils.

Table D.14. Cesium K_d data set for soils only.

Cesium K_d (ml/g)	**Clay (wt%)**	**Mica (%)**	**pH**	**CEC[(a)] (meq/100 g)**	**SA[1] (m^2/g)**	**Cs (µM)**	**Aqueous Phase**	**Soil ID and Information**	**Ref.[2]**
247			6.2			$1.90x10^{-2}$	Gorleben Groundwater	Gorleben Sediment	1
62			6.2			$1.42x10^{-1}$		Gorleben Sediment	1
22			6.2			$5.94x10^{-1}$		Gorleben Sediment	1
4100			6.1	20	130	$1.00x10^{-1}$	Water pH 6.1	Takadate Loam	4
1400			7.7	20	130	$1.00x10^{-1}$	Groundwater pH 7.7	Takadate Loam	4
1100			6.6	70	60	$1.00x10^{-1}$	Water pH 6.6	Hachinohe Loam	4
280			8.3	70	60	$1.00x10^{-1}$	Groundwater pH 8.3	Hachinohe loam	4
95		15	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Sav. River Site Sediment	6
120		15	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Sav. River Site Sediment	6
130		15	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Sav. River Site Sediment	6
130		15	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Sav. River Site Sediment	6
150		15	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Sav. River Site Sediment	6
160		15	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Sav. River Site Sediment	6
72		3	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek Sediment	6
79		3	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek Sediment	6
75		3	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek Sediment.	6
98		3	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek Sediment.	6
83		3	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	4-Mile Creek Sediment.	6
33		4	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	6

Cesium K_d (ml/g)	Clay (wt%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC[(a)] (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Cs (μM)	Aqueous Phase	Soil ID and Information	Ref.[2]
37		4	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	6
40		4	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	6
39		4	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	6
50		4	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Par Pond Soil	6
27		2	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	6
25		2	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	6
26		2	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	6
26		2	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	6
38		2	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	6
39		2	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Steel Creek Soil	6
88		4	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Soil	6
92		4	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Sediment	6
93		4	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Sediment	6
85		4	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Sediment	6
94		4	8.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Sediment	6
101		4	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Lower 3 Runs Sediment	6
88		5	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	6
89		5	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	6
90		5	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	6
84		5	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	6
101		5	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Pen Branch Soil	6
22		2	4			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	6
31		2	5.5			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	6
37		2	6.7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	6
40		2	7			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	6
78		2	10.2			$4.20x10^{-4}$	0.005 M Na	Upper 3 Runs Soil	6
7						$1.00x10^{-7}$	Groundwater	Hanford Vadose Sediment	8
12						$1.00x10^{-7}$	Groundwater	Hanford Vadose Sediment	8

Cesium K_d (ml/g)	Clay (wt%)	Mica (%)	pH	CEC(a) (meq/100 g)	SA[1] (m^2/g)	Cs (µM)	Aqueous Phase	Soil ID and Information	Ref.[2]
3,000		6	7.6	3	8.6	1.00x10^{-1}	Groundwater	Sediment A	10
4,800		7.5	5.9	4.3	12.2	1.00x10^{-1}	Groundwater	Sediment B	10
3,100		8	6.6	4.7	14.7	1.00x10^{-1}	Groundwater	Sediment C	10
3,000		5	8	2.6	6.6	1.00x10^{-1}	Groundwater	Sediment D	10
2,190	4	9	7.7			8.40x10^{-3}	Groundwater	Sediment CGS-1	11
7,610	5	12	8.2			8.40x10^{-3}	Groundwater	Sediment TBS-1	11
620	6	9	7.9			8.40x10^{-3}	Groundwater	Sediment Trench-8	11

[1] CEC = cation exchange capacity; SA = surface area.

[2] 1 = Lieser and Steinkopff, 1989; 4 = Konishi *et al.*, 1988; 6 = Elprince *et al.*, 1977; 8 = Routson *et al.*, 1980; 10 = Legoux *et al.*, 1992; 11 = Serne *et al.*, 1993.

D.5.0 References

Adeleye, S. A., P. G. Clay, and M. O. A. Oladipo. 1994. "Sorption of Caesium, Strontium and Europium Ions on Clay Minerals." *Journal of Materials Science,* 29:954-958.

Akiba, D., and H. Hashimoto. 1990. "Distribution Coefficient of Strontium on Variety of Minerals and Rocks." *Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology,* 27:275-279.

Akiba, D., H. Hashimoto, and T. Kanno. 1989. "Distribution Coefficient of Cesium and Cation Exchange Capacity of Minerals and Rocks." *Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology,* 26:1130-1135.

Ames, L., and D. Rai. 1978. *Radionuclide Interactions with Soil and Rock Media. Volume 1: Processes Influencing Radionuclide Mobility and Retention, Element Chemistry and Geochemistry, Conclusions and Evaluation.* PB-292 460, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Ames, L. L., J. E. McGarrah, B. A. Walker, and P. F. Salter. 1982. " Sorption of Uranium and Cesium by Hanford Basalts and Associated Secondary Smectite." *Chemical Geology,* 35:205-225.

Comans, R. N. J., J. J. Middelburg, J. Zonderhuis, J. R. W. Woittiez, G. J. De Lange, H. A. Das, C. H. Van Der Weijden. 1989. "Mobilization of Radiocaesium in Pore Water in Lake Sediments." *Nature*, 367-369.

Cremers, A., A. Elsen. P. De Preter, and A. Maes. 1988. "Quantitative Analysis of Radiocaesium Retention in Soils." *Nature*, 335:247-249.

Bruggenwert, M. G. M., and A. Kamphorst. 1979. "Survey of Experimental Information on Cation Exchange in Soil Systems." In *Soil Chemistry: B. Physico-Chemical Models*, G. H. Bolt (ed.), Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, New York.

Dahlman, R. C., E. A. Bondietti, and L. D. Eyman. 1976. "Biological Pathways and Chemical Behavior of Plutonium and Other Actinides in the Environment." In *Actinides in the Environment*, A. M. Friedman (ed.), pp. 47-80. ACS Symposium Series 35, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Douglas, L. A. 1989. "Vermiculites." In *Minerals in Soil Environments*, J. B. Dixon and S. B. Week (eds.), Second Edition, pp. 635-674, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.

Elprince, A. M., C. I. Rich, and D. C. Martens. 1977. "Effect of Temperature and Hydroxy Aluminum Interlayers on the Adsorption of Trace Radioactive Cesium by Sediments near Water-Cooled Nuclear Reactors." *Water Resources Research*, 13:375-380.

Erten, H. N., S. Aksoyoglu, S. Hatipoglu, and H. Göktürk. 1988. "Sorption of Cesium and Strontium on Montmorillonite and Kaolinite." *Radiochimica Acta*, 44/45:147-155.

Evans, D. W., J. J. Alberts, and R. A. Clark. 1983. "Reversible Ion-Exchange Fixation of Cesium-137 Leading to Mobilization from Reservoir Sediments." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 47:1041-1049.

Francis, C. W., and F. S. Brinkley. 1976. "Preferential Adsorption of ^{137}Cs to Micaceous Minerals in Contaminated Freshwater Sediments." *Nature*, 260:511-513.

Fukui, M. 1990. "Desorption Kinetics and Mobility of Some Radionuclides in Sediments.: *Health Physics*, 59:879-889.

Hartman, M. J., and P. E. Dresel. 1997. *Hanford Site Groundwater Monitoring for Fiscal Year 1996.* PNNL-11470, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Hem, J. D. 1985. *Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water.* Water Supply Paper 2254, U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, Virginia.

Inch, K. J. and R. W. D. Killey. 1987. "Surface Area and Radionuclide Sorption in Contaminated Aquifers." *Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada*, 22:85-98.

Konishi, M., K. Yamamoto, T. Yanagi, and Y. Okajima. 1988. "Sorption Behavior of Cesium, Strontium and Americium Ions on Clay Materials." *Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology*. 25:929-933.

Legoux, Y., G. Blain, R. Guillaumont, G. Ouzounian, L. Brillard, and M. Hussonnois. 1992. "K_d Measurements of Activation, Fission, and Heavy Elements in Water/Solid Phase Systems." *Radiochimica Acta*, 58/59:211-218.

Li, Y., L. Burkhardt, M. Buchholtz, P. O'Hara, and P. H. Santschi. 1994. "Partition of Radiotracers Between Suspended Particles and Seawater." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 48:2011-2019.

Lieser, K. H., B. Gleitsmann, and Th. Steinkopff. 1986. "Sorption of Trace Elements or Radionuclides in Natural Systems Containing Groundwater and Sediments." *Radiochimica Acta*, 40:33-37.

Lieser, K. H., and Th. Steinkopff. 1989. "Sorption Equilibria of Radionuclides or Trace Elements in Multicomponent Systems." *Radiochimica Acta,* 47:55-61.

Neter, J., and W. Wasserman. 1974. *Applied Linear Statistical Models.* Richard D. Irwin, Inc. Homewood, Illinois.

Ohnuki, T. 1991. "Characteristics of Migration of ^{85}Sr and ^{137}Cs in Alkaline Solution Through Sandy Soil." *Material Research Society Proceedings,* 212:609-616.

Petersen, L. W., P. Moldrup, O. H. Jacobsen, and D. E. Rolston. 1996. "Relations Between Specific Surface Area and Soils Physical and Chemical Properties." *Soil Science,* 161:9-21.

Rhodes, D. W., and J. L. Nelson. 1957. *Disposal of Radioactive Liquid Wastes From the Uranium Recovery Plant.* HW-54721, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

Routson, R. C., G. S. Barney, and R. M. Smith. 1980. *Hanford Site Sorption Studies for the Control of Radioactive Wastes: A Review.* WHO-SA-155, Rev. 1, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Satmark, B., and Y. Albinsson. 1991. "Sorption of Fission Products on Colloids Made of Naturally Occurring Minerals and the Stability of these Colloids." *Radiochimica Acta,* 58/59:155-161.

Sawhney, B. L. 1972. "Selective Sorption and Fixation of Cations by Clay Minerals: A Review." *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 20:93-100.

Serne, R. J., J. L. Conca, V. L. LeGore, K. J. Cantrell, C. W. Lindenmeier, J. A. Campbell, J. E. Amonette, and M. I. Wood. 1993. *Solid-Waste Leach Characteristics and Contaminant-Sediment Interactions. Volume 1: Batch Leach and Adsorption Tests and Sediment Characterization.* PNL-8889, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Serne, R. J., and V. L. LeGore. 1996. *Strontium-90 Adsorption-Desorption Properties and Sediment Characterization at the 100 N-Area*. PNL-10899, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Shiao, S. Y., P. Rafferty, R. E. Meyer, and W. J. Rogers. 1979. "Ion-Exchange Equilibria Between Montmorillonite and Solutions of Moderate-to-High Ionic Strength." In

Radioactive Waste in Geologic Storage, S. Fried (ed.), pp. 297 324, ACS Symposium Series 100, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Smith, J. T., and R. N. J. Comans. 1996. "Modelling the Diffusive Transport and Remobilization of ^{137}Cs in Sediments: The Effects of Sorption Kinetics and Reversibility." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 60:995-1004.

Sposito, G. 1984. *The Surface Chemistry of Soils.* Oxford University Press, New York, New York.

Sposito, G. 1989. *The Chemistry of Soils*. Oxford University Press, New York, New York.

Staunton, S. 1994. "Adsorption of Radiocaesium on Various Soils: Interpretation and Consequences of the Effects of Soil:Solution Ratio and Solution Composition on the Distribution Coefficient." *European Journal of Soil Science,* 45:409-418.

Strenge, D. L., and S. R. Peterson. 1989. *Chemical Databases for the Multimedia Environmental Pollutant Assessment System.* PNL-7145, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Tamura, T. 1972. "Sorption Phenomena Significant in Radioactive-Waste Disposal." *Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Mem.,* 18:318-33.

Torstenfelt, B. K. Andersson, and B. Allard. 1982. "Sorption of Strontium and Cesium on Rocks and Minerals." *Chemical Geology*, 36:128-137.

Vine, E. N., R. D. Aguilar, B. P. Bayhurst, W. R. Daniels, S. J. DeVilliers, B. R. Erdal, F. O. Lawrence, S. Maestas, P. Q. Oliver, J. L. Thompson, and K. Wolfsberg. 1980. *Sorption-Desorption Studies on Tuff. II. A Continuation of Studies with Samples form Jackass Flats, Nevada and Initial Studies with Samples form Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* LA-8110-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

APPENDIX E

Partition Coefficients For Chromium(VI)

Appendix E

Partition Coefficients For Chromium(VI)

E.1.0 Background

The review of chromium K_d data obtained for a number of soils (summarized in Table E.1) indicated that a number of factors influence the adsorption behavior of chromium. These factors and their effects on chromium adsorption on soils and sediments were used as the basis for generating a look-up table. These factors are:

- Concentrations of Cr(III) in soil solutions are typically controlled by dissolution/precipitation reactions therefore, adsorption reactions are not significant in soil Cr(III) chemistry.

- Increasing pH decreases adsorption (decrease in K_d) of Cr(VI) on minerals and soils. The data are quantified for only a limited number of soils.

- The redox state of the soil affects chromium adsorption. Ferrous iron associated with iron oxide/hydroxide minerals in soils can reduce Cr(VI) which results in precipitation (higher K_d). Soils containing Mn oxides oxidize Cr(III) into Cr(VI) form thus resulting in lower K_d values. The relation between oxide/hydroxide contents of iron and manganese and their effects on K_d have not been adequately quantified except for a few soils.

- The presence of competing anions reduce Cr(VI) adsorption. The inhibiting effect varies in the order HPO_4^{2-}, $H_2PO_4^-$ >>SO_4^{2-} CO_3^{2-}/HCO_3^- Cl^-, NO_3^-. These effects have been quantified as a function of pH for only 2 soils.

The factors which influence chromium adsorption were identified from the following sources of data. Experimental data for Cr(VI) adsorption onto iron oxyhydroxide and aluminum hydroxide minerals (Davis and Leckie, 1980; Griffin *et al.*, 1977; Leckie *et al.*, 1980; Rai *et al.*, 1986) indicate that adsorption increases with decreasing pH over the pH range 4 to 10. Such adsorption behavior is explained on the basis that these oxides show a decrease in the number of positively charged surface sites with increasing pH. Rai *et al.* (1986) investigated the adsorption behavior of Cr(VI) on amorphous iron oxide surfaces. The experiments were conducted with initial concentrations of 5×10^{-6} M Cr(VI). The results showed very high K_d values (478,630 ml/g) at lower pH values (5.65), and lower K_d values (6,607 ml/g) at higher pH values (7.80). In the presence of competing anions (SO_4: 2.5×10^{-3} M, solution in equilibrium with 3.5×10^{-3} atm CO_2), at the same pH values, the observed K_d values were 18,620 ml/g and 132 ml/g respectively leading to the conclusion that depending on concentration competing anions reduce Cr(VI) adsorption by at least an order of magnitude. Column experiments on 3 different soils conducted by Selim and Amacher (1988) confirmed the influence of soil pH on Cr(VI) adsorption. Cecil, Windsor, and Olivier soils with pH values of 5.1, 5.4, and 6.4 exhibited chromium K_d values in the range ~9-100 ml/g, 2-10 ml/g, and ~1-3 ml/g respectively. Adsorption of Cr(VI) on 4 different subsoils was studied by Rai *et al.* (1988). The authors interpreted the results of these experiments using surface complexation models. Using their adsorption data, we calculated the K_d values for these soils. The data showed that 3 of the 4 soils studied exhibited decreasing K_d values with increasing pH. The K_d values for these soils were close to 1 ml/g at higher pH values (>8). At lower pH values (about 4.5) the K_d values were about 2 to 3 orders of magnitude greater than the values observed at higher pH values One of the soils with a very high natural pH value (10.5) however did not show any adsorption affinity ($K_d \leq 1$ ml/g) for Cr(VI).

The data regarding the effects of soil organic matter on Cr(VI) adsorption are rather sparse. In 1 study, Stollenwerk and Grove (1985) evaluated the effects of soil organic matter on adsorption of Cr(VI). Their results indicated that organic matter did not influence Cr(VI) adsorption properties. In another study, the Cr(VI) adsorption properties of an organic soil was examined by Wong *et al.* (1983). The chromium adsorption measurements on bottom, middle, and top layers of this soil produced K_d values of 346, 865, and 2,905 ml/g respectively. Also, another K_d measurement using an organic-rich fine sandy soil from the same area yielded a value of 1,729 ml/g.

A series of column (lysimeter) measurements involving Cr(VI) adsorption on 4 different layers of a sandy soil yielded average K_d values that ranged from 6 to 263 ml/g (Sheppard *et al.*, 1987). These measurements showed that coarse-textured soils tend to have lower K_d values as compared to fine-textured soils such as loam (K_d ~ 1,000 ml/g, Sheppard and Sheppard, 1987). Stollenwerk and Grove (1985) examined Cr(VI) adsorption on an alluvium from an aquifer in Telluride, Colorado. A K_d value of 5 ml/g was obtained for Cr(VI) adsorption on this alluvium. Removing organic matter from the soil did not significantly affect the K_d value. However, removing iron oxide and hydroxide coatings resulted in a K_d value of about 0.25 leading the authors to conclude that a major fraction of Cr(VI) adsorption capacity of this soil is due to its iron oxide and hydroxide content. Desorption experiments conducted on Cr adsorbed soil aged for 1.5 yrs indicated that over this time period, a fraction of Cr(VI) had been reduced to Cr(III) by ferrous iron and had probably coprecipitated with iron hydroxides.

Studies by Stollenwerk and Grove (1985) and Sheppard *et al.* (1987) using soils showed that K_d decreases as a function of increasing equilibrium concentration of Cr(VI). Another study conducted by Rai *et al.* (1988) on 4 different soils confirmed that K_d values decrease with increasing equilibrium Cr(VI) concentration.

Other studies also show that iron and manganese oxide contents of soils significantly affect the adsorption of Cr(VI) on soils (Korte *et al.*, 1976). However, these investigators did not publish either K_d values or any correlative relationships between K_d and the oxide contents. The adsorption data obtained by Rai *et al.* (1988) also showed that quantities of sodium dithionite-citrate-bicarbonate (DCB) extractable iron content of soils is a good indicator of a soil's ability to reduce Cr(VI) to Cr(III) oxidation state. The reduced Cr has been shown to coprecipitate with ferric hydroxide. Therefore, observed removal of Cr(VI) from solution when contacted with chromium-reductive soils may stem from both adsorption and precipitation reaction. Similarly, Rai *et al.* (1988) also showed that certain soils containing manganese oxides may oxidize Cr(III) into Cr(VI). Depending on solution concentrations, the oxidized form (VI) of chromium may also precipitate in the form of $Ba(S,Cr)O_{4.}$ Such complex geochemical behavior chromium in soils implies that depending on the properties of a soil, the measured K_d values may reflect both adsorption and precipitation reactions.

An evaluation of competing anions indicated that Cr(VI) adsorption was inhibited to the greatest extent by HPO_4^{2-} and $H_2PO_4^-$ ions and to a very small extent by Cl^- and NO_3^- ions. The data indicate that Cr(VI) adsorption was inhibited by anions in order of HPO_4^{2-}, $H_2PO_4^-$ >> SO_4^{2-} >> Cl^-, NO_3^- (Leckie *et al.*, 1980; MacNaughton, 1977; Rai *et al.*, 1986; Rai *et al.*, 1988; Stollenwerk and Grove, 1985).

Table E.1. Summary of K_d values for Cr(VI) adsorption on soils.

Soil Description	Clay Content (wt.%)	Organic Carbon (wt.%)	Iron Oxide Conten[1] (wt.%)	pH	CEC (meq/100g)	K_d (ml/g)	Experimental Parameters	Reference
Organic Soil (Muck) Top Layer, Florida	NR	7.05	NR	7.1	0.453	2905	NR	Wong *et al.* (1983)
Organic Soil (Muck) Middle Layer, Florida	NR	6.71	NR	7.2	0.409	865	NR	
Organic Soil (Muck) Bottom Layer, Florida	NR	2.79	NR	7.3	0.158	346	NR	
Hallandale Fine sand, Florida	NR	1.45	NR	8.2	0.113	1729	NR	
Alluvium, Telluride, Colorado	1	0.1	1.2	6.45	NR	1.7 - 52	Batch experiment, deionized water , eq. Cr conc. 1.4 - 0.0004 mmol/l	Stollenwerk and Grove (1985)
						5.3	Batch experiment, groundwater (pH: 6.8)	
						5.6	Batch experiment, groundwater, Soil with org matter removed	
						0.25	Batch experiment, groundwater, Soil with iron oxides removed	
						2.35	Column experiment, groundwater, initial Cr conc. (0.01 mmol/l)	
Loam (Chernozem), Canada	NR	NR	NR	NR	60	1000	NR	Sheppard and Sheppard (1987)
Sand (Regosol), Canada	NR	NR	NR	NR	1.6	100	NR	
Sand (Brunisol) organic surface layer (LFH-Ah)	NR	NR	NR	5.2	8.1	263, 6	Column experiments (lysimeter). Solutions: leachate, groundwater	Sheppard *et al.*, 1987
Sand (Brunisol) upper layer (Ae)	NR	NR	NR	5.1	0.29	91, 35	Column experiments (lysimeter). Solutions:leachate, groundwater	
Sand (Brunisol) middle layer (Bfj)	NR	NR	NR	5.2	0.21	135,160	Column experiments (lysimeter). Solutions: leachate, groundwater	
Sand (Brunisol) lower layer (Bfjgj)	NR	NR	NR	6.2	0.17	53, 9	Column experiments (lysimeter). Solutions: leachate, groundwater	

[1] Total iron oxide (Fe_2O_3) content of soils. Values within parenthesis represent DCB extractable Fe content (mmol/g) of soils.

Table E.1. Continued.

Soil Description	**Clay Content (wt.%)**	**Organic Carbon (wt.%)**	**Iron[1] Oxide Content (wt.%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100g)**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**Experimental Parameters**	**Reference**
Bayamon Series Soil	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	8	NR	Ramirez *et al.* (1985)
Puerto RicoToa Series Soil	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	110	NR	
Holton/Cloudland Series Soil (Btx horizon), Tenn.	34	0.05	5.90 (0.435)[a]	4.28	7.3	1585 to 1[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 4.45-9.84, Cr: 10^{-6} M	Rai *et al.* (1988)
Kenoma Series Soil (Bc+C horizon), Kansas	46	0.32	5.40 (0.162)[a]	6.94	28.4	28 to 1[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 5.62-8.42, Cr: 10^{-6} M	
Kenoma Series Soil (Bc+C horizon), Kansas	46	0.32	5.40 (0.162)[a]	6.94	28.4	12 to 1[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 5.02-7.49,Cr: 10^{-6} M, SO_4:$10^{-2.7}$ M , CO_2:$10^{-1.46}$ atm.	
Ocala Series Soil (C4 horizon), Nevada	31	0.14	4.38 (0.009)[a]	10.7	35.7	1 to 0[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 5.14-9.37, Cr: 10^{-6} M	
Cecil/Pacolet Series Soil (Bc horizon), N. Carolina	28	0.07	7.70 (0.266)[a]	5.33	4.4	646 to 1[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 4.49-9.29, Cr: 10^{-6} M	
Cecil/Pacolet Series Soil (Bc horizon), N. Carolina	28	0.07	7.70 (0.266)[a]	5.33	4.4	59 to 1[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 4.69-8.92, Cr: 10^{-6} M, SO_4 : $10^{-2.7}$ M	
Cecil/Pacolet Series Soil (Bc horizon), N. Carolina	28	0.07	7.70 (0.266)[a]	5.33	4.4	427 to 0[2]	O.1 $NaNO_3$, pH: 4.49-9.29, Cr: 10^{-6} M, CO_2 : $10^{-1.46}$ atm.	
Cecil Series soil	NR	0.24	10.2	5.1	3.72	~9 - 100	0.005 M $Ca(NO_3)_2$ background initial Cr. 1 - 100 mg/l	Selim and Amacher (1988)
Olivier Series soil	NR	0.99	1.14	6.4	8.31	~1 - 3	0.005 M $Ca(NO_3)_2$ background initial Cr 1 - 100 mg/l	
Windsor Series soil	NR	0.94	2.20	5.4	1.20	~2 - 10	0.005 M $Ca(NO_3)_2$ background initial Cr 1 - 100 mg/l	

NR = Not Reported.

[1] Total iron oxide (Fe_2O_3) content of soils. Values within parenthesis represent DCB extractable Fe content (mmol/g) of soils.

[2] K_d values listed from low to high pH conditions used for experiments.

E.2.0 Approach

The approach used to develop the look-up table was to identify the key parameters that control Cr(VI) adsorption reactions. From the data of Rai *et al.* (1988) and other studies of Cr(VI) adsorption on soils pH was identified as a key parameter. The data show (Table E.2) that the K_d values are significantly higher at lower pH values and decline with increasing pH. Also, K_d values for soils show a wider range at lower pH, but values for all soils converge as pH value approaches about 8. Another parameter which seems to influence soil adsorption of Cr(VI) is the capacity of soils to reduce Cr(VI) to Cr(III). Leckie *et al.* (1980) and Rai *et al.* (1988) showed that iron oxides in the soil reduce Cr(VI) to Cr(III) and precipitate Cr(III) as a $(Fe,Cr)(OH)_3$ mineral. Also, studies conducted by Rai *et al.* (1988) show that DCB extractable iron content is a good indicator as to whether a soil can reduce significant quantities of Cr(VI) which results in higher K_d values. It is important to note the total iron oxide content is a poor indicator of a soil's Cr(VI) reducing capacity and that DCB extractable iron better represents the fraction of iron content that would reduce Cr(VI) to Cr(III). The data indicated that Holton/Cloudland soil with the highest concentrations of DCB extractable iron (0.435 mmol/g) exhibited higher K_d values than other soils which did not show an observable Cr(VI) reduction tendency.

Based on this information, 4 ranges of pH, which encompass the pH range of most natural soils, were selected for the look-up table (Table E.3). Within each pH range, 3 ranges of DCB extractable iron content were selected to represent the categories of soils that definitely reduce ($\geq$0.3 mmol/g), probably reduce (0.26 to 0.29 mmol/g), and do not reduce ($\leq$2.5 mmol/g) Cr(VI) to Cr(III) form. The range of K_d values to be expected within each of the 12 categories was estimated from the data listed in Table E.2. The variations of K_d values as a function of pH and DCB extractable iron as independent variables based on experimental data (Table E.2) is also shown as a 3-dimensional graph (Figure E.1). The graph indicates that soils with lower pH values and higher DCB extractable iron contents exhibit greater adsorption (higher K_d) of Cr(VI). At higher pH values (>7), Cr(VI) adsorption tends to be very low (very low K_d values) irrespective of DCB extractable iron content. Similarly, soils which contain very low DCB extractable iron, adsorb very little Cr(VI) (very low K_d values) irrespective of soil pH values.

Additionally, Cr(VI) adsorption studies show that the presence of competing anions such as HPO_4^{2-}, $H_2PO_4^-$, SO_4^{2-}, CO_3^{2-}, and HCO_3^- will reduce the K_d values as compared to a noncompetitive adsorption process. The only available data set that can be used to assess the competing anion effect was developed by Rai *et al.* (1988). However, they used fixed concentrations of competing anions namely SO_4^{2-}, CO_3^{2-}, and HCO_3^- (fixed through a single selected partial pressure of CO_2) concentrations (Tables E.4 and E.5). Among these competing anions, SO_4^{2-} at about 3 orders of magnitude higher concentrations (2×10^{-3} M or 191.5 mg/l) than Cr(VI) concentration depressed Cr(VI) K_d values roughly by an order of magnitude as compared to noncompetitive adsorption. Therefore, the look-up table was developed on the assumption that K_d values of Cr(VI) would be reduced as soluble SO_4^{2-} concentrations increase from 0 to 2×10^{-3} M (or 191.5 mg/l).

Table E.2. Data from Rai *et al.* (1988) for the adsorption of Cr(VI) as a function of pH.

Kenoma Soil				Cecil/Pacolet Soil				Holton/Cloudland Soil				Ocala Soil			
pH	-log C (mol/m^3)	-log S (mol/kg)	K_d (ml/g)	pH	-log C (mol/m^3)	-log S (mol/kg)	K_d (ml/g)	pH	-log C (mol/m^3)	-log S (mol/kg)	K_d (ml/g)	pH	-log C (mol/m^3)	-log S (mol/kg)	K_d (ml/g)
8.42	3.03	6.25	1	9.26	3.05	5.66	2	9.84	3.03	6.33	1	9.37	3.02	6.56	0
7.71	3.05	5.84	2	9.29	3.05	5.88	1	8.67	3.04	6.11	1	9.40	3.03	6.05	1
7.70	3.04	5.97	1	8.57	3.11	5.34	6	8.60	3.08	5.60	3	8.94	3.02	7.71	0
7.35	3.09	5.54	4	7.80	3.30	5.00	20	8.29	3.09	5.53	4	8.94	3.02	6.67	0
7.40	3.08	5.59	3	7.41	3.44	4.89	35	8.27	3.07	5.70	2	8.67	3.04	6.00	1
7.20	3.03	5.36	5	7.38	3.46	4.88	38	8.08	3.11	5.45	5	8.61	3.02	6.36	0
7.16	3.13	5.37	6	6.99	3.66	4.81	71	7.55	3.30	5.04	18	8.33	3.04	6.00	1
6.89	3.16	5.27	8	6.94	3.65	4.81	69	7.15	3.44	4.92	33	8.30	3.03	6.07	1
6.92	3.15	5.29	7	6.67	3.79	4.78	102	7.05	3.51	4.89	42	7.56	3.03	6.14	1
6.70	3.23	5.13	13	6.49	3.79	4.78	102	6.96	3.60	4.85	56	7.53	3.02	6.48	0
6.47	3.26	5.09	15	6.19	3.99	4.75	174	6.88	3.61	4.85	58	7.53	3.02	6.86	0
6.02	3.36	4.98	24	6.16	3.94	4.75	155	6.26	4.26	4.74	331	7.07	3.03	6.25	1
6.02	3.35	4.99	23	5.89	4.08	4.74	219	6.20	4.25	4.74	324	7.18	3.03	6.19	1
5.61	3.39	4.95	28	5.84	4.06	4.74	209	5.40	4.55	4.73	661	6.92	3.03	6.21	1
5.62	3.40	4.95	28	5.46	4.19	4.73	288	5.39	4.63	4.73	794	6.88	3.02	6.48	0
				5.49	4.21	4.73	302	4.90	4.75	4.73	1047	6.61	3.03	6.12	1
				4.98	4.33	4.72	407	4.87	4.74	4.73	1023	5.71	3.02	6.68	0
				4.98	4.32	4.72	398	4.63	4.79	4.72	1175	5.14	3.04	6.01	1
				4.49	4.52	4.71	646	4.63	4.80	4.72	1202				
				4.49	4.39	4.72	468	4.51	4.85	4.72	1349				
								4.51	4.82	4.72	1259				
								4.50	4.88	4.72	1445				
								4.45	4.92	4.72	1585				

Table E.3. Estimated range of K_d values for Cr(VI) as a function of soil pH, extractable iron content, and soluble sulfate.

Soluble Sulfate Conc (mg/l)	**K_d (ml/g)**	**pH**											
		4.1 - 5.0			**5.1 - 6.0**			**6.1 - 7.0**			**≥7.1**		
		DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)			**DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)**			**DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)**			**DCB Extractable Fe (mmol/g)**		
		≤0.25	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥0.30**	**≤0.25**	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥0.30**	**≤0.25**	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥0.30**	**≤0.25**	**0.26 - 0.29**	**≥0.30**
0 - 1.9	Min	25	400	990	20	190	390	8	70	80	0	0	1
	Max	35	700	1770	34	380	920	22	180	350	7	30	60
2 - 18.9	Min	12	190	460	10	90	180	4	30	40	0	0	1
	Max	15	330	820	15	180	430	10	80	160	3	14	30
19 - 189	Min	5	90	210	4	40	80	2	15	20	0	0	0
	Max	8	150	380	7	80	200	5	40	75	2	7	13
≥190	Min	3	40	100	2	20	40	1	7	8	0	0	0
	Max	4	70	180	3	40	90	2	20	35	1	3	6

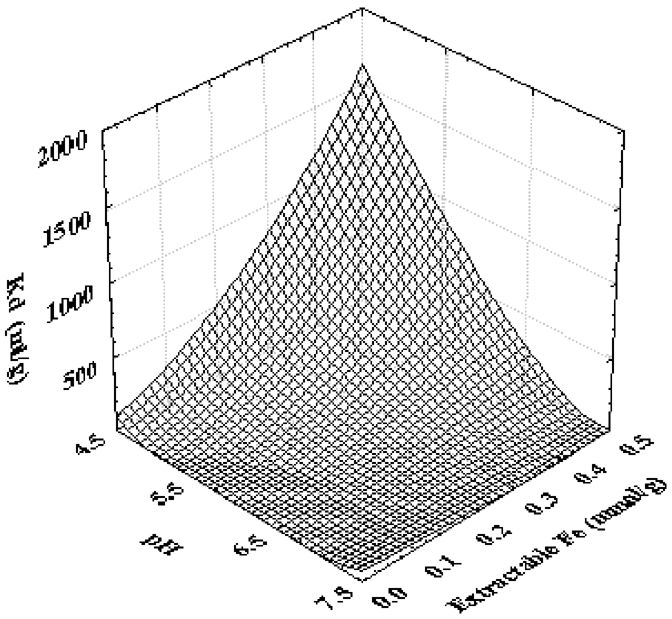


Figure E.1. Variation of K_d for Cr(VI) as a function of pH and DCB extractable iron content without the presence of competing anions.

E.3.0 Data Set for Soils

The data set used to develop the look-up table is from the adsorption data collected by Rai *et al.* (1988). The adsorption data for Cr(VI) as a function of pH developed for 4 well-characterized soils were used to calculate the K_d values (Table E.2). All 4 soil samples were obtained from subsurface horizons and characterized as to their pH, texture, CEC, organic and inorganic carbon contents, surface areas, extractable (hydroxylamine hydrochloride, and DCB) iron, manganese, aluminum, and silica, KOH extractable aluminum and silica, and clay mineralogy. Additionally, Cr oxidizing and reducing properties of these soils were also determined (Rai *et al.*, 1988). Effects of competing anions such as sulfate and carbonate on Cr(VI) adsorption were determined for 2 of the soils (Cecil/Pacolet, and Kehoma). The K_d values from competitive anion experiments were calculated (Tables E.4 and E.5) and used in developing the look-up table (Table E.3).

Table E.4. Data from Rai *et al.* (1988) on effects of competing anions on Cr(VI) adsorption on Cecil/Pacolet soil.

Cr(VI)[1]				**Cr(VI) + Sulfate**[1]				**Cr(VI) + Carbonate**[1]			
pH	**-log C (mol/m^3)**	**-log S (mol/kg)**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**pH**	**-log C (mol/m^3)**	**-log S (mol/kg)**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**pH**	**-log C (mol/m^3)**	**-log S (mol/kg)**	**K_d (ml/g)**
9.26	3.05	5.66	2	8.92	3.05	6.27	1	9.62	3.05	6.88	0
9.29	3.05	5.88	1	8.38	3.07	5.71	2	9.15	3.05	6.79	0
8.57	3.11	5.34	6	8.38	3.04	5.70	2	9.01	3.06	6.35	1
7.80	3.30	5.00	20	7.70	3.12	5.28	7	7.92	3.06	6.12	1
7.41	3.44	4.89	35	7.67	3.12	5.28	7	7.95	3.06	6.10	1
7.38	3.46	4.88	38	7.37	3.19	5.11	12	7.53	3.08	5.85	2
6.99	3.66	4.81	71	7.24	3.23	5.09	14	7.52	3.07	6.06	1
6.94	3.65	4.81	69	6.85	3.34	4.95	24	7.19	3.12	5.55	4
6.67	3.79	4.78	102	6.76	3.37	4.96	26	7.31	3.10	5.67	3
6.49	3.79	4.78	102	6.58	3.43	4.92	32	7.22	3.12	5.55	4
6.19	3.99	4.75	174	6.56	3.34	4.95	25	6.99	3.13	5.48	4
6.16	3.94	4.75	155	6.15	3.55	4.85	50	6.70	3.22	5.21	10
5.89	4.08	4.74	219	6.15	3.51	4.88	43	6.68	3.21	5.24	9
5.84	4.06	4.74	209	5.75	3.58	4.82	58	5.84	3.65	4.87	60
5.46	4.19	4.73	288	5.79	3.56	4.86	51	6.08	3.54	4.91	43
5.49	4.21	4.73	302	5.35	3.60	4.83	59	5.12	4.11	4.78	214
4.98	4.33	4.72	407	5.33	3.59	4.84	57	5.12	4.14	4.78	229
4.98	4.32	4.72	398	4.68	3.55	4.86	49	4.76	4.20	4.78	263
4.49	4.52	4.71	646	4.69	3.47	4.86	41	4.75	4.11	4.78	214
4.49	4.39	4.72	468					4.33	4.39	4.76	427
								4.34	4.37	4.77	398

[1] Cr(VI) concentration: 10^{-6} M, Sulfate Concentration: $10^{-2.7}$ M, CO_2 : $10^{-1.6}$ atm.

Table E.5. Data from Rai *et al.* (1988) on effects of competing anions on Cr(VI) adsorption on Kenoma soil.

Cr(VI)[1]				**Cr(VI) + Sulfate + Carbonate[1]**			
pH	**-log C (mol/m^3)**	**-log S (mol/kg)**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**pH**	**-log C (mol/m^3)**	**-log S (mol/kg)**	**K_d (ml/g)**
8.42	3.03	6.25	1	7.49	3.06	6.22	1
7.71	3.05	5.84	2	7.42	3.06	6.35	1
7.70	3.04	5.97	1	7.3	3.07	5.98	1
7.35	3.09	5.54	4	7.38	3.08	5.9	2
7.40	3.08	5.59	3	7.08	3.08	5.83	2
7.20	3.03	5.36	5	6.93	3.1	5.64	3
7.16	3.13	5.37	6	6.49	3.15	5.43	5
6.89	3.16	5.27	8	6.52	3.16	5.39	6
6.92	3.15	5.29	7	6.32	3.17	5.33	7
6.70	3.23	5.13	13	6.32	3.18	5.31	7
6.47	3.26	5.09	15	5.97	3.23	5.21	10
6.02	3.36	4.98	24	5.97	3.21	5.25	9
6.02	3.35	4.99	23	5.7	3.23	5.2	11
5.61	3.39	4.95	28	5.69	3.24	5.18	11
5.62	3.40	4.95	28	5.54	3.24	5.19	11
				5.52	3.25	5.18	12
				5.03	3.18	5.32	7
				5.02	3.21	5.26	9

[1] Cr(VI) concentration: 10^{-6} M, Sulfate Concentration: $10^{-2.7}$ M, CO_2 : $10^{-1.6}$ atm.

E.4.0 References

Davis, J. A. and J. O. Leckie. 1980. “Surface Ionization and Complexation at the Oxide/Water Interface. 3. Adsorption of Anions.” *Journal of Colloid Interfacial Science,* 74:32-43.

Griffin, R. A., A. K. Au, and R. R. Frost. 1977. “Effect of pH on adsorption of Chromium form Landfill-Leachate by Clay Minerals.” *Journal of Environmental Science Health,* 12:431-449.

Korte N. E., J. Skopp, W. H. Fuller, E. E. Niebla and B. A. Alesii. 1976. “Trace Element Movement in Soils: Influence of Soil Physical and Chemical Properties.” *Soil Science,* 122:350-359.

Leckie, J. O., M. M. Benjamin, K. Hayes, G. Kaufman, and S. Altman. 1980. *Adsorption/Coprecipitation of Trace Elements from Water with Iron Oxyhydroxides.* EPRI-RP-910. Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

MacNaughton, M. G. 1977. “Adsorption of Chromium (VI) at the Oxide-Water Interface.” In *Biological Implications of Metals in the Environment,* H. Drucker and R. F. Wildung (eds.), pp. 244-253, CONF-750929, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

Rai, D., J. M. Zachara, L. E. Eary, C. C. Ainsworth, J. E. Amonette, C. E. Cowan, R. W. Szelmeczka, C. T. Resch, R. L. Schmidt, D. C. Girvin, and S. C. Smith. 1988. *Chromium reactions in Geological Materials.* EPRI-EA-5741. Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Rai, D., J. M. Zachara, L. E. Eary, D. C. Girvin, D. A. Moore, C. T. Resch, B. M. Sass, and R. L. Schmidt. 1986. *Geochemical Behavior of Chromium Species.* EPRI-EA-4544. Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Ramirez, L. M., J. B. Rodriguez and F. Barba. 1985. “Heavy Metal Concentration in Sludge-Soil Systems as a result of Water Infiltration.” In *Tropical Hydrology and Caribbean Island Water Resources Congress*, F. Quinones and A. N. Sanchez (eds.), pp. 20-25, American Water Resources Association, Bethesda, Maryland.

Rhoades, J. D. 1996. “Salinity: electrical Conductivity and Total Dissolved Solids.” In *Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 3, Chemical Methods,* J. M. Bigham (ed.), pp. 417-436. Soil Science Society of America Inc. Madison, Wisconsin.

Richards, L. A. 1954. *Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils.* Agricultural Handbook 60, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Selim, H. M. and M C. Amcher. 1988. “A Second-Order Kinetic Approach for Modeling Solute Retention and transport in Soils.” *Water Resources Research,* 24:2061-2075.

Sheppard, M. I., D. H. Thibault, and J. H. Mitchell. 1987. "Element Leaching and Capillary Rise in Sandy Soil Cores: Experimental Results." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 16:273-284.

Sheppard, M. I., and S. C. Sheppard. 1987. "A Solute Transport Model Evaluated on Two Experimental Systems." *Ecological Modeling,* 37:191-206.

Stollenwerk, K. G., and D. B. Grove. 1985. "Adsorption and Desorption of Hexavalent Chromium in an Alluvial Aquifer Near Telluride, Colorado." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 14:150-155.

Wong, K. V., S. Sengupta, D. Dasgupta, E. L. Daly, N. Nemerow, and H. P. Gerrish. 1983. "Heavy Metal Migration in Soil-Leachate Systems." *Biocycle,* 24:30-33.

APPENDIX F

Partition Coefficients For Lead

Appendix F

Partition Coefficients For Lead

F.1.0 Background

The review of lead K_d data reported in the literature for a number of soils led to the following important conclusions regarding the factors which influence lead adsorption on minerals, soils, and sediments. These principles were used to evaluate available quantitative data and generate a look-up table. These conclusions are:

- Lead may precipitate in soils if soluble concentrations exceed about 4 mg/l at pH 4 and about 0.2 mg/l at pH 8. In the presence of phosphate and chloride, these solubility limits may be as low as 0.3 mg/l at pH 4 and 0.001 mg/l at pH 8. Therefore, in experiments in which concentrations of lead exceed these values, the calculated K_d values may reflect precipitation reactions rather than adsorption reactions.

- Anionic constituents such as phosphate, chloride, and carbonate are known to influence lead reactions in soils either by precipitation of minerals of limited solubility or by reducing adsorption through complex formation.

- A number of adsorption studies indicate that within the pH range of soils (4 to 11), lead adsorption increases with increasing pH.

- Adsorption of lead increases with increasing organic matter content of soils.

- Increasing equilibrium solution concentrations correlates with decreasing lead adsorption (decrease in K_d).

Lead adsorption behavior on soils and soil constituents (clays, oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, and organic matter) has been studied extensively. However, calculations by Rickard and Nriagu (1978) show that the solution lead concentrations used in a number of adsorption studies may be high enough to induce precipitation. For instance, their calculations show that lead may precipitate in soils if soluble concentrations exceed about 4 mg/l at pH 4 and about 0.2 mg/l at pH 8. In the presence of phosphate and chloride, these solubility limits may be as low as 0.3 mg/l at pH 4 and 0.001 mg/l at pH 8. Therefore, in experiments in which concentrations of lead exceed these values, the calculated K_d values may reflect precipitation reactions rather than adsorption reactions.

Based on lead adsorption behavior of 12 soils from Italy, Soldatini *et al.* (1976) concluded that soil organic matter and clay content were 2 major factors which influence lead adsorption. In these experiments, the maximum adsorption appeared to exceed the cation exchange capacity

(CEC) of the soils. Such an anomaly may have resulted from precipitation reactions brought about by high initial lead concentrations used in these experiments (20 to 830 mg/l).

Lead adsorption characteristics of 7 alkaline soils from India were determined by Singh and Sekhon (1977). The authors concluded that soil clay, organic matter, and the calcium carbonate influenced lead adsorption by these soils. However, the initial lead concentrations used in these experiments ranged from 5 to 100 mg/l, indicating that in these alkaline soils the dominant lead removal mechanism was quite possibly precipitation.

In another adsorption study, Abd-Elfattah and Wada (1981) measured the lead adsorption behavior of 7 Japanese soils. They concluded that soil mineral components which influenced lead adsorption ranged in the order: iron oxides>halloysite>imogolite, allophane>humus, kaolinite>montmorillonite. These data may not be reliable because high lead concentrations (up to 2,900 mg/l) used in these experiments may have resulted in precipitation reactions dominating the experimental system.

Anionic constituents, such as phosphate, chloride, and carbonate, are known to influence lead reactions in soils either by precipitation of minerals of limited solubility or by reducing adsorption through complex formation (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). A recent study by Bargar *et al.* (1998) showed that chloride solutions could induce precipitation of lead as solid PbOHCl. Presence of synthetic chelating ligands such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) has been shown to reduce lead adsorption on soils (Peters and Shem, 1992). These investigators showed that the presence of strongly chelating EDTA in concentrations as low as 0.01 M reduced K_d for lead by about 3 orders of magnitude. By comparison quantitative data is lacking on the effects of more common inorganic ligands (phosphate, chloride, and carbonate) on lead adsorption on soils.

A number of adsorption studies indicate that within the pH range of soils (4 to 11), lead adsorption increases with increasing pH (Bittel and Miller, 1974; Braids *et al.*, 1972; Griffin and Shimp, 1976; Haji-Djafari *et al.*, 1981; Hildebrand and Blum, 1974; Overstreet and Krishnamurthy, 1950; Scrudato and Estes, 1975; Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). Griffin and Shimp (1976) also noted that clay minerals adsorbing increasing amounts of lead with increasing pH may also be attributed to the formation of lead carbonate precipitates which was observed when the solution pH values exceeded 5 or 6.

Solid organic matter such as humic material in soils and sediments are known to adsorb lead (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978; Zimdahl and Hassett, 1977). Additionally, soluble organic matter such as fulvates and amino acids are known to chelate soluble lead and affect its adsorption on soils (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). Gerritse *et al.* (1982) examined the lead adsorption properties of soils as a function of organic matter content of soils. Initial lead concentrations used in these experiments ranged from 0.001 to 0.1 mg/l. Based on adsorption data, the investigators expressed K_d value for a soil as a function of organic matter content (as wt.%) and the distribution coefficient of the organic matter. The data also indicated that irrespective of soil organic matter content, lead adsorption increased with increasing soil pH (from 4 to 8). In certain soils, lead is also known to form methyl- lead complexes (Rickard and Nriagu, 1978). However, quantitative relationship between the redox status of soils and its effect on overall lead adsorption due to methylation of lead species is not known.

Tso (1970), and Sheppard *et al.* (1989) studied the retention of ^{210}Pb in soils and its uptake by plants. These investigators found that lead in trace concentrations was strongly retained on soils (high K_d values). Lead adsorption by a subsurface soil sample from Hanford, Washington was investigated by Rhoads *et al.* (1992). Adsorption data from these experiments showed that K_d values increased with decreasing lead concentrations in solution (from 0.2 mg/l to 0.0062 mg/l). At a fixed pH of 8.35, the authors found that K_d values were log-linearly correlated with equilibrium concentrations of lead in solution. Calculations showed that if lead concentrations exceeded about 0.207 mg/l, lead-hydroxycarbonate (hydrocerussite) would probably precipitate in this soil.

The K_d data described above are listed in Table F.1.

F.2.0 Approach

The initial step in developing a look-up table consisted of identifying the key parameters which were correlated with lead adsorption (K_d values) on soils and sediments. Data sets developed by Gerritse *et al.* (1982) and Rhoads *et al.* (1992) containing both soil pH and equilibrium lead concentrations as independent variables were selected to develop regression relationships with K_d as the dependent variable. From these data it was found that a polynomial relationship existed between K_d values and soil pH measurements. This relationship (Figure F.1) with a correlation coefficient of 0.971 (r^2) could be expressed as:

$$K_d \text{ (ml/g)} = 1639 - 902.4(\text{pH}) + 150.4(\text{pH})^2 \tag{F.1}$$

The relationship between equilibrium concentrations of lead and K_d values for a Hanford soil at a fixed pH was expressed by Rhoads *et al.* (1992) as:

$$K_d \text{ (ml/g)} = 9{,}550\ C^{-0.335} \tag{F.2}$$

where C is the equilibrium concentration of lead in µg/l. The look-up table (Table F.2) was developed from using the relationships F.1 and F.2. Four equilibrium concentration and 3 pH categories were used to estimate the maximum and minimum K_d values in each category. The relationship between the K_d values and the 2 independent variables (pH and the equilibrium concentration) is shown as a 3-dimensional surface (Figure F.2). This graph illustrates that the highest K_d values are encountered under conditions of high pH values and very low equilibrium lead concentrations and in contrast, the lowest K_d values are encountered under lower pH and higher lead concentrations. The K_d values listed in the look-up table encompasses the ranges of pH and lead concentrations normally encountered in surface and subsurface soils and sediments.

Table F.1. Summary of K_d values for lead adsorption on soils.

Soil Description	**Clay Content (wt.%)**	**Organic Carbon (wt.%)**	**Iron Oxide content (wt.%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100g)**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**Experimental Parameters**	**Reference**
Sediment, Split Rock Formation, Wyoming	--	--	--	2.0	--	20	--	Haji-Djafari *et al.*, 1981
	--	--	--	4.5	--	100	--	
	--	--	--	5.75	--	1,500	--	
	--	--	--	7.0	--	4,000	--	
Sand (Soil C)	0	--	--	4.5	22	280	Batch Experiment	Gerritse *et al.* (1982)
Sand (Soil C)	0	--	--	5.0	22	1295	Batch Experiment	
Sandy Loam (Soil D)	2	--	--	7.5	16	3,000	Batch Experiment	
Sandy Loam (Soil D)	2	--	--	8.0	16	4,000	Batch Experiment	
Loam (Soil 2)	15	--	--	7.3	17	21,000	Batch Experiment	Sheppard *et al.* (1989)
Medium Sand (Soil 3)	2	--	--	4.9	5.8	19	Batch Experiment	
Organic soil (Soil 4)	<1	--	--	5.5	120	30,000	Batch Experiment	
Fine Sandy Loam (Soil 6)	11	--	--	7.4	8.7	59,000	Batch Experiment	
Sand (Hanford)	0.06	<0.01	0.41	8.35	5.27	13,000 - 79,000	Batch tracer studies (Initial activities 2.38 - 23.4 µCi/l	Rhoads *et al.* (1992)

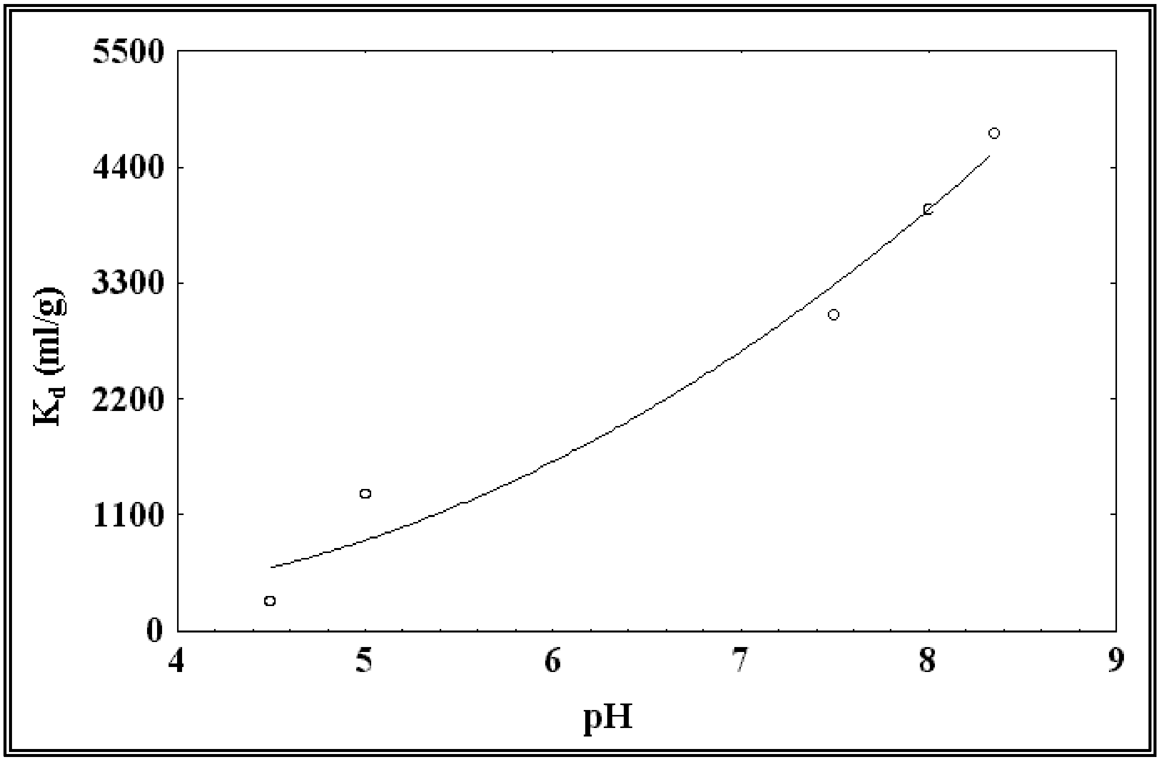


Figure F.1. Correlative relationship between K_d and pH.

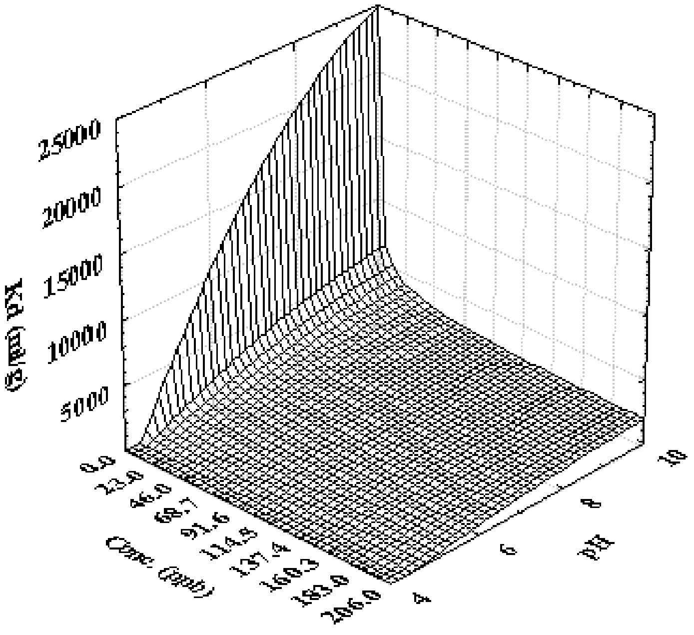


Figure F.2. Variation of K_d as a function of pH and the equilibrium lead concentrations.

F.3.0 Data Set for Soils

The data sets developed by Gerritse *et al.* (1982) and Rhoads *et al.* (1992) were used to develop the look-up table (Table F.2). Gerritse *et al.* (1982) developed adsorption data for 2 well-characterized soils using a range of lead concentrations (0.001 to 0.1 mg/l) which precluded the possibility of precipitation reactions. Similarly, adsorption data developed by Rhoads *et al.* (1992) encompassed a range of lead concentrations from 0.0001 to 0.2 mg/l at a fixed pH value. Both these data sets were used for estimating the range of K_d values for the range of pH and lead concentration values found in soils.

Table F.2. Estimated range of K_d values for lead as a function of soil pH, and equilibrium lead concentrations.

Equilibrium Lead Concentration (µg/l)	**K_d (ml/g)**	**Soil pH**		
		4.0 - 6.3	**6.4 - 8.7**	**8.8 - 11.0**
0.1 - 0.9	Minimum	940	4,360	11,520
	Maximum	8,650	23,270	44,580
1.0 - 9.9	Minimum	420	1,950	5,160
	Maximum	4,000	10,760	20,620
10 - 99.9	Minimum	190	900	2,380
	Maximum	1,850	4,970	9,530
100 - 200	Minimum	150	710	1,880
	Maximum	860	2,300	4,410

F.4.0 References

Abd-Elfattah, A., and K. Wada. 1981. “Adsorption of Lead, Copper, Zinc, Cobalt, and Cadmium by Soils that Differ in Cation-Exchange Material.” *Journal of Soil Science,* 32:71-283.

Bargar, J. R., G. E. Brown, Jr., and G. A. Parks. 1998. “Surface Complexation of Pb(II) at Oxide-Water Interface: III. XAFS Determination of Pb(II) and Pb(II)-Chloro Adsorption Complexes on Goethite and Alumina.” *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 62(2):193-207.

Bittel, J. R., and R. J. Miller. 1974. “Lead, Cadmium, and Calcium Selectivity Coefficients on Montmorillonite, Illite, and Kaolinite.” *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 3:250-253.

Braids, O. C., F. J. Drone, R. Gadde, H. A. Laitenen, and J. E. Bittel. 1972. “Movement of Lead in Soil-Water System.” In *Environmental Pollution of Lead and Other Metals.* pp 164-238, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.

Chow, T. J. 1978. “Lead in Natural Waters.” In The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part A. Ecological Cycles., J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 185-218, Elsevier/North Holland, New York, New York.

Forbes, E. A., A. M. Posner, and J. P. Quirk. 1976. “The Specific Adsorption of Cd, Co, Cu, Pb, and Zn on Goethite.” *Journal of Soil Science*, 27:154-166.

Gerritse, R. G., R. Vriesema, J. W. Dalenberg, and H. P. De Roos. 1982. “Effect of Sewage Sludge on Trace Element Mobility in Soils.” *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 11:359-364.

Grasselly, G., and M. Hetenyi. 1971. “The Role of Manganese Minerals in the Migration of Elements.” *Society of Mining Geology of Japan*, Special Issue 3:474-477.

Griffin, R. A., and N. F. Shimp. 1976. “Effect of pH on Exchange-Adsorption or Precipitation of Lead from Landfill Leachates by Clay Minerals.” *Environmental Science and Technology*, 10:1256-1261.

Haji-Djafari, S., P. E. Antommaria, and H. L. Crouse. 1981. “Attenuation of Radionuclides and Toxic Elements by In Situ Soils at a Uranium Tailings Pond in central Wyoming.” In *Permeability and Groundwater Contaminant Transport,* T. F. Zimmie, and C. O. Riggs (eds.), pp 221-242. ASTM STP 746. American Society of Testing Materials. Washington, D.C.

Hildebrand, E. E., and W. E. Blum. 1974. “Lead Fixation by Clay Minerals.” *Naturewissenschaften,* 61:169-170.

Leckie, J. O., M. M. Benjamin, K. Hayes, G. Kaufman, and S. Altman. 1980. *Adsorption/Coprecipitation of Trace Elements from Water with Iron Oxyhydroxides.* EPRI-RP-910, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.

Overstreet, R., and C. Krishnamurthy. 1950. "An Experimental Evaluation of Ion-exchange Relationships. " *Soil Science,* 69:41-50.

Peters, R. W., and L. Shem. 1992. "Adsorption/Desorption Characteristics of Lead on Various Types of Soil." *Environmental Progress,* 11:234-240.

Rhoads, K., B. N. Bjornstad, R. E. Lewis, S. S. Teel, K. J. Cantrell, R. J. Serne, J. L. Smoot, C. T. Kincaid, and S. K. Wurstner. 1992. *Estimation of the Release and Migration of Lead Through Soils and Groundwater at the Hanford Site 218-E-12B Burial Ground. Volume 1: Final Report.* PNL-8356 Volume 1, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Rhoades, J. D. 1996. "Salinity: electrical Conductivity and Total Dissolved Solids." In *Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 3, Chemical Methods,* J. M. Bigham (ed.), pp. 417-436. Soil Science Society of America Inc., Madison, Wisconsin.

Richards, L. A. 1954. *Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils.* Agricultural Handbook 60, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Rickard, D. T., and J. E. Nriagu. 1978. "Aqueous Environmental Chemistry of Lead." In *The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part A. Ecological Cycles,* J. O. Nriagu (ed.), pp. 291-284, Elsevier/North Holland, New York, New York.

Scrudato, R. J., and E. L. Estes. 1975. "Clay-Lead Sorption Studies." *Environmental Geology,* 1:167-170.

Sheppard, S. C., W. G. Evenden, and R. J. Pollock. 1989. "Uptake of Natural Radionuclides by Field and Garden Crops." *Canadian Journal of Soil Science,* 69:751-767.

Singh, B, and G. S. Sekhon. 1977. "Adsorption, Desorption and Solubility Relationships of Lead and Cadmium in Some Alkaline Soils." *Journal of Soil Science,* 28:271-275.

Soldatini, G. F., R. Riffaldi, and R. Levi-Minzi. 1976. "Lead adsorption by Soils." *Water, Air and Soil Pollution,* 6:111-128.

Tso, T.C. 1970. "Limited Removal of ^{210}Po and ^{210}Pb from Soil and Fertilizer Leaching." *Agronomy Journal,* 62:663-664.

Zimdahl, R. L., and J. J. Hassett. 1977. "Lead in Soil." In *Lead in the Environment.* W. R. Boggess and B. G. Wixson (eds.), pp. 93-98. NSF/RA-770214. National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

APPENDIX G

Partition Coefficients For Plutonium

Appendix G

Partition Coefficients For Plutonium

G.1.0 Background

A number of studies have focussed on the adsorption behavior of plutonium on minerals, soils, and other geological materials. A review data from diverse literature sources indicated that K_d values for plutonium typically range over 4 orders of magnitude (Thibault *et al.*, 1990). Also, from these data a number of factors which influence the adsorption behavior of plutonium have been identified. These factors and their effects on plutonium adsorption on soils and sediments were used as the basis for generating a look-up table. These factors are:

- Typically, in many experiments, the oxidation state of plutonium in solution was not determined or controlled therefore it would be inappropriate to compare the K_d data obtained from different investigations.

- In natural systems with organic carbon concentrations exceeding ~10 mg/kg, plutonium exists mainly in trivalent and tetravalent redox states. If initial plutonium concentrations exceed ~10^{-7} M, the measured K_d values would reflect mainly precipitation reactions and not adsorption reactions.

- Adsorption data show that the presence of ligands influence plutonium adsorption onto soils. Increasing concentrations of ligands decrease plutonium adsorption.

- If no complexing ligands are present plutonium adsorption increases with increasing pH (between 5.5 and 9.0).

- Plutonium is known to adsorb onto soil components such as aluminum and iron oxides, hydroxides, oxyhydroxides, and clay minerals. However, the relationship between the amounts of these components in soils and the measured adsorption of plutonium has not been quantified.

Because plutonium in nature can exist in multiple oxidation states (III, IV, V, and VI), soil redox potential would influence the plutonium redox state and its adsorption on soils. However, our literature review found no plutonium adsorption studies which included soil redox potential as a variable. Studies conducted by Nelson *et al.* (1987) and Choppin and Morse (1987) indicated that the oxidation state of dissolved plutonium under natural conditions depended on the colloidal organic carbon content in the system. Additionally, Nelson et al (1987) also showed that plutonium precipitation occurred if the solution concentration exceeded 10^{-7} M.

A number of investigators have examined potential adsorption of plutonium on minerals, soils, and other geological substrates. Earlier experiments conducted by Evans (1956), Tamura (1972), Van Dalen *et al.* (1975) showed that plutonium adsorption onto mineral surfaces was influenced significantly by the type of mineral, the pH and mineral particle size. The reported values ranged from zero for quartz (Tamura, 1972) to 4,990 ml/g for montmorillonite (Evans, 1956). [The K_d for glauconite tabulated by Evans (1956) was listed as "infinite"(certainly greater than 5,000 ml/g), because the concentration of dissolved plutonium measured in the K_d defemination was below detection.] These K_d values are only qualitative because, the initial concentrations of plutonium used in these experiments were apparently high enough to induce precipitation of plutonium solid phases therefore, the observed phenomena was likely due to mainly precipitation and not adsorption. Second, the redox status of plutonium was unknown in these experiments thus these reported K_d values cannot be K_d readily compared to values derived from other experiments.

The importance of the plutonium redox status on adsorption was demonstrated by Bondietti *et al.* (1975) who reported about 2 orders of magnitude difference in K_d values between hexavalent (250 ml/g) and tetravalent (21,000 ml/g) plutonium species adsorbing on to montmorillonite. Bondietti *et al.* (1975) also demonstrated that natural dissolved organic matter (fulvic acid) reduces plutonium from hexavalent to tetravalent state thus potentially affecting plutonium adsorption in natural systems. Some of the earlier adsorption experiments also demonstrated that complexation of plutonium by various ligands significantly influences its adsorption behavior. Increasing concentrations of acetate (Rhodes, 1957) and oxalate (Bensen, 1960) ligands resulted in decreasing adsorption of plutonium. Adsorption experiments conducted more recently (Sanchez *et al.*, 1985) indicate that increasing concentrations of carbonate ligand also depresses the plutonium adsorption on various mineral surfaces.

Even though the adsorption behavior of plutonium on soil minerals such as glauconite (Evans, 1956), montmorillonite (Billon, 1982; Bondietti *et al.*, 1975), attapulgite (Billon, 1982), and oxides, hydroxides, and oxyhydroxides (Evans, 1956; Charyulu *et al.*, 1991; Sanchez *et al.*, 1985; Tamura, 1972; Ticknor, 1993; Van Dalen *et al.*, 1975) has been studied, correlative relationships between the type and quantities of soil minerals in soils and the overall plutonium adsorption behavior of the soils have not been established.

Adsorption experiments conducted by Billon (1982) indicated K_d values for Pu(IV) ranging from about 32,000 to 320,000 ml/g (depending on pH) for bentonite or attapulgite as adsorbents. Because of relatively high initial concentrations of plutonium [1.7×10^{-6} to 4×10^{-6}M of Pu(IV)] used in these experiments, it is likely that precipitation and not adsorption resulted in very high K_d values. Additional experiments conducted with Pu(VI) species on bentonite substrate resulted in K_d values ranging from about 100 to 63,100 ml/g when pH was varied from 3.1 to 7.52. The validity of these data are questionable because of high initital concentrations of plutonium used in these experiments may have induced precipitation of plutonium.

Experiments conducted by Ticknor (1993) showed that plutonium sorbed on goethite and hematite from slightly basic solutions [(pH: 7.5) containing high dissolved salts, but extremely low bicarbonate concentrations (8.2×10^{-6} to 2.9×10^{-4} M)] resulted in distribution coefficients, K_d, ranging from 170 to 1,400 ml/g. According to Pius *et al.* (1995), significant removal of Pu(IV) from solutions containing 0.1 to 1 M concentrations of sodium carbonate was observed with alumina, silica gel, and hydrous titanium oxide as substrates. These investigators also noted that the presence of carbonate lowered the sorption distribution coefficient for these adsorbents.

However, even at 0.5 M carbonate, the coefficients were 60 ml/g, 1,300 ml/g, and 15,000 ml/g, respectively, for alumina, silica gel, and hydrous titanium oxide. In another study using bicarbonate solutions, the distribution coefficient for Pu(IV) sorption on alumina was lowered to about 30 ml/g at 0.5 M bicarbonate (Charyulu *et al.*, 1991). However, one should note that the initial concentrations of Pu(IV) used by these investigators ranged from 8.4 x 10^{-6} to 4.2 x 10^{-5} M, which means that the solutions were probably supersaturated with respect to $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$ solid phase. Because of the experimental conditions used by Pius *et al.* (1995) and Charyulu *et al.* (1991), the principal mechanism of plutonium removal from solution could have been precipitation as easily as adsorption.

Barney *et al.* (1992) measured adsorption of plutonium from carbonate-free wastewater solutions onto commercial alumina adsorbents over a pH range of 5.5 to 9.0. Plutonium adsorption K_d values increased from about 10 ml/g at a pH of 5.5 to about 50,000 ml/g at a pH of 9.0. The slopes of the K_d compared to the pH curves were close to 1, which indicated that 1 hydrogen ion is released to the solution for each plutonium ion that is adsorbed on the alumina surface. This behavior is typical of adsorption reactions of multivalent hydrolyzable metal ions with oxide surfaces. Changing the initial concentration of plutonium from about 10^{-9} to 10^{-10} M did not affect the K_d values, which showed that plutonium precipitation was not significant in these tests. Also, the initial plutonium concentrations were below the measured solubility limits of plutonium hydroxide. This experiment demonstrated that in carbonate-free systems, plutonium would be adsorbed on alumina substrates.

Another study of adsorption of Pu(IV) and Pu(V) on goethite was conducted by Sanchez *et al.* (1985). The experimental conditions used by these investigators were evaluated for assessing whether the reaction being studied was indeed adsorption. The initial plutonium concentrations used in their experiments were 10^{-10} and 10^{-11} moles per liter. These concentrations are well below the equilibrium saturation levels for $PuO_2 \cdot xH_2O$. The equilibrating solutions used in these experiments contained salts such as $NaNO_3$, NaCl, Na_2SO_4, and $NaHCO_3$ and did not contain any ionic constituents that may have potentially formed solid solution precipitates. Therefore, it is reasonably certain that the dominant reaction being studied was adsorption and not precipitation of pure or solid solution phases.

The Pu(IV) and (V) adsorption data obtained in 0.1 M $NaNO_3$ electrolyte medium by Sanchez *et al.* (1985) indicated isotherms typical of metal and/or metal-like complex specie adsorption on substrate (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981). This indicated that Pu(IV) and Pu(V) adsorbed onto the ionized hydroxyl sites in the form of free ions and their hydrolytic species with metal ion and the metal-ion part of the complexes adsorbing onto the surface. The adsorption isotherms obtained at the higher initial concentration (10^{-10} M) of total soluble Pu(IV) and Pu(V) showed that the adsorption edges (pH value at which 50 percent adsorption occurs) increased towards a higher pH value, which is typical of the metal-like adsorption behavior of adsorbing species (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981). These data also showed that the adsorption edges for Pu(V) was shifted about 2 pH units higher as compared to the adsorption edges observed for Pu(V), indicating that plutonium in the higher oxidation state (pentavalent) had lower adsorbing affinity as compared with tetravalent plutonium. This difference in adsorption was attributed to the fact that Pu(V) hydrolyzes less strongly than Pu(IV), The Pu(IV) and Pu(V) adsorption data obtained in 0.1 M $NaNO_3$ media represents conditions where only free cations and the respective hydrolytic species are the adsorbing species. Extensive experimental observations have shown that, when present, strong complexing agents have a significant effect on the metal ion adsorption (Benjamin and Leckie, 1981). This modified adsorption behavior in the presence of complex-forming ligands is characterized by Benjamin and Leckie as ligand-like adsorption. Sanchez *et al.* (1985) also conducted experiments to examine the effect of dissolved carbonate (from 10 to 1,000 meq/l) on the adsorption of Pu(IV) and Pu(V) on goethite. Their adsorption data showed that at a fixed pH value of 8.6, increasing carbonate concentration beyond 100 meq/l greatly decreased the adsorption of plutonium in both oxidation states. These data demonstrated that practically no Pu(IV) or Pu(V) adsorption occurred on goethite when the total carbonate concentration approached 1,000 meq/l (0.5 M CO_3). However, data collected by Glover *et al.* (1976) showed that, at very low concentrations of dissolved carbonate (*i.e.*, 0.1-6 meq/l) typically encountered in soils, adsorption of Pu(IV) increased with increasing dissolved carbonate concentration. These results indicate that Pu(IV) in these soils may adsorb in the form of $PuHCO_3^{3+}$ species.

Such complete suppression of Pu(IV) and Pu(V) adsorption was attributed to the presence of anionic plutonium-hydroxy carbonate species in solution and to the fact that goethite at this pH contains mainly negatively charged sites that have negligible affinity to adsorb anionic species. This adsorption behavior of Pu(IV) and Pu(V) in the presence of carbonate ions that form strong hydroxy carbonate complexes is typical of ligand-like adsorption of metal ions described by Benjamin and Leckie (1981). Ligand-like adsorption is described as adsorption of a metal-ligand complex that is analogous to adsorption of the free ligand species. Also, the metal-ligand complexes may not adsorb at all if these complexes are highly stable. These data clearly demonstrate that increasing total carbonate and hydroxyl solution concentrations significantly decrease Pu(IV) and Pu(V) on iron oxyhydroxide surfaces.

Similar suppression of adsorption of higher valence state actinides in the presence of carbonate and hydroxyl ions has been observed by a number of investigators. Some of these studies include adsorption of U(VI) on goethite (Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Koehler *et al.*, 1992; Tripathi, 1984), ferrihydrite (Payne *et al.*, 1992), and clinoptilolite (Pabalan and Turner, 1992), and Np(V) adsorption on ferrihydrite, hematite, and kaolinite (Koehler *et al.*, 1992).

Some of the early plutonium adsorption experiments on soils were conducted by Rhodes (1957) and Prout (1958). Rhodes (1957) conducted plutonium adsorption experiments using a calcareous subsurface soil from Hanford as the adsorbent. The data indicated that adsorption varied as a function of pH ranging from 18 ml/g under highly acidic conditions to >1980 ml/g at highly alkaline conditions. These data are unreliable because initial plutonium concentration of 6.8×10^{-7} M used in these experiments may have resulted in precipitation of plutonium solid phases. Prout (1958) studied adsorption of plutonium in +3, +4, and +6 redox states on a Savannah River Plant soil as a function of pH. The calculated K_d ranged from <10 to >10,000 ml/g, ~100 to ~10,000 ml/g, and <10 to ~3,000 ml/g for Pu(III), Pu(IV), and Pu(VI) respectively. Maximum K_d values were observed between pH values of about 6.5 and 8.5. Because the initial concentrations of plutonium used in these experiments were about 1×10^{-6} M, precipitation reaction may have accounted for the observed removal of plutonium from solution phase.

Bondietti *et al.* (1975) conducted Pu(IV) adsorption studies with the clay fraction isolated from a silt loam soil as the adsorbent. The K_d values from these experiments were reported be as high as $1.04x10^6$ and $1.68x10^5$ ml/g . Experiments conducted by Dahlman et al (1976) also showed exceedingly high K_d value ($3x10^5$ ml/g) for Pu(IV) adsorption on clay fraction from a silt loam soil. In view of this anomalously high K_d value, the authors concluded that actual mechanism of plutonium removal from solution phase may have been the precipitation reaction.

Nishita *et al.* (1976) extracted plutonium from a contaminated clay loam soil with solutions ranging in pH from 1.21 to 13.25. The solution pH in these experiments were adjusted with nitric acid and sodium hydroxide. The calculated K_d from these experiments varied from 3.02 to 3,086 ml/g, with highest K_d values noted within the pH range of 4.7 to 7.1. In another set of experiments Nishita (1978) extracted plutonium from the same clay loam soil with acetate (a ligand which forms complexes with plutonium) containing extraction solutions. The pH values for these set of extractions ranged from 2.81 to 11.19. The calculated K_d values in this experiment ranged from 37 to 2,857 ml/g with highest K_d values being observed between pH values 8.6 to 9.7.

Plutonium adsorption on 14 soil samples obtained from 7 different U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) sites were studied by Glover et al (1976). Initial concentrations of plutonium in these experiments were 10^{-8},10^{-7}, and 10^{-6} M, respectively. The observed K_d values ranged from 30 to 14,000 ml/g. It is likely that removal of plutonium observed under higher initial concentrations (10^{-7}, and 10^{-6} M) may have been due to precipitation reactions and not from adsorption reactions.

Rodgers (1976) conducted plutonium adsorption studies on clay and silt fractions from a glacial till soil from DOE's Mound Facility in Ohio. He noted that K_d values ranged from about 50 to 166,700 ml/g. The highest K_d values were observed between pH values of 5 to 6.

The effects of strong chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and diethylenetriaminepentacetic acid (DTPA) on Pu(IV) adsorption by 3 different soils were investigated by Relyea and Brown (1978). The soils used for the adsorption were a sand (Fuquay from South Carolina), a loamy sand (Burbank from Washington), and a silt loam (Muscatine from Illinois) with initial concentrations of Pu(IV) fixed at about $5x10^{-8}$ M. Without the chelating ligands, the K_d values were 316, 6,000, and 8,000 ml/g for the sand, the loamy sand, and the silt loam respectively. When 10^{-3} M of EDTA was present in the matrix solution, the measured K_d values were 120, 94.5 and 338 ml/g for the sand, the loamy sand, and the silt loam respectively. These significant reductions in adsorption were attributed to the limited affinity of Pu-EDTA complexes to adsorb onto the soil mineral surfaces. Increasing the EDTA concentration by an order of magnitude resulted in reductions in K_d values from about 1 order (for silt loam) to 2 orders (for sand) of magnitude. Using a stronger chelating agent (10^{-3} M DTPA) resulted in very low K_d values (0.12 ml/g for sand, 1.06 ml/g for loamy sand, and 0.24 ml/g for silt loam) which were about 3 to 4 orders of magnitude smaller as compared to the values from chelate-free systems. The results obtained from desorption experiments (using EDTA and DTPA ligands) showed that the K_d values were 1 to 2 orders of magnitude higher than the values calculated from adsorption experiments leading to the conclusion that some fraction of plutonium in soil was specifically adsorbed (not exchangeable). These data showed that Pu(IV) adsorption on soils would be significantly reduced if the equilibrating solutions contain strong chelating ligands, such as EDTA and DTPA.

The reduction of plutonium adsorption on soils by strong synthetic chelating agents was also confirmed by experiments conducted by Delegard *et al.* (1984). These investigators conducted tests to identify tank waste components that could significantly affect sorption of plutonium on 3 typical shallow sediments from the the DOE Hanford Site. They found that sorption was decreased by the chelating agents, 0.05 M EDTA and 0.1 M HEDTA (N-2-hydroxyethylethylenediaminetriacetate) but not by low concentrations of carbonate (0.05 M). Delegard's data also showed that roughly a twofold increase in ionic strength caused an order of magnitude decrease in plutonium adsorption.

Based on an adsorption study of plutonium on basalt interbed sediments from the vicinity of Hanford site, Barney (1984) reported a K_d value of about 500 ml/g. This relatively lower K_d value may have resulted from the relatively enhanced concentration of 215 mg/l of carbonate (a complex forming ligand) which was present in the groundwater used in the experiments. Later, sorption of plutonium in +4, +5, and +6 redox states on a Hanford Site shallow sediment was studied by Barney (1992) to elucidate any differences in rate and amount of adsorption of plutonium in different redox states. The initial plutonium concentrations used in these experiments varied between about 10^{-11} to 10^{-9} M with synthetic ground water as a background electrolyte. The data indicated that the K_d values ranged from 2,100 to 11,600, 2,700 to 4,600, and 1,000 to 4,600 ml/g for plutonium in +4, +5, and +6 redox states, respectively. The data also indicated that Pu(V) and Pu(VI) upon adsorption was reduced to the tetravalent state. In these experiments, the K_d data obtained at lower initial concentrations ($\sim 1\text{x}10^{-11}$ M) of plutonium are reliable because the dominant plutonium removal mechanism from solution was adsorption.

Using batch equilibration techniques, Bell and Bates (1988) measured K_d values for plutonium which ranged from 32 to 7,600 ml/g. The soils used in these experiments were obtained from the Sellafield and Drigg sites in England and their texture ranged from clay to sand. Ground water spiked with about $2.1\text{x}10^{-8}$ M of plutonium was used in these adsorption experiments. The data also showed that the adsorption of plutonium on these soils varied as a function of pH, with maximum adsorption occuring at a pH value of about 6.

A number of studies indicate that K_d values for plutonium adsorption on river, oceanic, and lake sediments range from about $1\text{x}10^3$ to $1\text{x}10^6$ ml/g. Duursma and coworkers calculated that K_d for marine sediments was about $1\text{x}10^4$ ml/g (Duursma and Eisma, 1973; Duursma and Gross, 1971; Duursma and Parsi, 1974). Studies by Mo and Lowman (1975) on plutonium-contaminated calcareous sediments in aerated and anoxic seawater medium yielded K_d values from $1.64\text{x}10^4$ to $3.85\text{x}\ 10^5$ ml/g. Based on distribution of plutonium between solution and suspended particle phases in sea water, Nelson *et al.* (1987) calculated that for plutonium in oxidized states (V, VI), the K_d was $\sim 2.5\text{x}10^3$ml/g, and $\sim 2.8\text{x}10^6$ ml/g for plutonium in reduced states (III, IV). Based on a number of observations of lake and sea water samples, Nelson et al (1987) reported that K_d values for lake particulates ranged from 3,000 to $4\text{x}10^5$ml/g, and for oceanic particulates ranged from $1\text{x}10^5$ to $4\text{x}10^5$ ml/g.

G.2.0 Data Set for Soils

The most detailed data set on plutonium K_d measurements were obtained by Glover *et al.* (1976). These data set were based on 17 soil samples from 9 different sites that included 7 DOE sites. The characterization of the soil included measurements of CEC, electrical conductivity, pH and soluble carbonate of the soil extracts, inorganic and organic carbon content, and the soil texture (wt.% of sand, silt, and clay content). The textures of these soils ranged from clay to fine sand. Three different initial concentrations of plutonium (10^{-8}, 10^{-7}, and 10^{-6} M) were used in these experiments. This data set is the most extensive as far as the determination of a number of soil properties therefore, it can be examined for correlative relationships between K_d values and the measured soil parameters. The data set generated at initial plutonium concentrations of 10^{-8} M were chosen for statistical analyses because the data sets obtained at higher initial concentrations of plutonium may have been affected by precipitation reactions (Table G.1).

G.3.0 Approach and Regression Models

The most detailed data set on plutonium K_d measurements were obtained by Glover *et al.* (1976). This data set was based on 17 soil samples from 9 different sites that included 7 DOE sites. The characterization of the soil included measurements of CEC, electrical conductivity, pH and soluble carbonate of the soil extracts, inorganic and organic carbon content, and the soil texture (wt.% of sand, silt, and clay content). The textures of these soils ranged from clay to fine sand. Three different initial concentrations of plutonium (10^{-8}, 10^{-7}, and 10^{-6} M) were used in these experiments. This data set is the most extensive as far as the determination of a number of soil properties therefore, it can be examined for correlative relationships between K_d values and the measured soil parameters. The data set generated at an initial plutonium concentration of 10^{-8} M was chosen for statistical analyses because the data sets obtained at higher initial concentrations of plutonium may have been confounded by precipitation reactions

In developing regression models, initially it is assumed that all variables are influential. However, based on theoretical considerations or prior experience with similar models, one usually knows that some variables are more important than others. As a first step, all the variables are plotted in a pairwise fashion to ascertain any statistical relationship that may exist between these variables. This is typically accomplished by the use of scatter diagrams in which the relationship of each variable with other variables is examined in a pair-wise fashion and displayed as a series of 2-dimensional graphs. This was accomplished by using the Statistica™ software. The variables graphed included the distribution coefficient (K_d in ml/g), pH, CEC (in meq/100g), electrical conductivity of soil extract (EC in mmhos/cm), dissolved carbonate concentration in soil extract (DCARB in meq/l), inorganic carbon content (IC as percent $CaCO_3$), organic carbon content (OC as wt.%), and the clay content (CLAY as wt.%).

Table G.1. Plutonium adsorption data for soil samples. [Data taken from results reported by Glover *et al.* (1976) for measurements conducted at an initial plutonium concentrations of 10^{-8} M.]

Soil Sample	**K_d (ml/g)**	**pH**	**CEC[1] (meq/100 g)**	**EC[1] (mmhos/cm)**	**DCARB[1] (meq/l)**	**IC %[1] CaCO3**	**OC[1] (% mass)**	**CLAY[1] (% mass)**
CO-A	2,200	5.7	20.0	3.6	5.97	0.4	2.4	36
CO-B	200	5.6	17.5	0.4	0.97	0.3	3.4	22
CO-C	1,900	7.9	29.6	0.4	1.98	2.4	0.7	64
ID-A	1,700	7.8	15.5	0.5	2.71	17.2	0.8	34
ID-B	320	8.3	13.8	0.8	2.51	7.9	0.2	32
ID-C	690	8.0	8.2	1.0	2.52	5.2	0.3	23
ID-D	2,100	7.5	17.5	1.2	4.90	0.0	0.1	3
WA-A	100	8.0	6.4	0.9	2.60	0.6	0.3	14
WA-B	430	8.2	5.8	0.4	2.30	0.0	0.1	14
SC	280	5.4	2.9	0.4	0.50	0.2	0.7	20
NY	810	5.4	16.0	1.2	1.40	0.0	2.7	36
NM	100	6.4	7.0	1.7	2.80	0.2	0.7	18
AR-A	710	6.2	34.4	0.5	0.10	0.9	3.2	56
AR-B	80	4.8	3.8	0.4	0.10	0.7	0.6	9
AR-C	430	2.3	16.2	0.3	0.10	0.6	2.3	37
IL	230	3.6	17.4	0.5	0.10	0.7	3.6	16

[1] CEC: Cation exchange capacity; EC: Electrical conductivity; DCARB: Dissolved carbonate; IC: Inorganic carbon; OC: Organic carbon; CLAY: Soil clay content.

.

The scatterplots are typically displayed in a matrix format with columns and rows representing the dependent and independent variables respectively. For instance, the first row of plots shows the relationship between K_d as a dependent variable and other variables each in turn as selected as independent variables. Additionally, histograms displayed in each row illustrate the value distribution of each variable when it is being considered as the dependent variable.

The scatter matrix (Figure G.1) shows that regression relationships may exist between K_d and CEC, DCARB, and CLAY. Other relationships may exist between the CEC and CLAY, DCARB, and between PH, EC and DCARB. These relationships affirm that the CEC of soils depends mainly on the clay content. Similarly, the electrical conductivity of a soil solution depends on total concentrations of soluble ions and increasing dissolved carbonate concentration would contribute towards increasing EC. Also the pH of a soil solution would reflect the carbonate content of a soil with soils containing solid carbonate tending towards a pH value of ~8.3.

While a scatter diagram is a useful tool to initially assess the pairwise relationships between a number of variables, this concept cannot be extended to analyze multiple regression relationships (Montgomery and Peck, 1982). These authors point out that if there is 1 dominant regressive relationship, the corresponding scatter diagram would reveal this correlation. They also indicate however, that if several regressive relationships exist between a dependent variable and other independent variables, or when correlative relationships exist between independent variables themselves, the scatter diagrams cannot be used to assess multiple regressive relationships.

Typically, in regression model building, significant variables have to be selected out of a number of available variables. Montgomery and Peck (1982) indicate that regression model building involves 2 conflicting objectives. First, the models have to include as many independent variables as possible so that the influence of these variables on the predicted dependent variable is not ignored. Second, the regression model should include a minimum number of independent variables as possible so that the variance of predicted dependent variable is minimized.

Variable selection was conducted by using forward stepwise and backward stepwise elimination methods (Montgomery and Peck, 1982). In the forward stepwise method, each independent variable is added in a stepwise fashion until an appropriate model is obtained. The backward stepwise elimination method starts off by including all independent variables and in each step deletes (selects out) the least significant variables resulting in a final model which includes only the most influential independent variables.

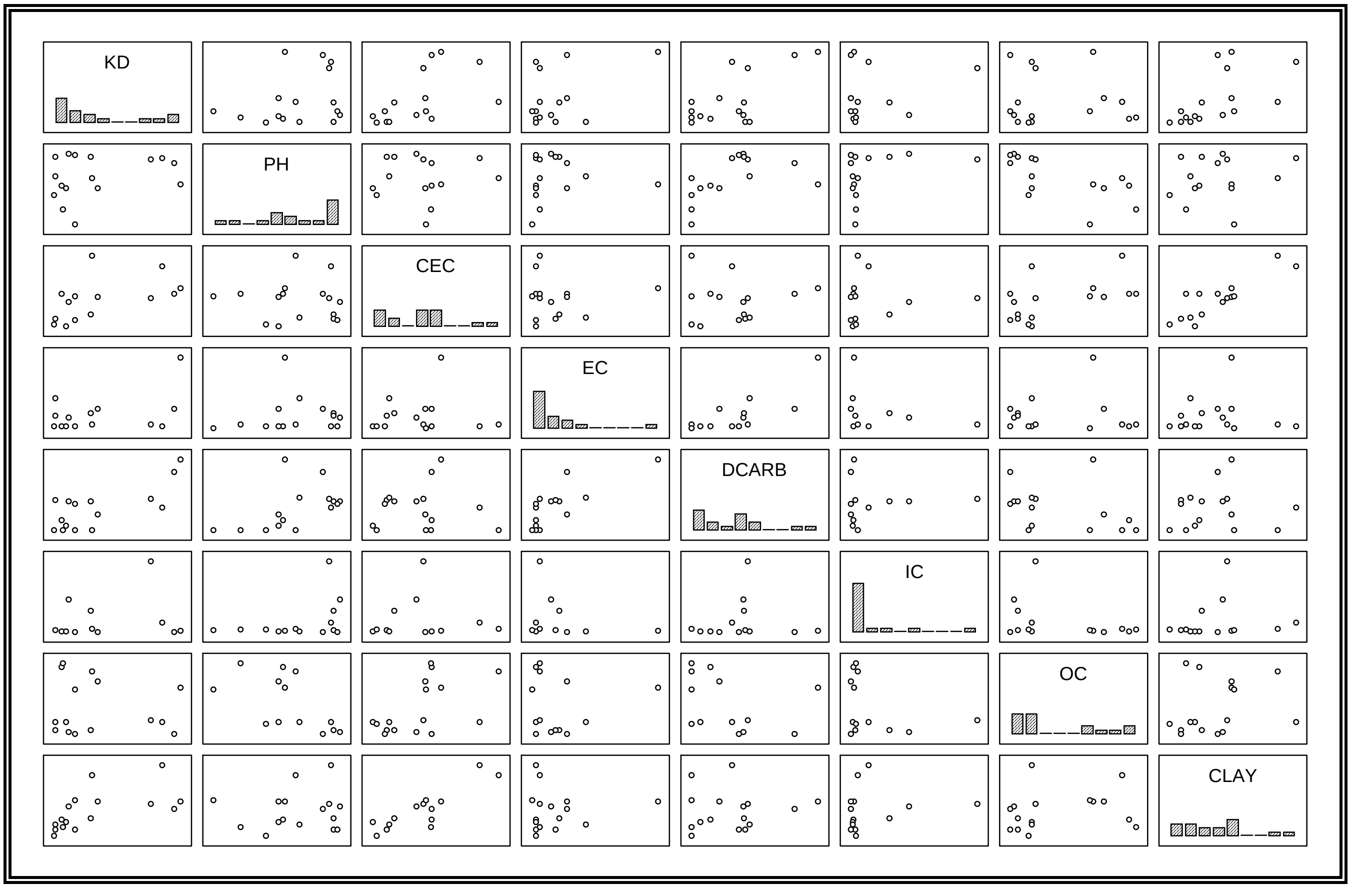


Figure G.1. Scatter plot matrix of soil properties and the distribution coefficient (K_d) of plutonium.

The variable selection with and without an intercept indicated that the 2 most significant variables for reliably forecasting the K_d values were the concentrations of dissolved carbonate (DCARB) and the clay content (CLAY) of soils (Table G.2). Using these 2 independent variables, several forms of polynomial regression models and a piecewise regression model with a breakpoint were generated. The results showed that the best regression model among all the models tested was the piecewise regression model. The relationship between the K_d values and the 2 independent variables (CLAY and DCARB) is shown as a 3-dimensional surface (Figure G.2). This graph illustrates that the highest K_d values are encountered under conditions of high clay content and dissolved carbonate concentrations. In contrast, the low K_d values are encountered in soils containing low clay content and low dissolved carbonate concentrations.

Using the piecewise regression model, a look-up table (Table G.3) was created for ranges of clay content and soluble carbonate values which are typically encountered in soils.

Table G.2. Regression models for plutonium adsorption.

Model Type	Forecasting Equation	R^2
Linear Regression Forward Stepwise	K_d = 284.6 (DCARB) + 27.8 (CLAY) - 594.2	0.7305
Linear Regression Forward Stepwise	K_d = 488.3 (DCARB) + 29.9 (CLAY) - 119.1 (pH) - 356.8 (EC)	0.8930
Linear Regression Backward Stepwise	K_d = 284.6 (DCARB) + 27.8 (CLAY) - 594.2	0.7305
Linear Regression Backward Stepwise	K_d = 351.4 (DCARB)	0.7113
Piecewise Linear Regression	K_d = 25.7 (DCARB) + 12.14 (CLAY) + 2.41 for K_d values <767.5 K_d = 286.0 (DCARB) + 21.3(CLAY) - 81.2 for K_d values >767.5	0.9730
Polynomial	K_d = -156.0 (DCARB) + 15.2 (CLAY) +16.1 $(DCARB)^2$ - 0.04 $(CLAY)^2$ + 11.3 (DCARB)(CLAY) - 87.0	0.9222
Polynomial	K_d = -171.1(DCARB) + 10.5 (CLAY) +17.2$(DCARB)^2$ + 0.02 $(CLAY)^2$ + 11.6 (DCARB)(CLAY)	0.9219
Polynomial	K_d = -106.1(DCARB) + 11.2 (CLAY) + 12.5 (DCARB)(CLAY) - 72.4	0.9194
Polynomial	K_d = -137.9 (DCARB) + 9.3 (CLAY) + 13.4 (DCARB)(CLAY)	0.9190

Table G.3. Estimated range of K_d values for plutonium as a function of the soluble carbonate and soil clay content values.

	Clay Content (wt.%)								
	0 - 30			**31 - 50**			**51 - 70**		
	Soluble Carbonate (meq/l)			**Soluble Carbonate (meq/l)**			**Soluble Carbonate (meq/l)**		
K_d (ml/g)	**0.1 - 2**	**3 - 4**	**5 - 6**	**0.1 - 2**	**3 - 4**	**5 - 6**	**0.1 - 2**	**3 - 4**	**5 - 6**
Minimum	5	80	130	380	1,440	2,010	620	1,860	2,440
Maximum	420	470	520	1,560	2,130	2,700	1,980	2,550	3,130

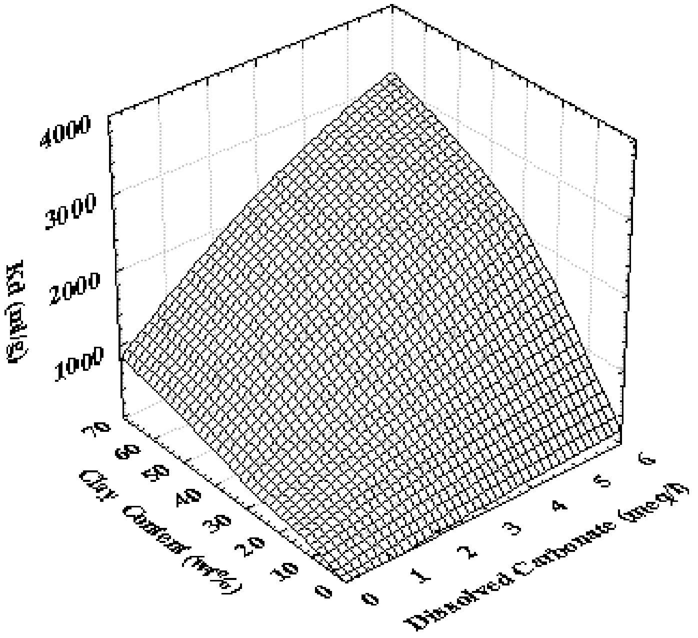


Figure G.2. Variation of K_d for plutonium as a function of clay content and dissolved carbonate concentrations.

G.4.0 References

Barney, G. S. 1984. "Radionuclide Sorption and Desorption Reactions with Interbed Materials from the Columbia River Basalt Formation." In *Geochemical Behavior of Radioactive Waste*, G. S. Barney, J. D. Navratil, and W. W. Schulz (eds.), pp. 1-23. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Barney, G. S. 1992. *Adsorption of Plutonium on Shallow Sediments at the Hanford Site,* WHC-SA-1516-FP, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

Bell, J., and T. H. Bates. 1988. "Distribution coefficients of Radionuclides between Soils and Groundwaters and their Dependence on Various test Parameters." *Science of Total Environment,* 69:297-317.

Benjamin, M. M., and J. O. Leckie. 1981. "Conceptual Model for Metal-Ligand-Surface Interactions during Adsorption." *Environmental Science and Technology,* 15:1050-1056.

Bensen, D. W. 1960. *Review of Soil Chemistry Research at Hanford. HW-67201.* General Electric Company, Richland, Washington.

Billon, A. 1982. "Fixation D'elements Transuraniens a Differents Degres D'oxydation Sur Les Argiles." In *Migration in the Terrestrial Environment of Long-lived Radionuclides from the Nuclear Fuel Cycle,* pp. 167-176, IAEA-SM-257/32. International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna, Austria.

Bondietti, E. A., S. A. Reynolds, and M. H. Shanks. 1975. "Interaction of Plutonium with Complexing Substances in Soils and Natural Waters." In *Transuranium Nuclides in the Environment,* pp. 273-287, IAEA-SM-199/51. International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna.

Charyulu, M. M., I. C. Pius, A. Kadam, M. Ray, C. K. Sivaramakrishnan, and S. K. Patil. 1991. "The Behavior of Plutonium in Aqueous Basic Media." *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry,* 152: 479-485.

Choppin, G. R., and J. W. Morse. 1987. "Laboratory Studies of Actinides in Marine Systems." In *Environmental Research on Actinide Elements,* J. E. Pinder, J. J. Alberts, K. W. McLeod, and R. Gene Schreckhise (eds.), pp. 49-72, CONF-841142, Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U. S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Dahlman, R. C., E. A. Bondietti, and L. D. Eyman. 1976. "Biological Pathways and Chemical Behavior of Plutonium and Other Actinides in the Environment." In *Actinides in the Environment*, A. M. Friedman (ed.), pp. 47-80. ACS Symposium Series 35, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Delegard, C. H. , G. S. Barney, and S. A. Gallagher. 1984. "Effects of Hanford High-Level Waste Components on the Solubility and Sorption of Cobalt, Strontium, Neptunium, Plutonium, and Americium." In *Geochemical Behavior of Disposed Radioactive Waste,* G. S. Barney, J. D. Navratil, and W. W. Schulz (eds.), pp. 95-112. ACS Symposium Series 246, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Duursma, E. K., and M. G. Gross. 1971. "Marine Sediments and Radioactivity." In *Radioactivity in the Marine Environment,* pp. 147-160, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

Duursma, E. K., and D. Eisma. 1973. "Theoretical, Experimental and Field Studies Concerning Reactions of Radioisotopes with Sediments and Suspended Particles of the Sea. Part C: Applications to Field Studies." *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research,* 6:265-324.

Duursma, E. K., and P. Parsi. 1974. "Distribution Coefficients of Plutonium between Sediment and Seawater." In *Activities of the Int. Laboratory of Marine Radioactivity,* pp. 94-96, IAEA-163. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Evans, E. J. 1956. *Plutonium Retention in Chalk River Soil.* CRHP-660. Chalk River Laboratory, Chalk River, Canada.

Glover, P. A., F. J. Miner, and W. O. Polzer. 1976. "Plutonium and Americium Behavior in the Soil/Water Environment. I. Sorption of Plutonium and Americium by Soils." In *Proceedings of Actinide-Sediment Reactions Working Meeting, Seattle, Washington.* pp. 225-254, BNWL-2117, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Richland, Washington.

Hsi, C. K. D., and D. Langmuir. 1985. "Adsorption of Uranyl onto Ferric Oxyhydroxides: Application of the Surface Complexation Site-Binding Model." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 49:1931-1941.

Koehler M., E.Wieland, and J. O. Leckie. 1992. "Metal-Ligand Interactions during Adsorption of Uranyl and Neptunyl on Oxides and Silicates." In *Proceedings of 7th International Symposium On Water-Rock Interaction -WRI7. V1: Low Temperature Environment,* Y. K. Kharaka and A. S. Maest (eds.), A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Mo, T., and F. G. Lowman. 1975. "Laboratory Experiments on the Transfer Dynamics of Plutonium from Marine Sediments to Seawater and to Marine Organisms." CONF-750503-5, Technical Information Center. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Montgomery, D. C., and E. A. Peck. 1982. *Introduction to Linear Regression Analysis.* John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Nelson, D. M., R. P. Larson, and W. R. Penrose. 1987. "Chemical Speciation of Plutonium in Natural Waters." In *Environmental Research on Actinide Elements,* J. E. Pinder, J. J. Alberts, K. W. McLeod, and R. Gene Schreckhise (eds.), pp. 27-48, CONF-841142, Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Nishita, H. 1978. "Extractability of Plutonium-238 and Curium-242 from a Contaminated Soil as a Function of pH and Certain Soil Components. CH_3COOH-NH_4OH System." In *Environmental Chemistry and Cycling Process*, pp. 403-416. CONF-760429, Technical Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Nishita, H., M. Hamilton, and A. J. Steen. 1976. "Extractability of Pu-238 and Cm-242 from a Contaminated soil as a Function of pH and Certain Soil Components." *Soil Science Society of America Abstracts,* Madison, Wisconsin.

Pabalan, R. T., and D. R. Turner. 1992. *Sorption Modeling for HLW Performance Assessment. Re. On Res. Act. For Calender Year 1991,* W. C. Patrick (ed.), pp. 8-1 to 8-66. CNWRA 91-01A. Center for Nuclear Waste Regulations and Analysis, San Antonio, Texas.

Payne T. E., K. Sekine, J. A. Davis, and T. D. Waite. 1992. "Modeling of Radionuclide Sorption Processes in the Weathered Zone of the Koongarra Ore Body." In *Alligator Rivers Analogue Project Annual Report, 1990-1991,* P. Duerden (ed.), pp. 57-85. Australian Nuclear Science and Technical Organization, Australia.

Pius, I. C., M. M. Charyulu, B. Venkataramani, C. K. Sivaramakrishnan, and S. K. Patil. 1995. "Studies on Sorption of Plutonium on Inorganic Ion Exchangers from Sodium Carbonate Medium." *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry Letters,* 199:1-7.

Prout, W. E. 1958. "Adsorption of Radioactive Wastes by Savannah River Plant Soil." *Soil Science,* 13-17.

Relyea, J. F., and D. A. Brown. 1978. "Adsorption and Diffusion of Plutonium in Soil." In *Environmental Chemistry and Cycling Process*, CONF-760429. Technical Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Rhodes, D. W. 1957. "The Effect of pH on the Uptake of Radioactive Isotopes from Solution by a Soil." *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings,* 21:389-392.

Rhoades, J. D. 1996. "Salinity: electrical Conductivity and Total Dissolved Solids." In *Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 3, Chemical Methods,* J. M. Bigham (ed.), pp. 417-436, Soil Science Society of America Inc., Madison, Wisconsin.

Richards, L. A. 1954. *Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils.* Agricultural Handbook 60, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Rodgers, D. R. 1976. "Behavior of Plutonium-238 Solutions in the Soil and Hydrology System at Mound Laboratory." In *Proceedings of Actinide-sediment Reactions Working Meeting,* *Seattle, Washington*, pp. 291-497. BNWL-2117, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Richland, Washington.

Sanchez, A. L., J. W. Murray, and T. H. Sibley. 1985. "The Adsorption of Pu (IV) and (V) of Goethite." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 49:2297-2307.

Sheppard, M. I., D. H. Thibault, and J. H. Mitchell. 1987. "Element Leaching and Capillary Rise in Sandy Soil Cores: Experimental Results." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 16:273-284.

Tamura T. 1972. "Sorption Phenomena Significant in Radioactive Waste Disposal." In *Underground Waste Management and Environmental Implications,* pp. 318-330. American Association of Petroleum Geology Memoirs 18, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Thibault, D. H., M. I. Sheppard, and P. A. Smith. 1990. *A Critical Compilation and Review of Default Soil Solid/Liquid Partition Coefficients, K_d, for Use in Environmental Assessments.* AECL-10125, Whiteshell Nuclear research Establishment, Pinawa, Canada.

Ticknor, K. V. 1993. "Actinide Sorption by Fracture-Filling Minerals." *Radiochimica Acta,* 60:33-42.

Tripathi, V. S. 1984. *Uranium (VI) Transport Modeling: Geochemical Data and Submodels*. Ph.D. Dissertation, Stanford University, Stanford, California.

Van Dalen, A., F. DeWitte, and J. Wikstra. 1975. *Distribution Coefficients for Some Radionuclides Between Saline Water and Clays, Sandstones and Other Samples from Dutch Subsoil,* Report 75-109, Reactor Centrum, Netherlands.

APPENDIX H

Partition Coefficients For Strontium

Appendix H

Partition Coefficients For Strontium

H.1.0 Background

Two simplifying assumptions underlying the selection of strontium K_d values included in the look-up table were made. These assumptions are that the adsorption of strontium adsorption occurs by cation exchange and follows a linear isotherm. These assumptions appear to be reasonable for a wide range of environmental conditions. However, these simplifying assumptions are compromised in systems with strontium concentrations greater than about 10^{-4} M, humic substance concentrations greater than about 5 mg/l, ionic strengths greater than about 0.1 M, and pH levels greater than approximately 12.

Based on these assumptions and limitations, strontium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that influence cation exchange were collected from the literature and tabulated in Section H.3. The tabulated data were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorbed or Freundlich or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of

- Natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases)
- Low ionic strength (< 0.1 M)
- pH values between 4 and 10
- Strontium concentrations less than 10^{-4} M
- Low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/L)
- No organic chelates (such as EDTA)

The ancillary parameters included clay content, pH, CEC, surface area, solution calcium concentrations, and solution strontium concentrations. The table in Section H.3 describes 63 strontium K_d values. Strontium K_d values for soils as well as pure mineral phases are tabulated in Section H.4. This table contains 166 entries, but was not used to provide guidance regarding the selection of K_d values to be included in the look-up table.

Statistical analysis were conducted with the data collected from the literature. These analyses were used as guidance for selecting appropriate K_d values for the look-up table. The K_d values used in the look-up tables could not be based entirely on statistical consideration because the statistical analysis results were occasionally nonsensible. For instance, negative K_d values were predicted by 1 regression analysis. Thus, the K_d values included in the look-up table were not selected purely by objective reasoning. Instead, the statistical analysis was used as a tool to provide guidance for the selection of the approximate range of values to use and to identify meaningful trends between the strontium K_d values and the soil parameters.

The descriptive statistics of the strontium K_d data set for soil data only (entire data set presented in Section H.3) is presented in Table H.1. The 63 strontium K_d values in this data set ranged from 1.6 ml/g for a measurement made on a sandy soil dominated by quartz (Lieser *et al.*, 1986) to 10,200 ml/g for a measurement made on a tuff[1] soil collected at Yucca Mountain, Nevada (Sample YM-38; Vine *et al.*, 1980). The average strontium K_d value was 355 ± 184 ml/g. The median[2] strontium K_d value was 15.0 ml/g. This is perhaps the single central estimate of a strontium K_d value for this data set.

Table H.1. Descriptive statistics of strontium K_d data set for soils.

	Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (wt.%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**Ca (mg/l)**
Mean	355	7.1	6.8	4.97	1.4	56
Standard Error	183	1.1	0.21	1.21	0	23
Median	15	5	6.7	0.9	1.4	0
Mode	21	5	6.2	2	1.4	0
Standard Deviation	1,458	7.85	1.35	9.66	0.00	134
Kurtosis	34	10.7	-0.5	11.6	-3	3.4
Minimum	1.6	0.5	3.6	0.05	1.4	0.00
Maximum	10,200	42.4	9.2	54	1.4	400
Number of Observations	63	48	42	63	7.00	32

---

[1] Tuff is a general name applied to material dominated by pyroclastic rocks composed of particles fragmented and ejected during volcanic eruptions.

[2] The median is that value for which 50 percent of the observations, when arranged in order of magnitude, lie on each side.

H.2.0 Approach and Regression Models

H.2.1 Correlations with Strontium K_d Values

A matrix of the correlation coefficients of the strontium K_d values and soil parameters are presented in Table H.2. The correlation coefficients significant at or less than the 5 percent level of probability ($P \leq 0.05$) are identified in Table H.2. The highest correlation coefficient with strontium K_d values was with CEC ($r = 0.84$). Also significant are the correlation coefficients between strontium K_d values and clay content ($r = 0.82$) and CEC and clay content ($r = 0.91$) (Table H.2).

H.2.2 Strontium K_d Values as a Function of CEC and pH

The CEC and strontium K_d data are presented in Figure H.1. It should be noted that a logarithmic scale was used for the y-axis to assist in the visualization of the data and is not meant to suggest any particular model. A great deal of scatter exists in this data, especially in the lower CEC range where more data exist. For example, between the narrow CEC range of 5.5 to 6.0 meq/100 g, 9 strontium K_d values are reported (Keren and O'Connor, 1983; McHenry, 1958; Serne *et al.*, 1993). The strontium K_d values range from 3 ml/g for a surface noncalcareous sandy loam collected from New Mexico (Keren and O'Connor, 1983) to 70 ml/g for a carbonate surface soil collected from Washington (McHenry, 1958). Thus, over an order of magnitude variability in strontium K_d values may be expected at a given CEC level.

Table H.2. Correlation coefficients (r) of the strontium K_d data set for soils.

	Strontium K_d	**Clay Content**	**pH**	**CEC**	**Surface Area**	**Ca Conc.**
Strontium K_d	1.00					
Clay Content	0.82[1]	1.00				
pH	0.28	0.03	1.00			
CEC	0.84[1]	0.91[1]	0.28[1]	1.00		
Surface Area	0.00	-1.00	0.00	1.00[1]	1.00	
Ca Conc.	-0.17	0.00	-0.20	0.03	---	1.00

[1] Correlation coefficients significant at or less than the 5% level of probability ($P \leq 0.05$).

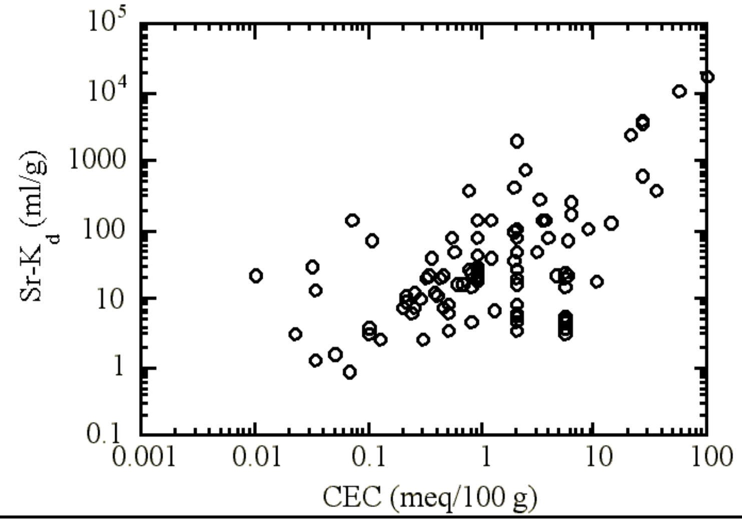


Figure H.1. Relation between strontium K_d values and CEC in soils.

Another important issue regarding this data set is that 83 percent of the observations exists at CEC values less than 15 meq/100 g. The few K_d values associated with CEC values greater than 15 meq/100 g may have had a disproportionally large influence on the regression equation calculation (Neter and Wasserman, 1974). Consequently, estimates of strontium K_d values using these data for low CEC soils, such as sandy aquifers, may be especially inaccurate.

The regression equation for the data in Figure H.1 is presented as Equation 1 in Table H.3. Also presented in Table H.3 are the 95 percent confidence limits of the calculated regression coefficients, the y-intercepts, and slopes. These coefficients, when used to calculate K_d values, suggest a K_d range at a given CEC by slightly over an order of magnitude. The lower 95 percent confidence limit coefficients can provide guidance in selecting lower (or conservative) K_d values.

The large negative intercept in Equation 1 compromises its value for predicting strontium K_d values in low CEC soils, a potentially critical region of the data, because many aquifers matrix have low CEC values. At CEC values less than 2.2 meq/100 g, Equation 1 yields negative strontium K_d values, which are clearly unrealistic.[1] To provide a better estimate of strontium K_d values at low CEC values, 2 approaches were evaluated. First, the data in Figure H.1 was reanalyzed such that the intercept of the regression equation was set to zero, *i.e.*, the regression equation was forced through the origin. The statistics of the resulting regression analysis are presented as Equation 2 in Table H.3. The coefficient of determination (R^2) for Equation 2 slightly decreased compared to Equation 1 to 0.67 and remained highly significant ($F= 2x10^{-16}$). However, the large value for the slope resulted in unrealistically high strontium K_d values. For example at 1 meq/100 g, Equation 2 yields a strontium K_d value of 114 ml/g, which is much greater than the actual data presented in Figure H.1.

The second approach to improving the prediction of strontium K_d values at low CEC was to limit the data included in the regression analysis to those with CEC less than 15 meq/100 g. These data are redrawn in Figure H.2. The accompanying regression statistics with the y-intercept calculated and forced through the origin are presented in Table H.3 as Equations 3 and 4, respectively. The regression equations are markedly different from there respective equations describing the entire data set, Equations 1 and 2. Not surprisingly, the equations calculate strontium K_d more similar to those in this reduced data set. Although the coefficients of determination for Equations 3 and 4 decreased compared to those of Equations 1 and 2, they likely represent these low CEC data more accurately.

Including both CEC and pH as independent variables further improved the predictive capability of the equation for the full data set as well as the data set for soils with CEC less than 15 meq/100 g (Equations 5 and 6 in Table H.3). Multiple regression analyses with additional parameters did not significantly improve the model (results not presented).

H.2.3 Strontium K_d Values as a Function of Clay Content and pH

Because CEC data are not always available to contaminant transport modelers, an attempt was made to use independent variables in the regression analysis that are more commonly available to modelers. Multiple regression analysis was conducted using clay content and pH as independent variables to predict CEC (Equations 7 and 8 in Table H.3) and strontium K_d values (Equations 9 and 10 in Table H.3; Figures H.3 and H.4). The values of pH and clay content were highly correlated to soil CEC for the entire data set ($R^2 = 0.86$) and for those data limited to CEC less than 15 meq/100 g ($R^2 = 0.57$). Thus, it is not surprising that clay content and pH were correlated to strontium K_d values for both the entire data set and for those associated with CEC less than 15 meq/100 g.

---

[1] A negative K_d value is physically possible and is indicative of the phenomena referred to as anion exclusion or negative adsorption. It is typically and commonly associated with anions being repelled by the negative charge of permanently charged minerals.

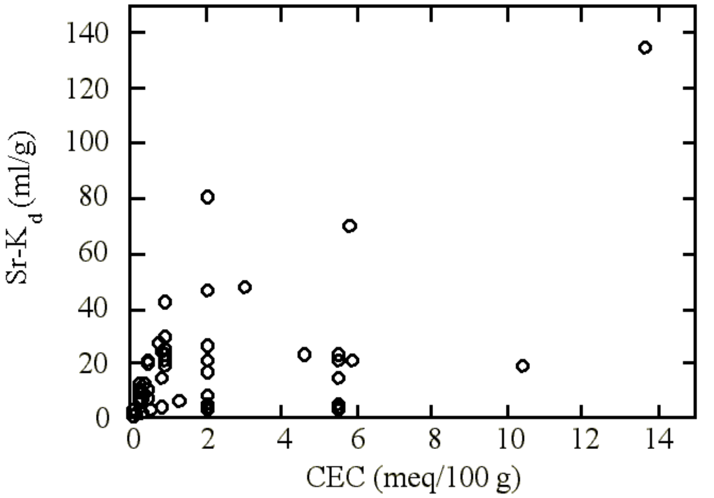


Figure H.2. Relation between strontium K_d values for soils with CEC values less than 15 meq/100 g.

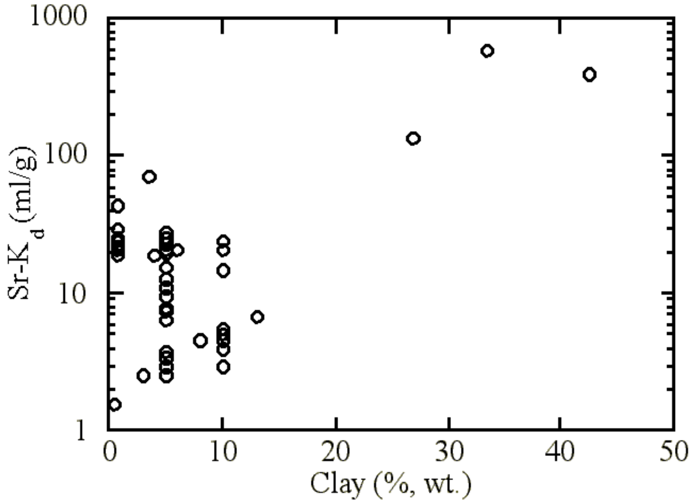


Figure H.3. Relation between strontium K_d values and soil clay contents.

Table H.3. Simple and multiple regression analysis results involving strontium K_d values, cation exchange capacity (CEC; meq/100 g), pH, and clay content (percent).

#	Equation	n[2]	Data Range [3]	95% Confidence Limits[1]						R^2 [4]	F Value[5]
				Intercept		Slope First Independent Parameter		Slope Second Independent Parameter			
				Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper		
1	K_d = -272 + 126(CEC)	63	All	-501	-43	105	147	---	---	0.70	$1x10^{-17}$
2	K_d = 114(CEC)	63	All	---	---	95	134	---	---	0.67	$2x10^{-16}$
3	K_d = 10.0 + 4.05(CEC)	57	CEC<15	3.32	16.6	2.13	5.96	---	---	0.25	$9x10^{-5}$
4	K_d = 5.85(CEC)	57	CEC<15	---	---	4.25	7.44	---	---	0.12	$7x10^{-3}$
5	K_d = -42 +14(CEC) + 2.33(pH)	27	All	-176	91	11.3	18.3	-17.7	22.4	0.77	$3x10^{-8}$
6	K_d = 3.53(CEC) + 1.67(pH)	25	CEC<15	---	---	0.62	6.46	-0.50	3.85	0.34	$9x10^{-3}$
7	CEC = -4.45 + 0.70(clay) + 0.60(pH)	27	All	-10.6	1.67	0.59	0.82	-0.30	1.50	0.86	$4x10^{-11}$
8	CEC = 0.40(clay) + 0.19(pH)	25	CEC<15	---	---	0.24	0.56	-0.01	0.40	0.55	$1x10^{-4}$
9	K_d = -108 + 10.5(clay) + 11.2(pH)	27	All	-270	53.3	7.32	13.6	-12.5	34.9	0.67	$2x10^{-6}$
10	Kd = 3.54(clay) + 1.67(pH)	25	CEC<15	---	---	0.62	6.46	-0.50	3.85	0.34	$9x10^{-3}$
11	Clay = 3.36 + 1.12(CEC)	48	All	2.30	4.41	0.97	1.26	---	---	0.84	$1x10^{-19}$
12	Clay = 1.34(CEC)	48	All	---	---	1.16	1.51	---	---	0.69	$2x10^{-13}$

[1] The 95% confidence limits provides the range within which one can be 95% confident that the statistical parameter exist.

[2] The number of observations in the data set.

[3] All available observations were included in regression analysis except when noted.

[4] R^2 is the coefficient of determination and represents the proportion of the total treatment sum of squares accounted for by regression (1.00 is a perfect match between the regression equation and the data set).

[5] The F factor is a measure of the statistical significance of the regression analysis. The acceptable level of significance is not standardize and varies with the use of the data and the discipline. Frequently, a regression analysis with a F value of less than 0.05 is considered to describe a significant relationship.

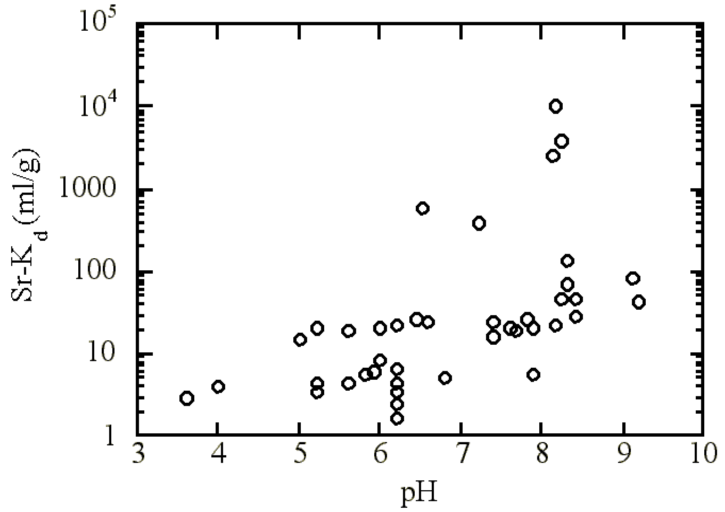


Figure H.4. Relation between strontium K_d values and soil pH.

H.2.4 Approach

Two strontium K_d look up tables were created. The first table requires knowledge of the CEC and pH of the system in order to select the appropriate strontium K_d value (Table H.4). The second table requires knowledge of the clay content and pH to select the appropriate strontium K_d value (Table H.5).

A full factorial table was created that included 3 pH categories and 3 CEC categories. This resulted in 9 cells. Each cell contained a range for the estimated minimum- and maximum K_d values. A 2 step process was used in selecting the appropriate K_d values for each cell. For the first step, the appropriate equations in Table H.3 were used to calculate K_d values. The lower and upper 95 percent confidence limit coefficients were used to provide guidance regarding the minimum and maximum K_d values. For the 2 lowest CEC categories, Equation 6 in Table H.3 was used. For the highest CEC category, Equation 5 was used. For the second step, these calculated values were adjusted by “eye balling the data” to agree with the data in Figures H.2-H.4. It is important to note that some of the look-up table categories did not have any actual observations, *e.g.*, pH <5 and CEC = 10 to 50 meq/100 g. For these categories, the regression analysis and the values in adjacent categories were used to assist in the K_d selection process.

Table H.4. Look-up table for estimated range of K_d values for strontium based on CEC and pH. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (such as EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

	CEC (meq/100 g)								
	3			**3 - 10**			**10 - 50**		
	pH			**pH**			**pH**		
K_d (ml/g)	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**
Minimum	1	2	3	10	15	20	100	200	300
Maximum	40	60	120	150	200	300	1,500	1,600	1,700

Table H.5. Look-up table for estimated range of K_d values for strontium based on clay content and pH. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of natural soils (as opposed to pure mineral phases), low ionic strength (< 0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (such as EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

	Clay Content (wt.%)								
	< 4%			**4 - 20%**			**20 - 60%**		
	pH			**pH**			**pH**		
K_d (ml/g)	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**	**< 5**	**5 - 8**	**8 - 10**
Minimum	1	2	3	10	15	20	100	200	300
Maximum	40	60	120	150	200	300	1,500	1,600	1,700

A second look-up table (Table H.5) was created from the first look-up table in which clay content replaced CEC as an independent variable. This second table was created because it is likely that clay content data will be more readily available for modelers than CEC data. To accomplish this, clay contents associated with the CEC values used to delineate the different categories were calculated using regression equations; Equation 11 was used for the high category (10 to 50 meq/100 g) and Equation 10 was used for the 2 lower CEC categories. The results of these calculations are presented in Table H.6. It should be noted that, by using either Equation 11 or 12, the calculated clay content at 15 meq/100 g of soil equaled 20 percent clay.

Table H.6. Calculations of clay contents using regression equations containing cation exchange capacity as a independent variable.

Equation[1]	**Y-Intercept**	**Slope**	**CEC (meq/100 g)**	**Clay Content (%)**
12	---	1.34	3	4
12	---	1.34	15	20
11	3.36	1.1.2	15	20
11	3.36	1.12	50	59

[1] Number of equation in Table H.3.

H.3.0 K_d Data Set for Soils

Table H.7 lists the available K_d values identified for experiments conducted with only soils. The K_d values are listed with ancillary parameters that included clay content, pH, CEC, surface area, solution calcium concentrations, and solution strontium concentrations.

Table H.7. Strontium K_d data set for soils.

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] ppm**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference [1], Comments**
21	0.8	5.2	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
19	0.8	5.6	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
22	0.8	6.2	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
26	0.8	6.45	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
24	0.8	6.6	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
30	0.8	8.4	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
43	0.8	9.2	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4e2Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4x10^{-8} M $SrCl_2$
21.4	5		0.47				Groundwater		2
25	5		0.83				Groundwater		2, CEC was estimated by adding exch. Ca,Mg,K
12.7	5		0.39				Groundwater		2, GW = 7.4Ca, 1.7Mg, 2.2Na,5.6Cl, 18ppmSO4
7.9	5		0.46				Groundwater		2, Aquifer sediments
15.6	5		0.81				Groundwater		Chalk River Nat'l Lab, Ottawa, Canada
9.4	5		0.21				Groundwater		2, Described as sand texture
7.6	5		0.25				Groundwater		2, Assumed 5% clay, mean [clay] in sandy soils
6.4	5		0.24				Groundwater		2
7.7	5		0.26				Groundwater		2
28.1	5		0.76				Groundwater		2
7.63	5		0.26				Groundwater		2

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] ppm**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference [1], Comments**
11.4	5		0.41				Groundwater		2
20.1	5		0.44				Groundwater		2
13	5		0.25				Groundwater		2
9.8	5		0.29				Groundwater		2
11	5		0.22				Groundwater		2
13	5		0.39				Groundwater		2
7.8	5		0.2				Groundwater		2
3.8	5		0.1				Groundwater		2
3	5		0.1				Groundwater		2
2.5	5		0.13				Groundwater		2
4	10	4	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M NaCl	Puye soil-Na	3
15	10	5	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M NaCl	Puye soil-Na	3, Noncalcareous soils
21	10	6	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M NaCl	Puye soil-Na	3
24	10	7.4	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M NaCl	Puye soil-Na	3
3	10	3.6	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M CaCl	Puye soil-Ca	3
4.5	10	5.2	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M CaCl	Puye soil-Ca	3
5.2	10	6.8	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M CaCl	Puye soil-Ca	3
5.7	10	7.9	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	0.01M CaCl	Puye soil-Ca	3
3.5		5.2	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
4.6		5.6	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4, Carbonate system
5.8		5.8	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
6.1		5.9	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
8.3		6	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] ppm**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference [1], Comments**
17		7.4	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
21		7.6	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
27		7.8	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
47		8.4	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
81		9.1	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	4
19.1	4	7.66	10.4		129	100 µCi/l	Hanford Groundwater	cgs-1	5
21.5	6	7.87	5.9		58.5	100 µCi/l	Hanford Groundwater	trench-8	5, Groundwater pH = 8.3
23.2	5	8.17	4.57		35.1	100 µCi/l	Hanford Groundwater	tbs-1	5, Hanford, Richland, Washington surface and subsurface sediments
48.5		8.24	3			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-22	6, Los Alamos, New Mexico
10,200		8.17	54			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-38	6, Yucca Mountain tuff sediments
2,500		8.13	21			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM48	6, Approximate initial pH, final pH are presented
3,790		8.24	27			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-49	6, Final pH 8.1- 8.5
3,820		8.24	27			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-50	6, Sediments = 106-500 µm fractions
1.6	0.5	6.2	0.05			$10x10^{-6}M$	Groundwater	Sediments	7
2.6	3	6.2	0.3			$10x10^{-6}M$	Groundwater	Sediments	7, Added kaolinite to sand
3.4	5	6.2	0.5			$10x10^{-6}M$	Groundwater	Sediments	7, CEC estimated based on kaolinite = 10 meq/100 g
4.6	8	6.2	0.8			$10x10^{-6}M$	Groundwater	Sediments	7
6.7	13	6.2	1.3			$10x10^{-6}M$	Groundwater	Sediments	7
400	42.4	7.2	34		0		Water	Ringhold Soil	8, soil from Richland, Washington

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] ppm**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference [1], Comments**
135	26.9	8.3	13.6		0		Water	Bowdoin Soil	8, soil from Montana
600	33.5	6.5	26.3		0		Water	Hall soil	8, soil from Nebraska
70	3.5	8.3	5.8		0		Water	Composite Soil	8, soil from Hanford Site, Richland, Washington

[1] References: 1 = Ohnuki, 1994, 2 = Patterson and Spoel, 1981; 3 = Keren and O'Connor, 1983; 4 = Rhodes and Nelson, 1957; 5 = Serne *et al.*, 1993; 6 = Vine *et al.*, 1980; 7 = Lieser and Steinkopff, 1989; 8 = McHenry, 1958

H.4.0 K_d Data Set for Pure Mineral Phases and Soils

Table H.8 lists the available K_d values identified for experiments conducted with pure mineral phases as well as soils. The K_d values are listed with ancillary parameters that included clay content, pH, CEC, surface area, solution calcium concentrations, and solution strontium concentrations.

Table H.8. Strontium K_d data set for pure mineral phases and soils.

Sr K_d (ml/g)	Clay Content (%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	[Ca] (ppm)	[Sr]	Background Solution	Soil ID	Reference[1] and Comments
21	0.8	5.2	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, Ohnuki, 1994
19	0.8	5.6	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
22	0.8	6.2	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
26	0.8	6.45	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
24	0.8	6.6	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
30	0.8	8.4	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
43	0.8	9.2	0.9	1.4	0	*	$NaClO_4$	Soil A	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
0		5.5				*		Quartz	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
290		5.5	3.3	26.4	0	*		Kaolinite	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
140		5.5	3.6	43.9	0	*		Halloysite	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
17		5.5	0.6	1.4	0	*		Chlorite	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
37		5.5	1.9	2.2	0	*		Sericite	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
8		5.5	0.5	0.7	0	*		Oligoclase	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
6		5.5	0.5		0	*		Hornblend	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$

Sr K_d (ml/g)	Clay Content (%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	[Ca] (ppm)	[Sr]	Background Solution	Soil ID	Reference[1] and Comments
16		5.5	0.7		0	*		Pyroxene	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
110		5.5	8.5	19.3	0	*		MnO_2	1, * = 4.4×10^2 Bq/ml 85-Sr in 2.4×10^{-8}M $SrCl_2$
7.7		5.8			24	113 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA 45/1	2 Jackson and Inch, 1989
9.9		6.1			25	105 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA45/3	2, K_d = -.38Ca + 0.82. r2 = 0.19
12.6		6.1			23	105 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA45/4	2, Ca not important to Sr K_d
13.7		5.8			22	123 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA45/5	2
10.1		6			24	99 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA45/7	2
15.8		5.8			21	143 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/1	2
13.8		5.8			27	113 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/2	2
11		5.9			21	114 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/3	2
14.2		5.6			21	124 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/4	2
6		5.8			24	115 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/5	2
7.5		5.9			21	117 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/6	2
6.9		5.9			17	108 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA38/8	2
8.3		6.1			24	68 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/1	2
8		6.2			21	71 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/2	2
6.7		6.2			28	72 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/3	2
6.8		6.2				84 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/4	2
4.9		6.2			18	84 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/5	2
5.1		6.2			19	87 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/6	2
8.5		6.2			17	88 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/7	2
8.8		6.2			18	90 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA27/8	2
5.6		6.3			20	77 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/1	2
5.3		6.4			16	79 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/2	2
7.2		6.4			18	65 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/3	2
5.1		6.3			18	72 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/4	2
6.5		6.4			17	75 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/5	2
6		6.2			14	79 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/6	2

Sr K_d (ml/g)	Clay Content (%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	[Ca] (ppm)	[Sr]	Background Solution	Soil ID	Reference[1] and Comments
6.5		6.2			15	107 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/7	2
7.6		6.2			17	107 µCi/l	Groundwater	AA34/8	2
21.4			0.47				Groundwater		3 Patterson and Spoel, 1981
25			0.83				Groundwater		3, CEC was approximated by adding exch. Ca,Mg,K
12.7			0.39				Groundwater		3, Groundwater =7.4 ppm Ca, 1.7 ppm Mg, 2.2 ppm Na, 5.6 ppm Cl, 18 ppm SO_4
7.9			0.46				Groundwater		3
15.6			0.81				Groundwater		3
9.4			0.21				Groundwater		3
7.6			0.25				Groundwater		3
6.4			0.24				Groundwater		3
7.7			0.26				Groundwater		3
28.1			0.76				Groundwater		3
7.63			0.26				Groundwater		3
11.4			0.41				Groundwater		3
20.1			0.44				Groundwater		3
13			0.25				Groundwater		3
9.8			0.29				Groundwater		3
11			0.22				Groundwater		3
13			0.39				Groundwater		3
7.8			0.2				Groundwater		3
3.8			0.1				Groundwater		3
3			0.1				Groundwater		3
2.5			0.13				Groundwater		3
4	10	4	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M NaCl	Puye soil-Na	4
15	10	5	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M NaCl		4, Noncalcareous soils
21	10	6	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M NaCl		4
24	10	7.4	5.5		0	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M NaCl		4

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] (ppm)**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference[1] and Comments**
3	10	3.6	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M $CaCl_2$	Puye soil-Ca	4
4.5	10	5.2	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M $CaCl_2$		4
5.2	10	6.8	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M $CaCl_2$		4
5.7	10	7.9	5.5		400	$1x10^{-8}M$	.01M $CaCl_2$		4
7.2		3			0	0.1 ppm	2,000 ppm Na	Hanford Soil	5
12.7		5			0	0.1 ppm	2,000 ppm Na	Hanford Soil	5
14.9		7			0	0.1 ppm	2,000 ppm Na	Hanford Soil	5
12.9		9			0	0.1 ppm	2,000 ppm Na	Hanford Soil	5
25.1		11			0	0.1 ppm	2,000 ppm Na	Hanford Soil	5
40.6				0.98				C-27	6
48.6				0.96				C-27	6
35				0.88				C-97	6
39.2				0.8				C-55	6
25.2				0.73				C-81	6
16.4				0.39				C-62	6
10.3				0.36				C-71	6
8.2				0.32				C-85	6
7.6				0.25				C-77	6
7.8				0.51				MK-4	6
11.2				0.38				TK3	6
10.5				0.34				RK2	6
3.7				0.34				NK2	6
3.5		5.2	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
4.6		5.6	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
5.8		5.8	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
6.1		5.9	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
8.3		6	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] (ppm)**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference[1] and Comments**
17		7.4	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
21		7.6	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
27		7.8	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
47		8.4	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
81		9.1	2		0	$1x10^{-10}M$	NaOH/HCl	Hanford soil	7
140	70	2.4		70	0	$1x10^{-8}M$	Water	Bentonite	8
160	70	2.4		70		$1x10^{-8}M$	Groundwater	Bentonite	8
1500	70	9.3		70	0	$1x10^{-8}M$	Water	Bentonite	8
1100	70	9.3		70		$1x10^{-8}M$	Groundwater	Bentonite	8
1800	10	6.1		130	0	$1x10^{-8}M$	Water	Takadate Loam	8, hydrohalloysite=10%, 70% silt
950	10	8		130		$1x10^{-8}M$	Groundwater	Takadate Loam	8, hydrohalloysite=10%, 70% silt
550	10	6.5		60	0	$1x10^{-8}M$	Water	Hachinohe Loam	8, hydrohalloysite = 10%, 90% silt
260	10	8.2		60		$1x10^{-8}M$	Groundwater	Hachinohe Loam	8, hydrohalloysite = 10%, 90% silt
19.1	4	7.66	10.4		129	100 µCi/l	Hanford Groundwater	cgs-1	9
21.5	6	7.87	5.9		58.5	100 µCi/l	Hanford Groundwater	trench-8	9, Groundwater pH = 8.3
23.2	5	8.17	4.57		35.1	100 µCi/l	Hanford Groundwater	tbs-1	9
48.5	0	8.24	3			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-22	10, Los Alamos, New Mexico
10200	0	8.17	54			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-38	10, Yucca Mt tuff sediments
2500	0	8.13	21			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM48	10, Approximate initial pH, final pH are presented
3790	0	8.24	27			$3.8x10^{-8}$ M	Yucca Groundwater	YM-49	10, Final pH 8.1- 8.5
3820	0	8.24	27			$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	YM-50	10, Sediments = 106-500 µm fractions
27000	0	8.4		31	10	$3.8x10^{-8}M$	Yucca Groundwater	JA-18	10

Sr K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/ 100 g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**[Ca] (ppm)**	**[Sr]**	**Background Solution**	**Soil ID**	**Reference[1] and Comments**
4850	0	8.63		31	50	3.8×10^{-8}M	Yucca Groundwater	JA-19	10
85	0	8.25		8	10	3.8×10^{-8}M	Yucca Groundwater	JA-32	10
17.7	0	8.5		8	50	3.8×10^{-8}M	Yucca Groundwater	JA-33	10
385	0	8.39		105	10	3.8×10^{-8}M	Yucca Groundwater	JA-37	10
149	0	8.45		105	50	3.8×10^{-8}M	Yucca Groundwater	JA-38	10
25000		12				10 nCi/ml		kaolinite	13
530		12				10 nCi/ml		chlorite	13
71,000		12				10 nCi/ml		FeOOH	13
1.6	0.5	6.2	0.05			10×10^{-6}M	Groundwater	Sediments	14
2.6	3	6.2	0.3			10×10^{-6}M	Groundwater	Sediments	14, Added Kaolinite to sand
3.4	5	6.2	0.5			10×10^{-6}M	Groundwater	Sediments	14, CEC estimated based on kaolinite = 10 meq/100 g
4.6	8	6.2	0.8			10×10^{-6}M	Groundwater	Sediments	14
6.7	13	6.2	1.3			10×10^{-6}M	Groundwater	Sediments	14
17,000			97			1×10^{-10}M		Ohya tuff	14, Akiba and Hashimoto, 1990
150			3.4			1×10^{-10}M		Pyrophyllite	14, log K_d = log CEC + constant: for trace [Sr]
780			2.4			1×10^{-10}M		Sandstone	14, pH not held constant, ranged from 6 to 9.
95			1.9			1×10^{-10}M		Shale	14, 1g solid:50ml sol'n,centrifuged,32-60mesh
440			1.9			1×10^{-10}M		Augite Andesite	14, CEC of Cs and K_d of Sr
39			1.2			1×10^{-10}M		Plagiorhyolite	14
380			0.75			1×10^{-10}M		Olivine Basalt	14
50			0.57			1×10^{-10}M		Vitric Massive Tuff	14
82			0.54			1×10^{-10}M		Inada granite	14

Sr K_d (ml/g)	Clay Content (%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	[Ca] (ppm)	[Sr]	Background Solution	Soil ID	Reference[1] and Comments
22			0.35			$1x10^{-10}M$		Rokko Granite	14
1.3			0.033			$1x10^{-10}M$		Limestone	14
2,000			2			$1x10^{-10}M$		Muscovite	14
140			0.93			$1x10^{-10}M$		Chlorite	14
40			0.36			$1x10^{-10}M$		Hedenbergite	14
20			0.33			$1x10^{-10}M$		Hornblende	14
71			0.11			$1x10^{-10}M$		Grossular	14
150			0.07			$1x10^{-10}M$		Microcline	14
0.92			0.067			$1x10^{-10}M$		Forsterite	14
14			0.034			$1x10^{-10}M$		K-Feldspar	14
30			0.032			$1x10^{-10}M$		Albite	14
3			0.022			$1x10^{-10}M$		Epidote	14
23			0.0098			$1x10^{-10}M$		Quartz	14
400	42.4	7.2	34		0		Water	Ringhold Soil	11, Soil from Richland WA
135	26.9	8.3	13.6		0		Water	Bowdoin Soil	11, from Montana
600	33.5	6.5	26.3		0		Water	Hall Soil	11, from Nebraska
70	3.5	8.3	5.8		0		Water	Composite Soil	11, from Hanford Site
2.4		4					Groundwater	Eolian Sand	12
4.7		5						Eolian Sand	12, Belgian soils
6		7						Eolian Sand	12, Composition of Groundwater was not given
2.3		4						Mol White Sand	12, Compared static vs. dynamic Kd
5.5		5						Mol White Sand	12
4.8		7						Mol White Sand	12

Sr K_d (ml/g)	Clay Content (%)	pH	CEC (meq/ 100 g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	[Ca] (ppm)	[Sr]	Background Solution	Soil ID	Reference[1] and Comments
2.6		4						Mol Lignitic Sand	12
5.3		5						Mol Lignitic Sand	12
7.2		7						Mol Lignitic Sand	12

[1] References: 1 = Ohnuki, 1994; 2 = Jackson and Inch ,1989; 3 =Patterson and Spoel ,1981; 4 = Keren and O'Connor, 1983; 5 Nelson, 1959; 6 = Inch and Killey, 1987; 7 = Rhodes and Nelson, 1957; 8 = Konishi *et al.*, 1988; 9 = Serne *et al.*, 1993; 10 = Vine *et al.*, 1980; 11 = McHenry, 1958;12 = Baetsle *et al.*, 1964; 13 = Ohnuki, 1991; 14 = Lieser and Steinkopff, 1989

H.5.0 References

Adeleye, S. A., P. G. Clay, and M. O. A. Oladipo. 1994. “Sorption of Caesium, Strontium and Europium Ions on Clay Minerals.” *Journal of Materials Science,* 29:954-958.

Akiba, D., and H. Hashimoto. 1990. “Distribution Coefficient of Strontium on Variety of Minerals and Rocks.” *Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology,* 27:275-279.

Ames, L., and D. Rai. 1978. *Radionuclide Interactions with Soil and Rock Media. Volume 1: Processes Influencing Radionuclide Mobility and Retention, Element Chemistry and Geochemistry, Conclusions and Evaluation.* PB-292 460, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Baetsle, L. H., P. Dejonghe, W. Maes, E. S. Simpson, J. Souffriau, and P. Staner. 1964. *Underground Radionuclide Movement.* EURAEC-703, European Atomic Energy Commission, Vienna, Austria.

Cantrell, K., P. F. Martin, and J. E. Szecsody. 1994. “Clinoptilolite as an In-Situ Permeable Barrier to Strontium Migration in Ground Water.” In *In-Situ Remediation: Scientific Basis for Current and Future Technologies. Part 2.,* G. W. Gee and N. Richard Wing (eds.). pp. 839-850. Battelle Press, Columbus, Ohio.

Cui, D., and R. E. Eriksen. 1995. “Reversibility of Strontium Sorption on Fracture Fillings.” In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVIII*, T. Murakami and R. C. Ewing (eds.), pp. 1045-1052. Material Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Volume 353, Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Del Debbio, J. A. 1991. “Sorption of Strontium, Selenium, Cadmium, and Mercury in Soil.” *Radiochimica Acta*, 52/53:181-186.

Faure, G., and J. L. Powell. 1972. *Strontium Isotope Geology*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.

Inch, K. J., and R. W. D. Killey. 1987. “Surface Area and Radionuclide Sorption in Contaminated Aquifers.” *Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada*, 22:85-98.

Jackson, R. E., and K. J. Inch. 1989. “The In-Situ Adsorption of ^{90}Sr in a Sand Aquifer at the Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories.” *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, 4:27-50.

Keren, R., and G. A. O’Connor. 1983. “Strontium Adsorption by Noncalcareous Soils - Exchangeable Ions and Solution Composition Effects.” *Soil Science*, 135:308-315.

Konishi, M., K. Yamamoto, T. Yanagi, and Y. Okajima. 1988. "Sorption Behavior of Cesium, Strontium and Americium Ions on Clay Materials." *Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology,* 25:929-933.

Lefevre, R., M. Sardin, and D. Schweich. 1993. "Migration of Strontium in Clayey and Calcareous Sandy Soil: Precipitation and Ion Exchange." *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology,* 13:215-229.

Lieser, K. H., B. Gleitsmann, and Th. Steinkopff. 1986. "Sorption of Trace Elements or Radionuclides in Natural Systems Containing Groundwater and Sediments." *Radiochimica Acta,* 40:33-37.

Lieser, K. H., and Th. Steinkopff. 1989. "Sorption Equilibria of Radionuclides or Trace Elements in Multicomponent Systems." *Radiochimica Acta,* 47:55-61.

McHenry, J. R. 1958. "Ion Exchange Properties of Strontium in a Calcareous Soil." *Soil Science Society of America, Proceedings,* 22:514-518.

Nelson, J. L. 1959. *Recent Studies at Hanford on Soil and Mineral Reactions in Waste Disposal.* HW-SA-2273, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

Hem, J. D. 1985. *Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water.* Water Supply Paper 2254. Distribution Branch, Text Products Section, U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, Virginia.

Neter, J. and W. Wasserman. 1974. *Applied Linear Statistical Models.* Richard D. Irwin, Inc., Homewood, Illinois.

Ohnuki, T. 1991. "Characteristics of Migration of ^{85}Sr and ^{137}Cs in Alkaline Solution Through Sandy Soil." *Material Research Society Proceedings,* 212:609-616.

Ohnuki, T. 1994. "Sorption Characteristics of Strontium on Sandy Soils and Their Components." *Radiochimica Acta,* 64:237-245.

Patterson, R. J., and T. Spoel. 1981. "Laboratory Measurements of the Strontium Distribution Coefficient for Sediments From a Shallow Sand Aquifer." *Water Resources Research,* 17:513-520.

Petersen, L. W., P. Moldrup, O. H. Jacobsen, and D. E. Rolston. 1996. "Relations Between Specific Surface Area and Soils Physical and Chemical Properties." *Soil Science,* 161:9-21.

Rhodes, D. W., and J. L. Nelson. 1957. *Disposal of Radioactive Liquid Wastes From the Uranium Recovery Plant.* HW-54721, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

Satmark, B., and Y. Albinsson. 1991. "Sorption of Fission Products on Colloids Made of Naturally Occurring Minerals and the Stability of these Colloids." *Radiochimica Acta*, 58/59:155-161.

Serne, R. J., J. L. Conca, V. L. LeGore, K. J. Cantrell, C. W. Lindenmeier, J. A. Campbell, J. E. Amonette, and M. I. Wood. 1993. *Solid-Waste Leach Characteristics and Contaminant-Sediment Interactions. Volume 1: Batch Leach and Adsorption Tests and Sediment Characterization.* PNL-8889, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Serne, R. J., and V. L. LeGore. *Strontium-90 Adsorption-Desorption Properties and Sediment Characterization at the 100 N-Area*. PNL-10899, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Sposito, G. 1984. *The Surface Chemistry of Soils.* Oxford University Press, New York, New York.

Strenge, D. L., and S. R. Peterson. 1989. *Chemical Databases for the Multimedia Environmental Pollutant Assessment System.* PNL-7145, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Vine, E. N., R. D. Aguilar, B. P. Bayhurst, W. R. Daniels, S. J. DeVilliers, B. R. Erdal, F. O. Lawrence, S. Maestas, P. Q. Oliver, J. L. Thompson, and K. Wolfsberg. 1980. *Sorption-Desorption Studies on Tuff. II. A Continuation of Studies with Samples form Jackass Flats, Nevada and Initial Studies with Samples form Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* LA-8110-MS, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

APPENDIX I

Partition Coefficients For Thorium

Appendix I

Partition Coefficients For Thorium

I.1.0 BACKGROUND

Two generalized, simplifying assumptions were established for the selection of thorium K_d values for the look-up table. These assumptions were based on the findings of the literature review conducted on the geochemical processes affecting thorium sorption. The assumptions are as follows:

- Thorium adsorption occurs at concentrations less than 10^{-9} M. The extent of thorium adsorption can be estimated by soil pH.

- Thorium precipitates at concentrations greater than 10^{-9} M. This concentration is based on the solubility of $Th(OH)_4$ at pH 5.5. Although (co)precipitation is usually quantified with the solubility construct, a very large K_d value will be used in the look-up table to approximate thorium behavior in systems with high thorium concentrations.

These assumptions appear to be reasonable for a wide range of environmental conditions. However, these simplifying assumptions are clearly compromised in systems containing high alkalinity (LaFlamme and Murray, 1987), carbonate (LaFlamme and Murray, 1987), or sulfate (Hunter *et al.*, 1988) concentrations, and low or high pH values (pH values less than 3 or greater than 8) (Hunter *et al.*, 1988; LaFlamme and Murray, 1987; Landa *et al.*, 1995). These assumptions will be discussed in more detail in the following sections.

Thorium K_d values and some important ancillary parameters that influence sorption were collected from the literature and tabulated. Data included in this table were from studies that reported K_d values (not percent adsorbed or Freundlich or Langmuir constants) and were conducted in systems consisting of:

- Low ionic strength (< 0.1 M)
- pH values between 4 and 10.5
- Dissolved thorium concentrations less than 10^{-9} M
- Low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l)
- No organic chelates (such as EDTA)

These aqueous chemistry constraints were selected to limit the thorium K_d values evaluated to those that would be expected to exist in a far-field. The ancillary parameters included in these tables were clay content, calcite concentration, pH, and CEC. Attempts were also made to include the concentrations of organic matter and aluminum/iron oxides in the solid phase in the data set . However, these latter ancillary parameters were rarely included in the reports evaluated during the compilation of the data set. The data set included 17 thorium K_d values.

The descriptive statistics of the thorium K_d data set are presented in Table I.1. The lowest thorium K_d value was 100 ml/g for a measurement made on a pH 10 soil (Rancon, 1973). The largest thorium K_d value was 500,000 ml/g for a measurement made on a silt/quartz soil of schist origin (Rancon, 1973). The average thorium K_d value for the 17 observations was 54,000 ± 29,944 ml/g.

Table I.1. Descriptive statistics of thorium K_d value data set presented in Section I.3.

	Thorium K_d (ml/g)	**Clay Content (wt.%)**	**pH**	**CEC (meq/100 g)**	**Calcite (wt.%)**	**Al/Fe-Oxides (wt.%)**	**Organic Matter (wt.%)**
Mean	54,000	26.8	6.1	13.7	29	--	--
Standard Error	29,944	6.3	0.4	11.2	13.4	--	--
Median	5,000	30	6	2.9	25	--	--
Mode	100,000	40	6	2.9	0	--	--
Standard Deviation	123,465	14.1	1.5	29.8	30.1	--	--
Sample Variance	$1.5x10^{10}$	199.2	2.1	886.2	905	--	--
Minimum	100	12	4	1.7	0	--	--
Maximum	500,000	40	10	81.2	60	--	--
No. Observations	17	5	17	7	5	0	0

I.2.0 Approach and Regression Models

I.2.1 Correlations with Thorium K_d Values

A matrix of the correlation coefficients for thorium K_d values with soil parameters is presented in Table I.2. The correlation coefficients that are significant at or less than the 1 percent or 5 percent level of probability are identified. The parameter with the largest correlation coefficient with thorium K_d was pH ($r = 0.58$, $n = 16$, $P \leq 0.01$, where r, n, and P represent correlation coefficient, number of observations, and level of probability, respectively). The pH range for this data set is 4 to 7.6. When K_d data for pH 10 is included in the regression analysis, the correlation coefficient decreases to 0.14 ($n = 17$, $P \leq 0.22$). The nonsignificant correlations with clay content, CEC, and calcite may in part be attributed to the small number of values in the data sets.

Table I.2. Correlation coefficients (r) of the thorium K_d value data set presented in Section I.3.

	Thorium K_d	**Clay Content**	**pH**	**CEC**
Thorium K_d	1			
Clay Content	-0.79	1		
pH	0.58 [2] (0.14) [3]	-0.84 [1]	1	
CEC	-0.15	--	-0.21	1
Calcite	0.76	-0.998 [2]	0.85 [1]	--

[1,2] Correlation coefficient is significant at the 5 percent ($P \leq 0.05$) (indicated by footnote a) or 1 percent ($P \leq 0.01$) (indicated by footnote b) level of significance, respectively. Significance level is in part dependent on the number of observations, n, (more specifically, the degrees of freedom) and variance of each correlation comparison (Table I.1). Thus, it is possible for thorium K_d/clay correlation coefficient of -0.79 to be not significant and the thorium K_d /pH correlation coefficient of 0.58 to be significant because the former has 4 degrees of freedom and the latter has 15 degrees of freedom.

[3] Excluding the K_d values at the highest pH value (pH 10), the correlation is 0.58 (n = 16). Including this K_d value, the correlation coefficient decreases to 0.14.

I.2.2 Thorium K_d Values as a Function of pH

Thorium K_d values were significantly correlated to pH between the pH range of 4 to 8, but were not correlated to pH between the range 4 to 10 (Figure I.1 and Table I.2). The pH dependence of thorium sorption to solid phases has been previously demonstrated with pure mineral phases (Hunter *et al.*, 1987; LaFlamme and Murray, 1987). The pH dependence can be explained in part by taking into consideration the aqueous speciation of thorium in groundwater. Thorium aqueous speciation changes greatly as a function of groundwater pH (Table I.3). As the pH increases, the thorium complexes become more anionic or neutral, thereby becoming less prone to be electrostatically attracted to a negatively charged solid phase. This decrease in electrostatic attraction would likely result in a decrease in K_d values. Figure I.1 shows an increase in thorium K_d values between pH 4 and 8. This may be the result of the pH increasing the number of exchange sites in the soil. At pH 10, the large number of neutral or anionic thorium complexes may have reduced the propensity of thorium to sorb to the soil.

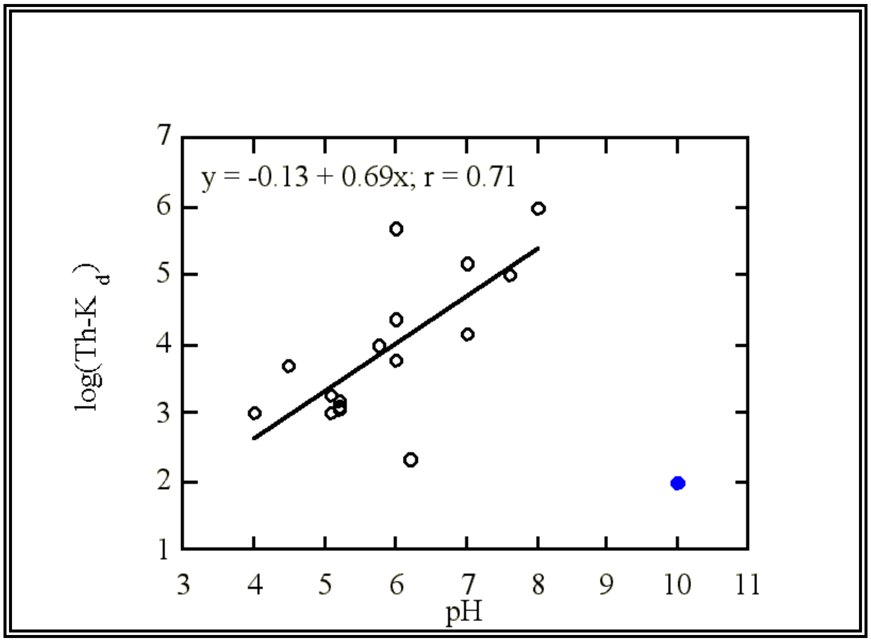


Figure I.1. Linear regression between thorium K_d values and pH for the pH range from 4 to 8. [The single K_d value at pH 10 is identified by the filled circle.]

Table I.3. Calculated aqueous speciation of thorium as a function of pH. [The composition of the water and details of the aqueous speciation calculations are presented in Chapter 5. Total thorium concentration used in the aqueous speciation calculations is 1 ng/ml.]

pH	**Dominant Aqueous Species**	**Percent (%) of Total Dissolved Thorium**
3	ThF_2^{2+} ThF_3^{+}	54 42
7	$Th(HPO_4)_3^{2-}$	98
9	$Th(OH)_4^{\circ}$ (aq)	99

The regression equation between the pH range of 4 to 8 that is shown in Figure I.1 is

$$\log (\mathrm{Th}\ K_d) = -0.13 + 0.69(\mathrm{pH}). \tag{I.1}$$

The statistics for this equation are presented in Table I.4. The fact that the P-value for the intercept coefficient is $\geq$0.05 indicates that the intercept is not significantly ($P \geq 0.05$) different than 0. The fact that the P-value for the slope coefficient is $\leq$0.05 indicates that the slope is significantly ($P \geq 0.05$) different than 1. The lower and upper 95 percent coefficients presented in Table I.4 reflect the 95 percent confidence limits of the coefficients. They were used to calculate the upper and lower limits of expected thorium K_d values at a given pH value.

I.2.3 Approach

Linear regression analyses were conducted with data collected from the literature. These analyses were used as guidance for selecting appropriate K_d values for the look-up table. The K_d values used in the look-up tables could not be based entirely on statistical consideration because the statistical analysis results were occasionally nonsensible. For example, the data showed a negative correlation between clay content and thorium K_d values. This trend contradicts well established principles of surface chemistry. Instead, the statistical analysis was used to provide guidance as to the approximate range of values to use and to identify meaningful trends between the thorium K_d values and the solid phase parameters. Thus, the K_d values included in the look-up table were in part selected based on professional judgment. Again, only low-ionic strength solutions similar to that expected in far-field ground waters were considered in these analyses.

Table I.4. Regression coefficient and their statistics relating thorium K_d values and pH. [$\log (\mathrm{Th}\ K_d) = -0.13 + 0.69(\mathrm{pH})$, based on data presented in Figure I.1.]

	Coefficients	**Standard Error**	**t- Statistic**	**P-value**	**Lower 95%**	**Upper 95%**
Intercept Coefficient	2.22	1.06	0.47	0.64	-1.77	2.76
Slope Coefficient	0.57	0.18	3.24	0.006	0.19	0.95

The look-up table (Table I.5) for thorium K_d values was based on thorium concentrations and pH. These 2 parameters have an interrelated effect on thorium K_d values. The maximum concentration of dissolved thorium may be controlled by the solubility of hydrous thorium oxides (Felmy *et al.*, 1991; Rai *et al.*, 1995; Ryan and Rai, 1987). The dissolution of hydrous thorium oxides may in turn vary with pH. Ryan and Rai (1987) reported that the solubility of hydrous thorium oxide is ~$10^{-8.5}$ to ~10^{-9} in the pH range of 5 to 10. The concentration of dissolved thorium increases to ~$10^{-2.6}$ M (600 mg/L) as pH decreases from 5 to 3.2. Thus, 2 categories, pH 3 - 5 and pH 5 - 10, based on thorium solubility were included in the look-up table. Although precipitation is typically quantified by the solubility construct, a very large K_d value was used in Table I.5 to describe high thorium concentrations.

The following steps were taken to assign values to each category in the look-up table. For K_d values in systems with pH values less than 8 and thorium concentrations less than the estimated solubility limits, Equation I.1 was used. This regression equation is for data collected between the pH range of 4 to 8 as shown in Figure I.1 [log (Th K_d) = -0.13 + 0.69(pH)]. pH values of 4 and 6.5 were used to estimate the "pH 3 to 5" and "pH 5 to 8" categories, respectively. The K_d values in the "pH 8 to 10" category were based on the single laboratory experiment conducted at pH 10 that had a K_d of 200 ml/g. Upper and lower estimates of thorium K_d values were calculated by adding or subtracting 1 logarithmic unit to the "central estimates" calculated above for each pH category (Figure I.2). The 1 logarithm unit estimates for the upper and lower limits are based on visual examination of the data in Figure I.1. The use of the upper and lower regression coefficient values at the 95 percent confidence limits (Table I.5) resulted in calculated ranges that were unrealistically large. At pH 4, for the "pH 3 to 5" category, the lower and upper log (Th K_d) values were calculated to be 1 and 6.6, respectively; at pH 6.5, this range of K_d was -0.5 to 9.0). All thorium K_d values for systems containing concentrations of dissolved thorium greater than their estimated solubility limit (10^{-9} M for pH 5 to 10 and $10^{-2.6}$ M for pH < 5) were assigned a K_d of 300,000 ml/g.

Table I.5. Look-up table for thorium K_d values (ml/g) based on pH and dissolved thorium concentrations. [Tabulated values pertain to systems consisting of low ionic strength (<0.1 M), low humic material concentrations (<5 mg/l), no organic chelates (such as EDTA), and oxidizing conditions.]

K_d (ml/g)	**pH**					
	3 - 5		**5 - 8**		**8 - 10**	
	Dissolved Th (M)		**Dissolved Th (M)**		**Dissolved Th (M)**	
	<$10^{-2.6}$	**>$10^{-2.6}$**	**<10^{-9}**	**>10^{-9}**	**<10^{-9}**	**>10^{-9}**
Minimum	62	300,000	1,700	300,000	20	300,000
Maximum	6,200	300,000	170,000	300,000	2,000	300,000

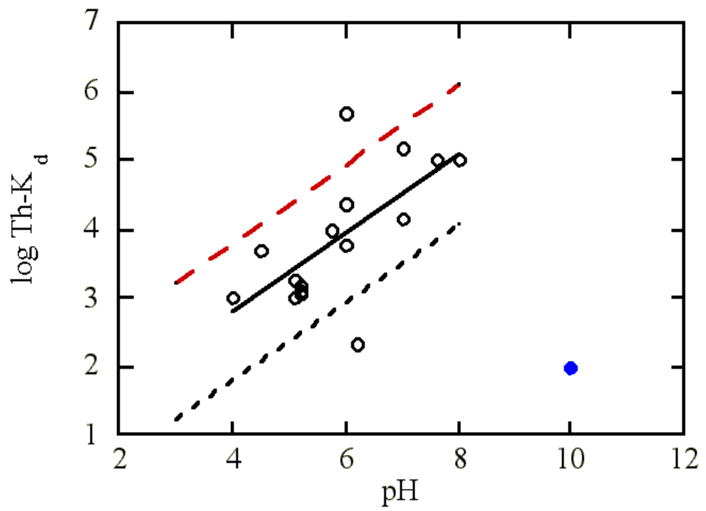


Figure I.2. Linear regression between thorium K_d values and pH for the pH Range 4 to 8. [Values ±1 logarithmic unit from the regression line are also identified. The single K_d value at pH 10 is identified by the filled circle)].

I.3.0 K_d Data Set for Soils

The data set of thorium K_d values used to develop the look-up table are listed in Table I.6.

Table I.6. Data set containing thorium K_d values.

Thorium K_d (ml/g)	pH	Clay (wt.%)	CEC[1] (meq/ 100g)	OM[1] (wt.%)	Fe-Oxides (wt.%)	Th (M)	Calcite (wt.%)	Solution Chemistry	Soil ID and Characteristics	Ref[2]
10,0000	7.6		3					Synthetic GW[1], pH 6.6	Soil A	1
500,000	6	40					0	Syn. GW, ^{232}Th Competing Ion	Silt+Qtz Sed., Schist soil	2
1,000	4	40					0	Syn. GW, ^{232}Th Competing Ion	Silt+Qtz Sed., Schist soil	2
100,000	8	12					60	Syn. GW, ^{232}Th Competing Ion	Silt+Qtz+OM+calcite, Schist Soil	2
150,000	7	30					25	Syn. GW, ^{232}Th Competing Ion	Cadarache Sed.	2
100	10	12					60	Syn. GW, ^{232}Th Competing Ion	Silt+Qtz+OM+calcite, Schist Soil	2
24,000	6							Groundwater	Glacial till, Clay	3
5,800	6							Groundwater	Fine Coarse Sand	3
1,028.6	5.1		2.9						Gleyed Dystric Brunisol, Ae Horizon 4-15 cm	4
1,271	5.2		2.1						Gleyed Dystric Brunisol, Bf Horizon1 5-45 cm	4
5,000	4.5								Jefferson City, Wyoming, Fine Sandstone and Silty Clay	5
10,000	5.8								Jefferson City, Wyoming, Fine Sandstone and Silty Clay	5
15,000	7								Jefferson City, Wyoming, Fine Sandstone and Silty Clay	5
1,578	5.2		81.2					Groundwater	Gleyed Dystric Brunisol, Ah Horizon	6
1,862.5	5.1		2.9					Groundwater	Gleyed Dystric Brunisol, Ae Horizon	6
1,153.7	5.2		2.1					Groundwater	Gleyed Dystric Brunisol, Bf Horizon	6
206.9	6.2		1.7					Groundwater	Gleyed Dystric Brunisol, C Horizon	6

[1] CEC = cation exchange capacity, OC = organic matter, GW = groundwater.
[2] References: 1 =Legoux *et al.*, 1992; 2 =Rancon, 1973; 3 = Bell and Bates, 1988; 4= Sheppard *et al.*, 1987; 5 = Haji-Djafari et al., 1981; 6 = Thibault *et al.*, 1990.

I.5.0 References

Ames, L. L., and D. Rai. 1978. *Radionuclide Interactions with Soil and Rock Media. Volume 1: Processes Influencing Radionuclide Mobility and Retention, element Chemistry and Geochemistry, and Conclusions and Evaluation.* EPA 520/6-78-007 A, Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency by the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Bell, J., and T. H. Bates. 1988. "Distribution Coefficients of Radionuclides Between Soils and Groundwaters and Their Dependence on Various Test Parameters." *The Science of the Total Environment*, 69:297-317.

Felmy, A. R., D. Rai, and D. A. Moore. 1993. "The Solubility of Hydrous Thorium(IV) Oxide in Chloride Media: Development of an Aqueous Ion-Interaction Model." *Radiochimica Acta*, 55:177-185.

Haji-Djafari, S., P. E. Antommaria, and H. L. Crouse. 1981. Attenuation of Radionuclides and Toxic Elements by In Situ Soils at a Uranium Tailings Pond in Central Wyoming. In *Permeability and Groundwater Contaminant Transport*, (eds.) T. F. Zimmie and C. O. Riggs, pp. 221-242. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Hem, J. D. 1985. *Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water.* U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2254, U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, Virginia. 1985

Hunter, K. A., D. J. Hawke, and L. K. Choo. 1988. "Equilibrium Adsorption of Thorium by Metal Oxides in Marine Electrolytes." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 52:627-636.

LaFlamme, B. D., and J. W. Murray. 1987. "Solid/Solution Interaction: The Effect of Carbonate Alkalinity on Adsorbed Thorium." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 51:243-250.

Landa, E. R., A. H. Le, R. L. Luck, and P. J. Yeich. 1995. "Sorption and Coprecipitation of Trace Concentrations of Thorium with Various Minerals Under Conditions Simulating an Acid Uranium Mill Effluent Environment." *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 229:247-252.

Legoux, Y., G. Blain, R. Guillaumont, G. Ouzounian, L. Brillard, and M. Hussonnois. 1992. "K_d Measurements of Activation, Fission, and Heavy Elements in Water/Solid Phase Systems." *Radiochimica Acta*, 58/59:211-218.

Rai, D., A. R. Felmy, D. A. Moore, and M. J. Mason. 1995. "The Solubility of Th(IV) and U(IV) Hydrous Oxides in Concentrated $NaHCO_3$ and Na_2CO_3 Solutions." In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVIII, Part 2,* T. Murakami and R. C. Ewing (eds.), pp. 1143-1150, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Volume 353, Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Rancon, D. 1973. "The Behavior in Underground Environments of Uranium and Thorium Discharged by the Nuclear Industry." In *Environmental Behavior of Radionuclides Released in the Nuclear Industry*, pp. 333-346. IAEA-SM-172/55, International Atomic Energy Agency Proceedings, Vienna, Austria.

Ryan, J. L., and D. Rai. 1987. "Thorium(IV) Hydrous Oxide Solubility." *Inorganic Chemistry*, 26:4140-4142.

Sheppard, M. I., D. H. Thibault, and J. H. Mitchell. 1987. "Element Leaching and Capillary Rise in Sandy Soil Cores: Experimental Results." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 16:273-284.

Thibault, D. H., M. I. Sheppard, and P. A. Smith. 1990. *A Critical Compilation and Review of Default Soil Solid/Liquid Partition Coefficients, K_d, for Use in Environmental Assessments*. AECL-10125, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Pinawa, Canada.

APPENDIX J

Partition Coefficients For Uranium

Appendix J

Partition Coefficients For Uranium

J.1.0 Background

The review of uranium K_d values obtained for a number of soils, crushed rock material, and single-mineral phases (Table J.5) indicated that pH and dissolved carbonate concentrations are the 2 most important factors influencing the adsorption behavior of U(VI). These factors and their effects on uranium adsorption on soils are discussed below. The solution pH was also used as the basis for generating a look-up table of the range of estimated minimum and maximum K_d values for uranium.

Several of the studies identified in this review demonstrate the importance dissolved carbonate through the formation of strong anionic carbonato complexes on the adsorption and solubility of dissolved U(VI). This complexation especially affects the adsorption behavior of U(VI) at alkaline pH conditions. Given the complexity of these reaction processes, it is recommended that the reader consider the application of geochemical reaction codes, and surface complexation models in particular, as the best approach to predicting the role of dissolved carbonate in the adsorption behavior of uranium and derivation of K_d values when site-specific K_d values are not available for U(VI).

J.2.0 Availability of K_d Values for Uranium

More than 20 references were identified that reported the results of K_d measurements for the sorption of uranium onto soils, crushed rock material, and single mineral phases. These studies were typically conducted to support uranium migration investigations and safety assessments associated with the genesis of uranium ore deposits, remediation of uranium mill tailings, agriculture practices, and the near-surface and deep geologic disposal of low-level and high-level radioactive wastes (including spent nuclear fuel).

A large number of laboratory uranium adsorption/desorption and computer modeling studies have been conducted in the application of surface complexation models (see Chapter 5 and Volume I) to the adsorption of uranium to important mineral adsorbates in soils. These studies are also noted below.

Several published compilations of K_d values for uranium and other radionuclides and inorganic elements were also identified during the course of this review. These compilations are also briefly described below for the sake of completeness because the reported values may have applicability to sites of interest to the reader. Some of the K_d values in these compilations are tabulated below, when it was not practical to obtain the original sources references.

J.2.1 Sources of Error and Variability

The K_d values compiled from these sources show a scatter of 3 to 4 orders of magnitude at any pH value from pH 4 to 9. As will be explained below, a significant amount of this variation represents real variability possible for the steady-state adsorption of uranium onto soils resulting from adsorption to important soil mineral phases (*e.g.*, clays, iron oxides, clays, and quartz) as a function of important geochemical parameters (*e.g.*, pH and dissolved carbonate concentrations). However, as with most compilations of K_d values, those in this report and published elsewhere, reported K_d values, and sorption information in general, incorporate diverse sources of errors resulting from different laboratory methods (batch versus column versus *in situ* measurements), soil and mineral types, length of equilibration (experiments conducted from periods of hours to weeks), and the fact that the K_d parameter is a ratio of 2 concentrations. These sources of error are discussed in detail in Volume I of this report.

Taking the ratio of 2 concentrations is particularly important to uranium, which, under certain geochemical conditions, will absorb to soil at less than 5 percent (very small K_d) or up to more than 95 percent (very large K_d) of its original dissolved concentration. The former circumstance (<5 percent adsorption) requires the investigator to distinguish very small differences in the analyzed initial and final concentrations of dissolved uranium. On the other hand, the latter circumstance (>95 percent adsorption) requires analysis of dissolved uranium concentrations that are near the analytical minimum detection limit. When comparing very small or very large K_d values published in different sources, the reader must remember this source of uncertainty can be the major cause for the variability.

In the following summaries, readers should note that the valence state of uranium is given as that listed in the authors' publications. Typically, the authors describe their procedures and results in terms of "uranium," and do not distinguish between the different valence states of uranium [U(VI) and U(IV)] present. In most studies, it is fair for the reader to assume that the authors are referring to U(VI) because no special precautions are described for conducting the adsorption studies using a dissolved reductant and/or controlled environmental chamber under ultralow oxygen concentrations. However, some measurements of uranium sorption onto crushed rock materials may have been compromised unbeknownst to the investigators by reduction of U(VI) initially present to U(IV) by reaction with ferrous iron [Fe(II)] exposed on fresh mineral surfaces. Because a major decrease of dissolved uranium typically results from this reduction due to precipitation of U(IV) hydrous-oxide solids (*i.e.*, lower solubility), the measured K_d values can be too large as a measure of U(VI) sorption. This scenario is possible when one considers the geochemical processes associated with some *in situ* remediation technologies currently under development. For example, Fruchter *et al.* (1996) [also see related paper by Amonette *et al.* (1994)] describe development of a permeable redox barrier remediation technology that introduces a reductant (sodium dithionite buffered at high pH) into contaminated sediment to reduce Fe(III) present in the sediment minerals to Fe(II). Laboratory experiments have shown that dissolved U(VI) will accumulate, via reduction of U(VI) to U(IV) and subsequent precipitation as a U(IV) solid, when it contacts such treated sediments.

J.2.2 Uranium K_d Studies on Soils and Rock Materials

The following sources of K_d values considered in developing the uranium K_d look-up table are listed in alphabetical order. Due to their extensive length, summary tables that list the uranium K_d values presented or calculated from data given in these sources are located at the end of this appendix.

Ames *et al.* (1982) studied the adsorption of uranium on 3 characterized basalts and associated secondary smectite clay. The experiments were conducted at 23 and 60°C under oxidizing conditions using 2 synthetic groundwater solutions. The compositions of the solutions were based on those of groundwater samples taken at depth from the Columbia River basalt formations. The basalts were crushed, and the 0.85-0.33 mm size fraction used for the adsorption studies. The groundwater solutions were mixed with the basaltic material and smectite in a ratio of 10 ml/1 g, and equilibrated for 60 days prior to analysis. Four initial concentrations of uranium (1.0×10^{-4}, 1.0×10^{-5}, 1.0×10^{-6}, and 1.0×10^{-7} M uranium) were used for the measurements. The pH values in the final solutions ranged from 7.65 to 8.48. Uranium K_d values listed as "D" values in Ames *et al.* (1982, Table III) for the 23°C sorption measurements are listed in Table J.5.

Bell and Bates (1988) completed laboratory uranium (and other radionuclides) K_d measurements designed to evaluate the importance of test parameters such as pH, temperature, groundwater composition, and contact time at site-relevant conditions. Materials used for the K_d measurements included a sample of borehole groundwater that was mixed in a solution-to-solid ratio of 10 ml/1 g with the <5-mm size fraction of each of 5 soil materials. For the experiments conducted as a function of pH, the initial pH of the groundwater samples was adjusted by the addition of HCl, NaOH, or NH_4OH. The soils included a glacial till clay, sand, and 3 coarse granular deposits (listed as C1:2, C.3, and C.6 by Bell and Bates). The K_d values were measured using a batch method where the test vessel was agitated continuously at a fixed temperature for a pre-determined length of time. The uranium K_d values measured for the 5 soils at pH 5.7 and 15°C sampled at 14 days are listed in Table J.5. Bell and Bates noted that steady-state conditions were seldom achieved for 14 days contact at pH 5.7 and 15°C. For the clay and C1:2 soils, which exhibited the low-sorptive properties, the uranium K_d values doubled for each temperature increase of 5°. No significant temperature dependence was observed in the uranium K_d values measured using the other 3 soil materials. The uranium K_d values measured as a function of pH showed a maximum in sorption near pH 6 and 10, for the sand and clay soils. However, these 7-day experiments were affected by kinetic factors.

Erickson (1980) measured the K_d values for several radionuclides, including uranium, on abyssal red clay. The dominant mineral in the clay was iron-rich smectite, with lesser amounts of phillipsite, hydrous iron and manganese oxides. The K_d values were measured using a batch equilibration technique with equilibration times of 2-4 days and an initial concentration of dissolved uranium of approximately 3.1×10^{-8} mg/ml. The uranium K_d values measured at pH values of 2.8 and 7.1 by Erickson (1980) are listed in Table J.5.

Erikson *et al.* (1993) determined the K_d values for the adsorption of uranium on soil samples from the U.S. Department of Army munition performance testing sites at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland, and Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. The soil samples included 2 silt loams (Spesutie and Transonic) from the Aberdeen Proving Ground, and sandy loam (Yuma) from the Yuma Proving Ground. The names of the soil samples were based on the sampling locations at the study sites. The K_d measurements for the Spesutie and Transonic soil samples were conducted with site-specific surface water samples. Because no representative surface water existed at the Yuma site, the soil was equilibrated with tap water. The soil samples were equilibrated in a ratio of 30 ml/1 g with water samples spiked with 200 µg/l uranium. The water/soil mixtures were sampled at 7 and 30 days. The K_d results are given in Table J.5. The K_d values reported for the 30-day samples are 4360 (pH 6.8), 328 (pH 5.6), and 54 ml/g (pH 8.0), respectively, for the Spesutie, Transonic, and Yuma soils. The lower K_d values measured for the Yuma Soil samples were attributed to carbonate complexation of the dissolved uranium.

Giblin (1980) determined the K_d values for uranium sorption on kaolinite as a function of pH in a synthetic groundwater. The measurements were conducted at 25°C using a synthetic groundwater (Ca-Na-Mg-Cl-SO_4) containing 100 µg/l uranium. Ten milliliters of solution was mixed with 0.01 g of kaolinite for a solution-to-solid ratio of 1,000 ml/1 g. The pH of the suspension was adjusted to cover a range from 3.8 to 10. Uranium K_d values from Giblin (1980, Figure 1) are given in Table J.5.[1] Giblin's results indicate that adsorption of uranium on kaolinite in this water composition was negligible below pH 5. From pH 5 to 7, the uranium K_d values increase to a maximum of approximately 37,000 ml/g. At pH values from 7 to 10, the uranium adsorption decreased.

Kaplan *et al.* (1998) investigated the effects of U(VI) concentration, pH, and ionic strength on the adsorption of U(VI) to a natural sediment containing carbonate minerals. The sediments used for the adsorption measurements were samples of a silty loam and a very coarse sand taken, respectively, from Trenches AE-3 and 94 at DOE's Hanford Site in Richland, Washington. Groundwater collected from an uncontaminated part of the Hanford Site was equilibrated with each sediment in a ratio of 2 ml/1 g for 14 or 30 days. The K_d values listed in Kaplan *et al.* (1998) are given in Table J.5. The adsorption of U(VI) was determined to be constant for concentrations between 3.3 and 100 µg/l UO_2^{2+} at pH 8.3 and an ionic strength of 0.02 M. This result indicates that a linear K_d model could be used to describe the adsorption of U(VI) at these conditions. In those experiments where the pH was greater than 10, precipitation of U(VI)-containing solids occurred, which resulted in apparent K_d values greater than 400 ml/g.

Kaplan *et al.* (1996) measured the K_d values for U(VI) and several other radionuclides at geochemical conditions being considered in a performance assessment for the long-term disposal of radioactive low-level waste in the unsaturated zone at DOE's Hanford Site in Richland,

---

[1] The uranium K_d values listed in Table J.5 for Giblin (1980) were provided by E. A. Jenne (PNNL, retired) based on work completed for another research project. The K_d values were generated from digitization of the K_d values plotted in Giblin (1980, Figure 1).

Washington. The studies included an evaluation of the effects of pH, ionic strength, moisture content, and radionuclide concentration on radionuclide adsorption behavior. Methods used for the adsorption measurements included saturated batch adsorption experiments, unsaturated batch adsorption experiments, and unsaturated column adsorption experiments based on the Unsaturated Flow Apparatus (UFA). The measurements were conducted using uncontaminated pH 8.46 groundwater and the <2-mm size fraction of sediment samples collected from the Hanford Site. The sediment samples included TBS-1 Touchet Bed sand, Trench AE-3 silty loam, Trench-8 medium coarse sand, and Trench-94 very coarse sand. Dominant minerals identified in the clay-size fraction of these sediment samples included smectite, illite, vermiculite, and plagioclase. The reader should refer to Table 2.3 in Kaplan *et al.* (1996) for a listing of the physical and mineralogical properties of these sediment samples. Uranium K_d values estimated from results plotted in Kaplan *et al.* [1996, Figure 3.1 (400-day contact), Figure 3.2 (all values as function of dissolved uranium concentrations), and Figure 3.5 (100 percent saturation values) are listed in Table J.5. Their results show that U(VI) K_d values increased with increasing contact time with the sediments. For the concentration range from 3.3 to 100 µg/l dissolved uranium, the U(VI) K_d values were constant. The U(VI) K_d values increased from 1.1 to 2.2 ml/g for pH values of 8 and 10, respectively, for these site-specific sediments and geochemical conditions. Kaplan *et al.* noted that, at pH values above approximately 10, the measured K_d values were affected by precipitation of uranium solids. Their measurements also indicated that U(VI) K_d values varied as a function of moisture content, although the trend differed based on sediment type. For a coarse-grained sediment, Kaplan *et al.* noted the K_d values increased with increasing moisture saturation. However, the opposite trend was observed for the U(VI) K_d values for fine-grained sediments. Kaplan *et al.* proposed that this behavior was related to changes in tortuosity and effective porosity within the fine pore spaces.

Kaplan and Serne (1995, Table 6.1) report K_d values for the adsorption of uranium on loamy sand sediment taken from Trench 8 at DOE's Hanford Site in Richland, Washington. The measurements were made using a column technique at unsaturated conditions (7 to 40 percent saturated), neutral-to-high pH, low organic material concentrations, and low ionic strength ($I \leq 0.1$). The aqueous solutions consisted of a sample of uncontaminated groundwater from the Hanford Site. The K_d values listed in Kaplan and Serne (1995) are given in Table J.5. The K_d values ranged from 0.08 to 2.81 ml/g, and typically increase with increasing degree of column saturation. Kaplan and Serne noted that K_d values measured using a batch technique are usually greater than those obtained using the column technique due to the greater residence time and greater mixing of the sediment and aqueous phase associated with the batch method.

Lindenmeier *et al.* (1995) conducted a series of flow-through column tests to evaluate contaminant transport of several radionuclides through sediments under unsaturated (vadose zone) conditions. The sediments were from the Trench 8 (W-5 Burial Ground) from DOE's Hanford Site in Richland, Washington. The <2-mm size fraction of the sediment was used for the measurements. The <2-mm size fraction had a total cation exchange capacity (CEC) of 5.2 meq/100 g, and consisted of 87 percent sand, 7 percent silt, and 6 percent clay-size materials. Mineralogical analysis of <2-mm size fraction indicated that it consisted of 43.0 wt.% quartz, 26.1 wt.% plagioclase feldspar, and minor amounts of other silicate, clay, hydrous oxide, and carbonate minerals. The column tests were run using a site-specific groundwater and standard saturated column systems, commercial and modified Wierenga unsaturated column systems, and the Unsaturated Flow Apparatus (UFA). The results of the column tests indicated that the K_d values for uranium on this sediment material decrease as the sediment becomes less saturated. A K_d value of 2 ml/g was determined from a saturated column test conducted at a pore water velocity of 1.0 cm/h and residence time of 1.24 h. However, at 29 percent water saturation, the measured K_d value decreases by 70 percent to 0.6 ml/g (pore water velocity of 0.3 cm/h and residence time of 20.6 h). The K_d values listed in Lindenmeier *et al.* (1995, Table 4.1) are given in Table J.5.

Salter *et al.* (1981) investigated the effects of temperature, pressure, groundwater composition, and redox conditions on the sorption behavior of several radionuclides, including uranium, on Columbia River basalts. Uranium K_d values were determined at 23 and 60°C under oxidizing and reducing conditions using a batch technique. The measurements were conducted with 2 synthetic groundwater solutions (GR-1 and GR-2) that have compositions representative of the groundwater present in basalt formations at DOE's Hanford Site, Richland, Washington. The GR-1 and GR-2 solutions represent a pH 8 sodium bicarbonate-buffered groundwater and a pH 10 silicic acid-buffered groundwater. The synthetic groundwater solutions were mixed with the crushed basalt material (0.03-0.85 mm size fraction) in a ratio of 10 ml/1 g. The contact time for the measurements was approximately 60 days. The K_d values were determined for initial concentrations of 1.0×10^{-4}, 1.0×10^{-5}, 1.0×10^{-6}, 1.0×10^{-7}, and 2.15×10^{-8} M uranium. The K_d values listed in Table J.5 from Salter *et al.* (1981) include only those for 23°C under oxidizing conditions. The reader is referred to Salter *et al.* (1981) for a description of the measurement procedure and results for reducing conditions.

Serkiz and Johnson (1994) (and related report by Johnson *et al.*, 1994) investigated the partitioning of uranium on soil in contaminated groundwater downgradient of the F and H Area Seepage Basins at DOE's Savannah River Site in South Carolina. Their study included determination of an extensive set of field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U for 48 soil/porewater samples. The K_d values were determined from analyses of ^{238}U and ^{235}U in soil samples and associated porewaters taken from contaminated zones downgradient of the seepage basins. It should be noted that the mass concentration of ^{235}U is significantly less than (*e.g.*, <1 percent) the concentration of ^{238}U in the same soil sample and associated porewater. Serkiz and Johnson used the geochemical code MINTEQA2 to model the aqueous complexation and adsorption of uranium in their analysis of migration and partitioning in the contaminated soils. Soil/porewater samples were collected over a range of geochemical conditions (*e.g.*, pH, conductivity, and contaminant concentration). The field-derived uranium K_d listed for ^{238}U and ^{235}U by Serkiz and Johnson are given in Table J.5. The uranium K_d values varied from 1.2 to 34,000 ml/g over a pH range from approximately 3 to 6.7 (Figure J.1). The reader should note that the field-derived K_d values in Figures J.1, J.2, and J.3 are plotted on a logarithmic scale. At these site-specific conditions, the K_d values indicate that uranium adsorption increases with increasing pH over the pH range from 3 to 5.2. The adsorption of uranium is at a maximum at approximately pH 5.2, and then decreases with increasing pH over the pH range from 5.2 to 6.7.

Serkiz and Johnson found that the field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U were not well correlated with the weight percent of clay-size particles (Figure J.2) or CEC (Figure J.3) of the soil samples. Based on the field-derived K_d values and geochemical modeling results, Serkiz and Johnson proposed that the uranium was not binding to the clays by a cation exchange reaction, but rather to a mineral surface coating with the variable surface charge varying due to the porewater pH.

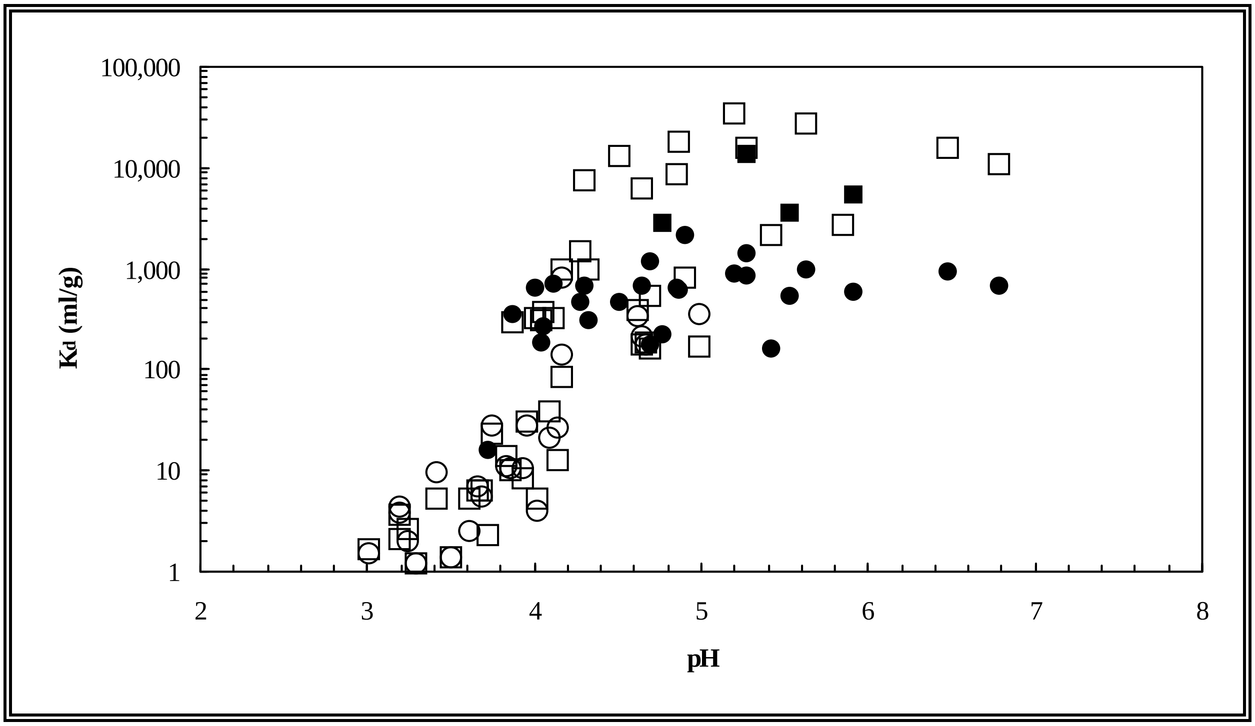


Figure J.1. Field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U from Serkiz and Johnson (1994) plotted as a function of porewater pH for contaminated soil/porewater samples. [Square and circle symbols represent field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U, respectively. Solid symbols represent minimum K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U that were based on minimum detection limit values for the concentrations for the respective uranium isotopes in porewaters associated with the soil sample.]

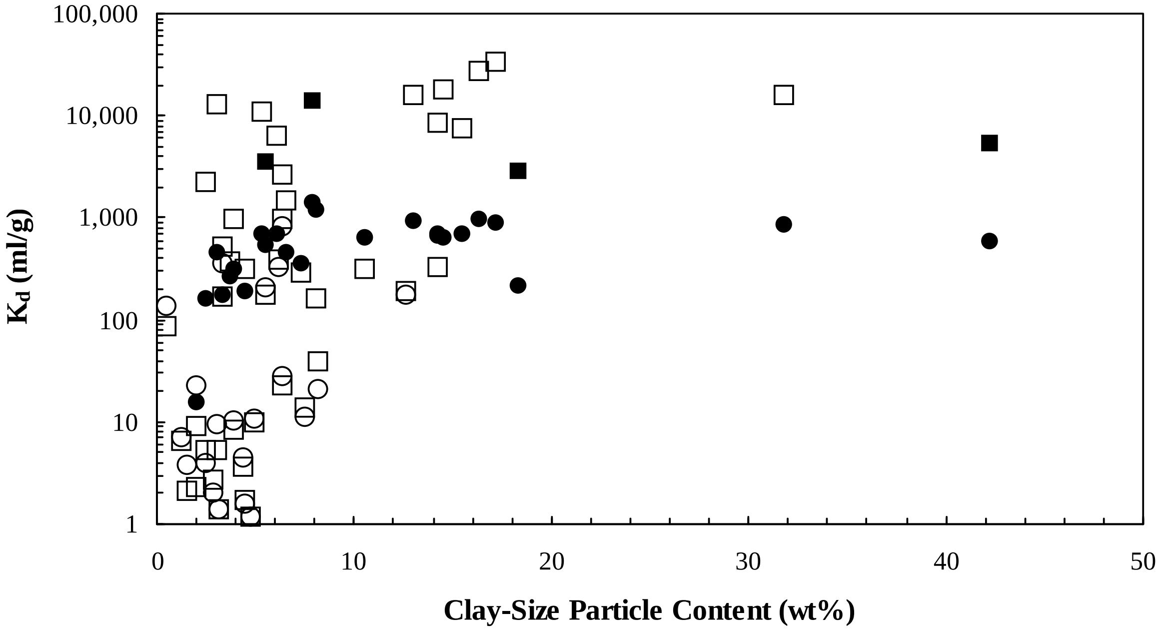


Figure J.2. Field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U from Serkiz and Johnson (1994) plotted as a function of the weight percent of clay-size particles in the contaminated soil/porewater samples. [Square and circle symbols represent field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U, respectively. Solid symbols represent minimum K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U that were based on minimum detection limit values for the concentrations for the respective uranium isotopes in porewaters associated with the soil sample.]

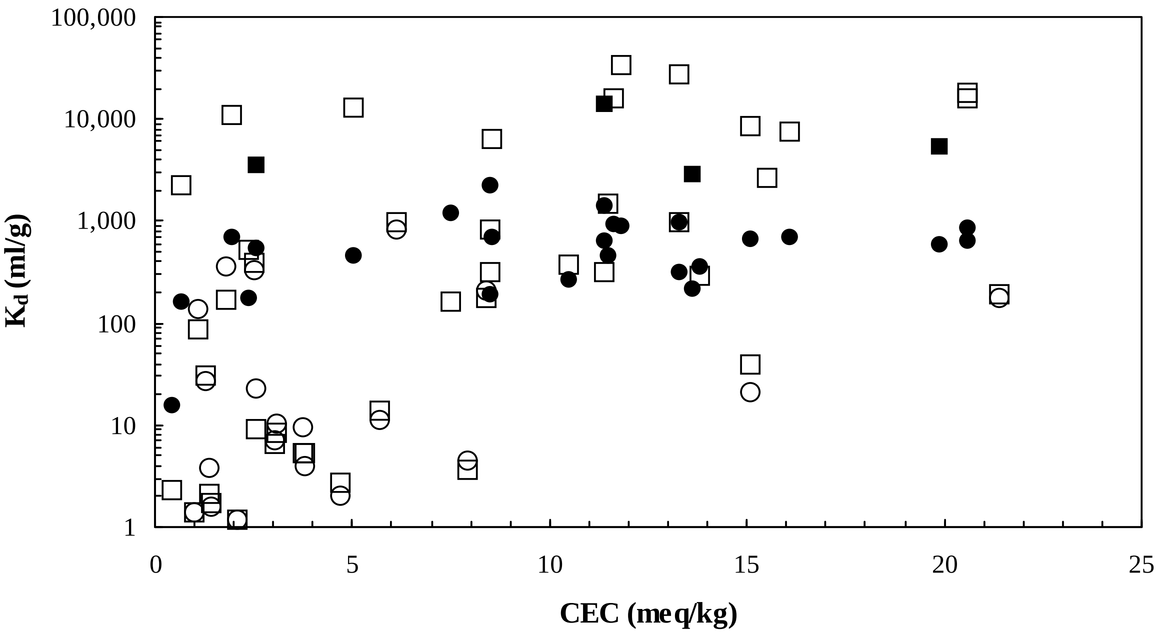


Figure J.3. Field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U plotted from Serkiz and Johnson (1994) as a function of CEC (meq/kg) of the contaminated soil/porewater samples. [Square and circle symbols represent field-derived K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U, respectively. Solid symbols represent minimum K_d values for ^{238}U and ^{235}U that were based on minimum detection limit values for the concentrations for the respective uranium isotopes in porewaters associated with the soil sample.]

Serne *et al.* (1993) determined K_d values for uranium and several other radionuclides at geochemical conditions associated with sediments at DOE's Hanford Site in Richland, Washington. The K_d values were measured using the batch technique with a well-characterized pH 8.3 groundwater and the <2-mm size fraction of 3 well-characterized sediment samples from the Hanford Site. The sediment samples included TBS-1 Touchet Bed sand, CSG-1 coarse sand/gravel, and Trench-8 medium coarse sand. The <2-mm size fraction of 3 samples consisted of approximately 70 to 90 wt.% plagioclase feldspar and quartz, and minor amounts of other silicate, clay, hydrous oxide, and carbonate minerals. The solution-to-solid ratio was fixed at 30 ml/1 g. The contact time for adsorption measurements with TBS-1, CSG-1, and Trench-8 were, 35, 35, and 44 days, respectively. The average K_d values tabulated for uranium in Serne *et al.* (1993) are given in Table J.5.

Sheppard and Thibault (1988) investigated the migration of several radionuclides, including uranium, through 3 peat[1] types associated with mires[2] typical of the Precambrian Shield in Canada. Cores of peat were taken from a floating sphagnum mire (samples designated PCE, peat-core experiment) and a reed-sedge mire overlying a clay deposit (samples designated SCE, sedge-core experiment). Uranium K_d values were determined by *in situ* and batch laboratory methods. The *in situ* K_d values were calculated from the ratio of uranium in the dried peat and associated porewater solutions. The batch laboratory measurements were conducted over an equilibration period of 21 days. The in-situ and batch-measured uranium K_d values tabulated in Sheppard and Thibault (1988) are listed in Table J.5. Because the uranium K_d values reported by Sheppard and Thibault (1988) represent uranium partitioning under reducing conditions, which are beyond the scope of our review, these K_d values were not included in Figure J.4. Sheppard and Thibault (1988) noted that the uranium K_d for these 3 peat types varied from 2,00 to 19,000 ml/g, and did not vary as a function of porewater concentration. The laboratory measured K_d values were similar to those determined *in situ* for the SCE peat sample.

Thibault *et al.* (1990) present a compilation of soil K_d values prepared as support to radionuclide migration assessments for a Canadian geologic repository for spent nuclear fuel in Precambrian Shield plutonic rock. Thibault *et al.* collected K_d values from other compilations, journal articles, and government laboratory reports for important elements, such as uranium, that would be present in the nuclear fuel waste inventory. Some of the uranium K_d values listed by Thibault *et al.* were collected from references that were not available during the course of our review. These sources included studies described in reports by M. I. Sheppard, a coauthor of Thibault *et al.* (1990), and papers by Dahlman *et al.* (1976), Haji-Djafari *et al.* (1981), Neiheisel (1983), Rançon (1973) and Seeley and Kelmers (1984). The uranium K_d values, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990), taken for these sources are included in Table J.5.

Warnecke and coworkers (Warnecke *et al.*, 1984, 1986, 1988, 1994; Warnecke and Hild, 1988; and others) published several papers that summarize the results of radionuclide migration experiments and adsorption/desorption measurements (K_d values) that were conducted in support of Germany's investigation of the Gorleben salt dome, Asse II salt mine, and former Konrad iron ore mine as disposal sites for radioactive waste. Experimental techniques included batch and recirculation methods as well as flow-through and diffusion experiments. The experiments were designed to assess the effects of parameters, such as temperature, pH, Eh, radionuclide concentration, complexing agents, humic substances, and liquid volume-to-soil mass ratio, on radionuclide migration and adsorption/desorption. These papers are overviews of the work completed in their program to date, and provide very few details on the experimental designs and individual results. There are no pH values assigned to the K_d values listed in these overview

---

[1] Peat is defined as "an unconsolidated deposit of semicarbonized plant remains in a water saturated environment" (Bates and Jackson, 1980).

[2] A mire is defined as "a small piece of marshy, swampy, or boggy ground" (Bates and Jackson, 1980).

papers. Warnecke *et al.* (1984) indicated that the measured pH values for the locations of soil and groundwater samples at Gorleben site studies range from 6 to 9.

Warnecke *et al.* (1994) summarize experiments conducted during the previous 10 years to characterize the potential for radionuclide migration at site-specific conditions at the Gorleben site. Characteristic, minimum, and maximum K_d values tabulated by Warnecke *et al.* (1994, Table 1) for uranium adsorbed to sandy and clayish sediments in contact with fresh or saline waters are listed below in Table J.1. No pH values were assigned to the listed K_d values. Warnecke *et al.* noted that the following progression in uranium K_d values as function of sediment type was indicated:

$$K_d \text{ (Clay)} > K_d \text{ (Marl}^1\text{)} > K_d \text{ (Sandy)} .$$

Warnecke and Hild (1988) present an overview of the radionuclide migration experiments and adsorption/desorption measurements that were conducted for the site investigations of the Gorleben salt dome, Asse II salt mine, and Konrad iron ore mine. The uranium K_d values listed in Warnecke and Hild are identical to those presented in Warnecke *et al.* (1994). The uranium K_d values (ml/g) listed by Warnecke and Hild (1988, Table II) for sediments and different water types for the Konrad site are: 4 (Quaternary fresh water), 6 (Turonian fresh water), 6 (Cenomanian saline water), 20 [Albian (Hauterivain) saline water], 1.4 [Albian (Hils) saline water], 2.6 (Kimmeridgian saline water), 3 (Oxfordian saline water), and 3 [Bajocian (Dogger) saline water]. Warnecke and Hild (1988, Table III) list minimum and maximum uranium K_d values (0.54-15.2 ml/g) for 26 rock samples from the Asse II site. No pH values were assigned to any of the tabulated K_d values, and no descriptions were given regarding the mineralogy of the site sediment samples. Warnecke and Hild noted that sorption measurements for the Konrad sediments, especially for the consolidated material, show the same trend as those for the Gorleben sediments.

Table J.1. Uranium K_d values (ml/g) listed by Warnecke *et al.* (1994, Table 1).

Sediment Type	**Fresh Water**			**Saline Water**		
	Typical K_d Value	**Minimum K_d Value**	**Maximum K_d Value**	**Typical K_d Value**	**Minimum K_d Value**	**Maximum K_d Value**
Sandy	27	0.8	332	1	0.3	1.6
Clayish	17	8.6	100	14 - 1,400	14.1	1,400

---

[1] Marl is defined as "an earthy substance containing 35-65 percent clay and 65-35 percent carbonate formed under marine or freshwater conditions" (Bates and Jackson, 1980).

Warnecke *et al.* (1986) present an overview of the radionuclide migration experiments and adsorption/desorption measurements that were conducted for the Gorleben salt dome, and Konrad iron ore mine. The tabulated K_d values for the Gorleben and Konrad site sediments and waters duplicate those presented Warnecke *et al.* (1994) and Warnecke and Hild (1988).

Warnecke *et al.* (1984) present a short summary of radionuclide sorption measurements that were conducted by several laboratories in support of the Gorleben site investigation. Sediment (especially sand and silt) and water samples were taken from 20 locations that were considered representative of the potential migration path for radionuclides that might be released from a disposal facility sited at Gorleben. The minimum and maximum K_d values listed by Warnecke *et al.* (1984, Table III) are 0.5 and 3,000 ml/g, respectively (note that these values are not listed as a function of pH).

Zachara *et al.* (1992) studied the adsorption of U(VI) on clay-mineral separates from subsurface soils from 3 DOE sites. The materials included the clay separates (<2 µm fraction) from the Kenoma Formation (Feed Materials Production Center, Fernald, Ohio), Ringold Formation (Hanford Site, Richland, Washington), and Cape Fear Formation (Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina). Prior to the measurements the clay separates were treated with dithionite-citrate buffer and hydrogen peroxide to remove amorphous ferric hydroxides and organic materials. The measurements used clay suspensions ($\approx$1 meq of charge/l) spiked with 2 mg/l (8.6 µmol/l) uranium and $Ca(ClO_4)_2$ or $NaClO_4$ as the electrolyte. The pH values of the suspensions were adjusted over the pH range from 4.5 to 9.0 using sodium hydroxide. *The measurements were completed in a glovebox under an inert atmosphere to eliminate effects from aqueous complexation of U(VI) by dissolved carbonate.* Uranium K_d values calculated from values of percent uranium adsorbed versus pH (Zachara *et al.*, 1992, Figures 6 and 7) for the Kenoma and Ringold clays are listed in Table J.5.[1] The adsorption results for the Cape Fear clay isolate were essentially the same as those for the Kenoma clay (Zachara *et al.*, 1992, Figures 8). The results for the Kenoma clay isolate show a strong dependence of uranium adsorption as a function of ionic strength that is opposite to that expected for competitive sorption between uranium and the electrolyte cation. Zachara *et al.* (1992) suggest that this increase in uranium adsorption with increasing ionic strength may be due to the ionic strength dependence of the hydrolysis of the uranyl ion.

J.2.3 Uranium K_d Studies on Single Mineral Phases

---

[1] The uranium K_d values listed in Table J.5 for Zachara *et al.* (1992) were provided by E. A. Jenne (PNNL, retired) based on work completed for another research project. The K_d values were derived from percent uranium adsorbed values generated from digitization of data plotted in Zachara *et al.* (1992, Figures 6 and 7) for the Kenoma and Ringold clay isolates. Due the inherent uncertainty and resulting exceptionally large K_d values, Jenne did not calculate K_d values from any percent uranium adsorbed values that were greater 99 percent.

Anderson *et al.* (1982) summarize an extensive study of radionuclides on igneous rocks and related single mineral phases. They report K_d values for U(VI) sorption on apatite, attapulgite (also known as palygorskite), biotite, montmorillonite, and quartz. The K_d values were determined using a batch technique using 10^{-7}-10^{-9} mol/l uranium concentrations, synthetic groundwater, and crushed (0.045-0.063 mm size fraction) mineral and rock material. The solution-to-solid ratio used in the experiments was 50 ml/1 g. The synthetic groundwater had a composition typical for a Swedish deep plutonic groundwater. Uranium K_d values from Anderson *et al.* (1982, Figure 6a) are given in Table J.5.[1]

Ames *et al.* (1983a,b) investigated the effects of uranium concentrations, temperature, and solution compositions on the sorption of uranium on several well-characterized secondary and sheet silicate minerals. The secondary phases studied by Ames *et al.* (1983a, oxide analyses listed in their Table 3) included clinoptilotite, glauconite, illite, kaolinite, montmorillonite, nontronite, opal, and silica gel. The sheet silicate minerals used by Ames *et al.* (1983b, oxide analyses listed in their Table 1) consisted of biotite, muscovite, and phlogopite. The sorption of uranium on each mineral phase was measured with 2 solutions (0.01 M NaCl and 0.01 M $NaHCO_3$) using 4 initial uranium concentrations. The initial uranium concentrations used for the 25°C experiments included 1.0×10^{-4}, 1.0×10^{-5}, 1.4×10^{-6}, and 4.4×10^{-7} mol/l uranium. The batch experiments were conducted under oxidizing conditions at 5, 25, and 65°C in an environmental chamber. Solutions were equilibrated with the mineral solids in a ratio of 10 ml/1 g. A minimum of 30 days was required for the mineral/solution mixtures to reach steady state conditions. Uranium K_d values calculated from the 25°C sorption results given in Ames *et al.* (1983a, Table 6) are listed in Table J.5.

Ames *et al.* (1983c) studied the effects of uranium concentrations, temperature, and solution compositions on the sorption of uranium on amorphous ferric oxyhydroxide. The sorption of uranium on amorphous ferric oxyhydroxide was measured with 2 solutions (0.01 M NaCl and 0.01 M $NaHCO_3$) using 4 initial uranium concentrations. The initial uranium concentrations used for the 25°C experiments included 1.01×10^{-4}, 1.05×10^{-5}, 1.05×10^{-6}, and 4.89×10^{-7} mol/l uranium for the 0.01 M NaCl solution, and 1.01×10^{-4}, 1.05×10^{-5}, 1.53×10^{-6}, and 5.46×10^{-7} mol/l uranium for the 0.01 M $NaHCO_3$ solution. The batch experiments were conducted under oxidizing conditions at 25 and 60°C. The solutions were equilibrated for 7 days with the amorphous ferric oxyhydroxide in a ratio 3.58 l/g of iron in the solid. Uranium K_d values calculated from the 25°C sorption results given in Ames *et al.* (1983c, Table II) are listed in Table J.5. Reflecting the high adsorptive capacity of ferric oxyhydroxide, the K_d values for the 25°C measurements range from approximately 2×10^6 ml/g for the 0.01 M NaCl solution to approximately 3×10^4 ml/g for the 0.01 M $NaHCO_3$ solution.

---

[1] The uranium K_d values listed in Table J.5 for Anderson *et al.* (1982) were provided by E. A. Jenne (PNNL, retired) based on work completed for another research project. The K_d values were generated from digitization of the K_d values plotted in Anderson *et al.* (1982, Figure 6a).

Borovec (1981) investigated the adsorption of U(VI) and its hydrolytic complexes at 20°C and pH 6.0 on fine-grained kaolinite, illite, and montmorillonite. The results indicate that the K_d values increase with decreasing concentrations of dissolved uranium. At uranium concentrations less than 10^{-4} mol/l, the uranium K_d values for the individual minerals were constant. The K_d values determined at 20°C and pH 6.0 ranged from 50 to 1,000. The values increased in the sequence K_d (kaolinite) < K_d (illite) < K_d (montmorillonite). Borovec presents the following linear equations for the maximum sorption capacity of uranium (a_m, in meq/100 g) on clays at 20°C and pH 6.0 with respect to CEC (in meq/100 g),

$$a_m = 0.90 \text{ CEC} + 1.56 \quad (r = 0.99522) \text{ ,}$$

and specific surface (A, in m^2/g) of clays,

$$a_m = 0.11 \text{ A} + 2.05 \quad (r = 0.97232) \text{ .}$$

J.2.4 Published Compilations Containing K_d Values for Uranium

Baes and Sharp (1983) present a model developed for annual-average, order-of-magnitude leaching constants for solutes in agricultural soils. As part of this model development, they reviewed and determined generic default values for input parameters, such as K_d, in their leaching model. A literature review was completed to evaluate appropriate distributions for K_d values for various solutes, including uranium. Because Baes and Sharp (1983) are cited frequently as a source of K_d values in other published K_d reviews (e.g, Looney *et al.*, 1987; Sheppard and Thibault, 1990), the uranium K_d values listed by Baes and Sharp are reported here for the sake of completeness. Based of the distribution that Baes and Sharp determined for the K_d values for cesium and strontium, they assumed a lognormal distribution for the K_d values for all other elements in their compilation. Baes and Sharp listed an estimated default K_d of 45 ml/g for uranium based on 24 uranium K_d values from 10.5 to 4,400 ml/g for agricultural soils and clays in the pH range from 4.5 to 9.0. Their compiled K_d values represent a diversity of soils, pure clays (other K_d values for pure minerals were excluded), extracting solutions, measurement techniques, and experimental error.

Looney *et al.* (1987) describe the estimation of geochemical parameters needed for environmental assessments of waste sites at DOE's Savannah River Plant in South Carolina. Looney *et al.* list K_d values for several metal and radionuclide contaminants based on values that they found in 1-5 published sources. For uranium, Looney *et al.* list a "recommended" K_d of 39.8 ($10^{1.6}$) ml/g, and a range for its K_d values of 0.1 to 1,000,000 ml/g. Looney *et al.* note that their recommended values are specific to the Savannah River Plant site, and they must be carefully reviewed and evaluated prior to using them in assessments at other sites. Nonetheless, such data are often used as "default values" in radionuclide migration assessment calculations, and are therefore listed here for the sake of completeness. It should be noted that the work of Looney *et al.* (1987) predates the uranium-migration and field-derived uranium K_d study reported for contaminated soils at the Savannah River Site by Serkiz and Johnston (1994) (described above).

McKinley and Scholtis (1993) compare radionuclide K_d sorption databases used by different international organizations for performance assessments of repositories for radioactive wastes. The uranium K_d values listed in McKinley and Scholtis (1993, Tables 1, 2, and 4) are listed in Table J.2. The reader should refer to sources cited in McKinley and Scholtis (1993) for details regarding their source, derivation, and measurement. Radionuclide K_d values listed for cementitious environments in McKinley and Scholtis (1993, Table 3) are not included in Table J.2. The organizations listed in the tables in McKinley and Scholtis (1993) include: AECL (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited); GSF (Gesellschaft für Strahlen- und Umweltforschung m.b.H., Germany); IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency, Austria); KBS (Swedish Nuclear Safety Board); NAGRA [Nationale Genossenschaft für die Lagerung radioaktiver Abfälle (Swiss National Cooperation for Storage of Radioactive Waste), Switzerland]; NIREX (United Kingdom Nirex Ltd.); NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission); NRPB (National Radiological Protection Board, United Kingdom); PAGIS [Performance Assessment of Geological Isolation Systems, Commission of the European Communities (CEC), Belgium; as well as PAGRIS SAFIR (Safety Assessment and Feasiblity Interim Report]; PSE (Projekt Sicherheitsstudien Entsorgung, Germany); RIVM [Rijksinstituut voor Volksgezondheid en Milieuhygience (National Institute of Public Health and Environment Protection), Netherlands]; SKI [Statens Kärnkraftinspektion (Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate)]; TVO [Teollisuuden Voima Oy (Industrial Power Company), Finland]; and UK DoE (United Kingdom Department of the Environment).

Table J.2. Uranium K_d values listed by McKinley and Scholtis (1993, Tables 1, 2, and 4) from sorption databases used by different international organizations for performance assessments of repositories for radioactive wastes.

	Argillaceous (Clay)		**Crystalline Rock**		**Soil/Soil**	
Organization	**Sorbing Material**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**Sorbing Material**	**K_d (ml/g)**	**Sorbing Material**	**K_d (ml/g)**
AECL	Bentonite-Sand	100	Granite	5	Soil/Sediment	20
GSF	Sediment	2				
IAEA	Pelagic Clay	500				
KBS-3	Bentonite	120	Granite	5,000		
NAGRA	Bentonite	1,000	Granite	1,000	Soil/Sediment	20
	Clay	5,000			Soil/Sediment	100
NIREX	Clay Mudstone	10				
NRC	Clay, Soil Shale	20	Granite	5		
			Basalt	4		
			Tuff	300		
NRPB	Clay	300			Soil/Sediment	300
PAGIS	Bentonite	90			Soil/Sediment	1,700
	Subseabed	100				
PAGIS SAFIR	Clay	600				
PSE	Sediment	0.02				
RIVM	Sandy Clay	10				
SKI	Bentonite	200	Granite	5,000		
TVO	Bentonite	90	Crystalline Rock, Reducing	200	Soil/Sediment	500
	Baltic Sea Sediment	500	Crystalline Rock, Real.	5		
	Ocean Sediment	500				
	Lake Sediment	500				
UK DoE	Clay	200			Soil/Sediment	50
	Coastal Marine Water	1000				

In a similar comparison of sorption databases for use in performance assessments of radioactive waste repositories, Stenhouse and Pöttinger (1994) list "realistic" K_d values (ml/g) for uranium in crystalline rock/water systems of 1,000 (NAGRA), 5,000 [Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB (Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management Company), Sweden; SKB], 1000 (TVO), and 6 (Canadian Nuclear Fuel Waste Management Programme, CNFWM). For bentonite/groundwater systems, they list 5,000 (NAGRA), 3,000 (SKB), and 500 (TVO). The reader should refer to sources cited in Stenhouse and Pöttinger for details regarding the source, derivation, and measurement of these values.

Thibault *et al.* (1990) [also summarized in Sheppard and Thibault (1990)] updated a compilation of soil K_d values that they published earlier (Sheppard *et al.*, 1984). The compilations were completed to support the assessment(s) of a Canadian geologic repository for spent nuclear fuel in Precambrian Shield plutonic rock. Thibault *et al.* collected K_d values from other compilations, journal articles, and government laboratory reports for important elements, such as uranium, that would be present in the inventory associated with Canada's nuclear fuel wastes. Because Thibault *et al.* (1990) and Sheppard and Thibault (1990) are frequently cited, their derived uranium K_d values are reported here for the sake of completeness. The K_d values for each element were categorized according to 4 soil texture types. These included sand (*i.e.*, contains ≥70 percent sand-size particles), clay (*i.e.*, contains ≥35 percent clay-size particles), loam (*i.e.*, contains an even distribution of sand-, clay-, and silt-size particles, or ≤80 percent silt-size particles), and organic (*i.e.*, contains >30 percent organic matter and are either classic peat or muck sediments, or the litter horizon of a mineral sediment). Based on their previous evaluations, Thibault *et al.* ln-transformed and averaged the compiled K_d values to obtain a single geometric mean K_d value for each element for each soil type. The K_d values for each soil type and the associated range of K_d values listed for uranium by Thibault *et al.* (1990) are given in Table J.3.

Table J.3. Geometric mean uranium K_d values derived by Thibault *et al.* (1990) for sand, loam, clay, and organic soil types.

Soil Type	Geometric Mean K_d Values (ml/g)	Observed Range of K_d Values (ml/g)	Number of K_d Values
Sand	35	0.03 - 2,200	24
Loam	15	0.2 - 4,500	8
Clay	1,600	46 - 395,100	7
Organic	410	33 - 7,350	6

J.3.0 Approach in Developing K_d Look-Up Table

The uranium K_d values listed in Table J.5 are plotted in Figure J.4 as a function of pH. The K_d values exhibit large scatter. This scatter increases from approximately 3 orders of magnitude at pH values below pH 5, to approximately 3 to 4 orders of magnitude from pH 5 to 7, and approximately 4 to 5 orders of magnitude at pH values from pH 7 to 9. This comparison can be somewhat misleading. At the lowest and highest pH regions, it should be noted that 1 to 2 orders of the observed variability actually represent uranium K_d values that are less than 10 ml/g. At pH values less than 3.5 and greater than 8, this variability includes extremely small K_d values of less than 1 ml/g.

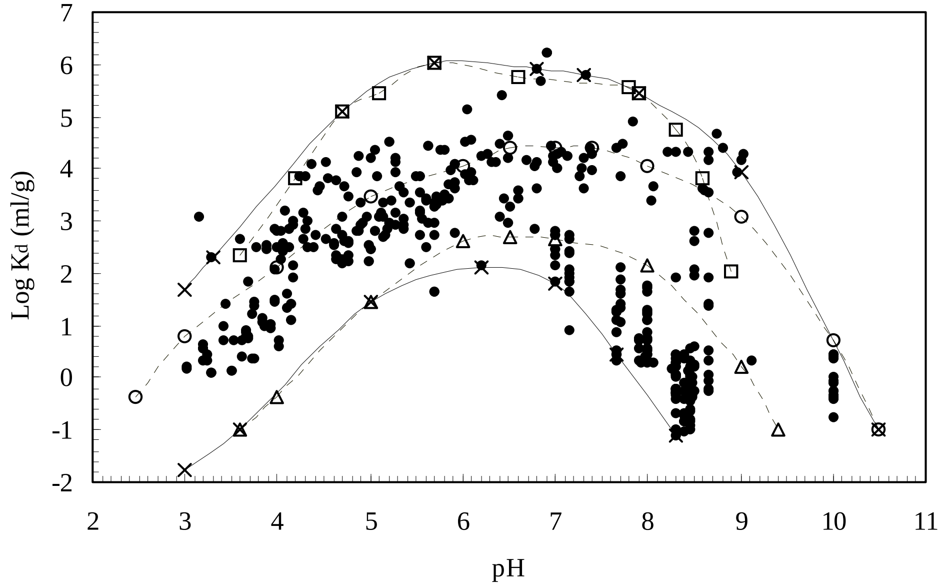


Figure J.4. Uranium K_d values used for development of K_d look-up table. [Filled circles represent K_d values listed in Table J.5. Open symbols (joined by dotted line) represent K_d maximum and minimum values estimated from uranium adsorption measurements plotted by Waite *et al.* (1992) for ferrihydrite (open squares), kaolinite (open circles), and quartz (open triangles). The limits for the estimated maximum and minimum K_d values based on the values in Table J.5 and those estimated from Waite *et al.* (1992) are given by the "x" symbols joined by a solid line.]

J.3.1 K_d Values as a Function ff pH

Although the uranium K_d values in Figure J.4 exhibit a great deal of scatter at any fixed pH value, the K_d values show a trend as a function of pH. In general, the adsorption of uranium by soils and single-mineral phases is low at pH values less than 3, increases rapidly with increasing pH from pH 3 to 5, reaches a maximum in adsorption in the pH range from pH 5 to 8, and then decreases with increasing pH at pH values greater than 8. This trend is similar to the *in situ* K_d values reported by Serkiz and Johnson (1994) (see Figure J.1), and percent adsorption values measured for uranium on single mineral phases as described above and those reported for iron oxides (Duff and Amrheim, 1996; Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Tripathi, 1984; Waite *et al.*, 1992, 1994; and others), clays (McKinley *et al.*, 1995; Turner *et al.*, 1996; Waite *et al.*, 1992; and others), and quartz (Waite *et al.*, 1992). The adsorption data are similar to those of other hydrolyzable metal ions with a sharp pH edge separating low adsorption at low pH from high adsorption at higher pH values. As discussed in the surface complexation laboratory and modeling studies [*e.g.*, Tripathi (1984), Hsi and Langmuir (1985), Waite *et al.* (1992, 1994), and Duff and Amrheim (1996)], this pH-dependent behavior is related to the pH-dependent surface charge properties of the soil minerals and complex aqueous speciation of dissolved U(VI), especially near and above neutral pH conditions where dissolved U(VI) forms strong anionic uranyl-carbonato complexes with dissolved carbonate.

J.3.2 K_d Values as a Function of Mineralogy

In addition to the sources of error and variability discussed above, the scatter in K_d values in Figure J.4 is also related to heterogeneity in the mineralogy of the soils. Soils containing larger percentages of iron oxide minerals and mineral coatings and/or clay minerals will exhibit higher sorption characteristics than soils dominated by quartz and feldspar minerals. This variability in uranium adsorption with respect to mineralogy is readily apparent in uranium K_d values calculated from adsorption measurements (reported as percent uranium adsorbed versus pH) for ferrihydrite, kaolinite, and quartz by Waite *et al.* (1992).

Uranium K_d values were estimated[1] from the plots of percent uranium adsorption given for ferrihydrite, kaolinite, and quartz by Waite *et al.* (1992). To estimate the maximum variability that should be expected for the adsorption of uranium by different mineral substrates, K_d values were calculated from plots of uranium adsorption data for ferrihydrite and kaolinite (minerals with high adsorptive properties) that exhibited the maximum adsorption at any pH from 3 to 10, and for quartz (a mineral with low adsorptive properties) that exhibited the minimum adsorption

---

[1] The reader is cautioned that significant uncertainty may be associated with K_d values estimated in this fashion because of the extreme solution-to-solid ratios used in some of these studies, especially for highly adsorptive iron-oxide phases, and errors related to estimating the concentrations of sorbed and dissolved uranium based on values for the percent of absorbed uranium near 0 or 100 percent, respectively.

at any pH. These estimated K_d values are shown, respectively, as open squares, circles, and triangles (and joined by dotted lines) in Figure J.4. The difference in the maximum and minimum K_d values is nearly 3 orders of magnitude at any fixed pH value in the pH range from 3 to 9.5. At pH values less than 7, the uranium K_d values for ferrihydrite and quartz calculated from data in Waite *et al.* (1992) bound more than 95 percent of the uranium K_d values gleaned from the literature. Above pH 7, the calculated uranium K_d values for ferrihydrite and kaolinite effectively bound the maximum uranium K_d values reported in the literature.. In terms of bounding the minimum K_d values, the values calculated for quartz are greater than several data sets measured by Kaplan *et al.* (1996, 1998), Lindenmeirer *et al.* (1995), and Serne *et al.* (1993) for sediments from the Hanford Site in Richland, Washington which typically contain a significant quality of quartz and feldspar minerals. It should also be noted that some of the values listed from these studies represent measurements of uranium adsorption on Hanford sediments under partially saturated conditions.

J.3.3 K_d Values As A Function Of Dissolved Carbonate Concentrations

As noted in several studies summarized above and in surface complexation studies of uranium adsorption by Tripathi (1984), Hsi and Langmuir (1985), Waite *et al.* (1992, 1994), McKinley *et al.* (1995), Duff and Amrheim (1996), Turner *et al.* (1996), and others, dissolved carbonate has a significant effect on the aqueous chemistry and solubility of dissolved U(VI) through the formation of strong anionic carbonato complexes. In turn, this complexation affects the adsorption behavior of U(VI) at alkaline pH conditions. Even differences in partial pressures of CO_2 have a major affect on uranium adsorption at neutral pH conditions. Waite *et al.* (1992, Figure 5.7), for example, show that the percent of U(VI) adsorbed onto ferrihydrite decreases from approximately 97 to 38 percent when CO_2 is increased from ambient (0.03 percent) to elevated (1 percent) partial pressures. In those adsorption studies that were conducted in the absence of dissolved carbonate (see surface complexation modeling studies listed above), uranium maintains a maximum adsorption with increasing pH as opposed to decreasing with increasing pH at pH values near and above neutral pH. Although carbonate-free systems are not relevant to natural soil/groundwater systems, they are important to understanding the reaction mechanisms affecting the aqueous and adsorption geochemistry of uranium.

It should be noted that it is fairly common to see figures in the literature or at conferences where uranium adsorption plotted from pH 2 to 8 shows maximum adsorption behavior even at the highest pH values. Such plots may mislead the reader into thinking that uranium adsorption continues this trend (*i.e.*, maximum) to even higher pH conditions that are associated with some groundwater systems and even porewaters derived from leaching of cementitious systems. Based on the uranium adsorption studies discussed above, the adsorption of uranium decreases rapidly, possibly to very low values, at pH values greater than 8 for waters in contact with CO_2 or carbonate minerals .

No attempt was made to statistically fit the K_d values summarized in Table J.5 as a function of dissolved carbonate concentrations. Typically carbonate concentrations were not reported and/or discussed, and one would have to make assumptions about possible equilibrium between the solutions and atmospheric or soil-related partial pressures of CO_2 or carbonate phases present in the soil samples. As will be discussed in a later section, the best approach to predicting the role of dissolved carbonate in the adsorption behavior of uranium and derivation of K_d values is through the use of surface complexation modeling techniques.

J.3.4 K_d Values as a Function of Clay Content and CEC

No attempt was made to statistically fit the K_d values summarized in Table J.5 as a function of CEC or concentrations of clay-size particles. The extent of clay concentration and CEC data, as noted from information included in Table J.5, is limited to a few studies that cover somewhat limited geochemical conditions. As discussed above, Serkiz and Johnson (1994) found no correlation between their uranium *in situ* K_d values and the clay content (Figure J.2) or CEC (Figure J.3) of their soils. Their systems covered the pH conditions from 3 to 7.

As noted in the studies summarized above, clays have an important role in the adsorption of uranium in soils. Attempts have been made (*e.g.*, Borovec, 1981) to represent this functionality with a mathematical expression, but such studies are typically for limited geochemical conditions. Based on the studies by Chisholm-Brause (1994), Morris *et al.* (1994), McKinley *et al.* (1995), Turner *et al.* (1996), and others, uranium adsorption onto clay minerals is complicated and involves multiple binding sites, including exchange and edge-coordination sites. The reader is referred to these references for a detailed treatment of the uranium adsorption on smectite clays and application of surface complexation modeling techniques for such minerals.

J.3.5 Uranium K_d Look-Up Table

Given the orders of magnitude variability observed for reported uranium K_d values, a subjective approach was used to estimate the minimum and maximum K_d values for uranium as a function of pH. These values are listed in Table J.4. For K_d values at non-integer pH values, especially given the rapid changes in uranium adsorption observed at pH values less than 5 and greater than 8, the reader should assume a linear relationship between each adjacent pair of pH-K_d values listed in Table J.4.

Table J.4. Look-up table for estimated range of K_d values for uranium based on pH.

K_d (ml/g)	**pH**							
	3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**
Minimum	<1	0.4	25	100	63	0.4	<1	<1
Maximum	32	5,000	160,000	1,000,000	630,000	250,000	7,900	5

The minimum and maximum K_d values listed in Table J.4 were taken from the solid lines plotted in Figure F.4. The area between the 2 solid lines contains more than 95 percent of uranium K_d values collected in this review. The curve representing the minimum limit for uranium K_d values is based on K_d values calculated (described above) for quartz from data given in Waite *et al.* (1992) and the K_d values reported by Kaplan *et al.* (1996, 1998), Lindenmeirer *et al.* (1995), and Serne *et al.* (1993). It is unlikely that actual K_d values for U(VI) can be much lower than those represented by this lower curve. At the pH extremes along this curve, the uranium K_d values are already very small. Moreover, if one considers potential sources of error resulting from experimental methods, it is difficult to rationalize uranium K_d values much lower than this lower boundary.

The curve representing the maximum limit for uranium K_d values is based on K_d values calculated (described above) for ferrihydrite and kaolinite from data given in Waite *et al.* (1992). It is estimated that the maximum boundary of uranium K_d values plotted in Figure J.4 is conservatively high, possibly by an order of magnitude or more especially at pH values greater than 5. This estimate is partially based on the distribution of measured K_d values plotted in Figure J.4, and the assumption that some of the very large K_d measurements may have included precipitation of uranium-containing solids due to starting uranium solutions being oversaturated. Moreover, as noted previously, measurements of uranium adsorption onto crushed rock samples may include U(VI)/U(IV) redox/precipitation reactions resulting from contact of dissolved U(VI) with Fe(II) exposed on the fresh mineral surfaces.

J.4.0 Use of Surface Complexation Models to Predict Uranium K_d Values

As discussed in Chapter 4 and in greater detail in Volume I of this report, electrostatic surface complexation models (SCMs) incorporated into chemical reaction codes, such as EPA's MINTEQA2, may be used to predict the adsorption behavior of some radionuclides and other metals and to derive K_d values as a function of key geochemical parameters, such as pH and carbonate concentrations. Typically, the application of surface complexation models is limited by the availability of surface complexation constants for the constituents of interest and competing ions that influence their adsorption behavior.

The current state of knowledge regarding surface complexation constants for uranium adsorption onto important soil minerals, such as iron oxides, and development of a mechanistic understanding of these reactions is probably as advanced as those for any other trace metal. In the absence of site-specific K_d values for the geochemical conditions of interest, the reader is encouraged to apply this technology to predict bounding uranium K_d values and their functionality with respect to important geochemical parameters.

Numerous laboratory surface complexation studies for uranium have been reported in the literature. These include studies of uranium adsorption onto iron oxides (Duff and Amrheim, 1996; Hsi and Langmuir, 1985; Tripathi, 1984; Waite *et al.*, 1992, 1994; and others), clays (McKinley *et al.*, 1995; Turner *et al.*, 1996; Waite *et al.*, 1992; and others), and quartz (Waite *et* *al.*, 1992; and others). These references include derivation of the surface complexation constants for surface coordination sites determined to be important.

In addition to these laboratory studies, there are numerous examples in the literature of the application of surface complexation models and published binding constants to predict and evaluate the migration of uranium in soil/groundwater systems. For example, Koß (1988) describes the use of a surface complexation adsorption model to calculate the sorption of uranium for soil-groundwater systems associated with the proposed site for a German geologic radioactive waste repository at Gorleben. An apparent constant (*i.e.*, apparent surface complex formation constant based on bulk solution concentrations, K^{app}) was derived for uranium sorption using the MINEQL geochemical code and site-specific geochemical data for soil CEC values, groundwater compositions, and measured uranium K_d values. Quartz (SiO_2) was the main constituent in the soils considered in this study. Because the model incorporates the aqueous speciation of uranium, it may be used tor compare K_d values for different soil systems having equal sorption sites. The modeling results indicated that CEC, pH, ionic strength, and dissolved carbonate concentrations were the main geochemical parameters affecting the sorption of uranium in groundwater systems.

Puigdomènech and Bergström (1994) evaluated the use of surface complexation models for calculating radionuclide sorption and K_d values in support of performance assessments studies of geologic repositories for radioactive wastes. They used a triple layer surface complexation model to predict the amount of uranium sorbed to a soil as a function of various environmental parameters. They then derived K_d values based on the concentrations of adsorbed and dissolved uranium predicted by the model. For the surface complexation modeling, they assumed (1) a total uranium concentration of 10^{-5} mol/l, and (2) the adsorption of uranium on soil was controlled by the soil concentration of iron oxyhydroxide solid, which was assumed to be 5 percent goethite [α-FeO(OH)]. Their modeling results indicated that pH, inorganic carbon (*i.e.*, dissolved carbonate), and Eh (redox conditions) are major parameters that affect uranium K_d values. Under oxidizing conditions at pH values greater than 6, their derived K_d values were approximately 100 ml/g. At high concentrations of dissolved carbonate, and pH values greater than 6, the K_d values for uranium decrease considerably. Their results indicate that the triple layer surface complexation model using constants obtained under well controlled laboratory conditions on well characterized minerals can easily be applied to estimate the dependence of uranium adsorption and uranium K_d values as a function of a variety of important site environmental conditions.

Efforts have also been made to compile site binding constants for radionuclides and other metals to create “sorption databases” for use with geochemical codes such as MINTEQA2. For example, Turner *et al.* (1993) and Turner (1993, 1995) describe the application of the surface-complexation models (SCMs) [*i.e.*, the diffuse layer model (DLM), constant capacitance model (CCM), and triple layer model (TLM)] in the geochemical reaction code MINTEQA2 to simulate potentiometric titration and adsorption data published for U(VI) and other radionuclides on several single mineral phases. Their studies were conducted in support of developing a uniform approach to using surface complexation models to predict radionuclide migration behavior associated with disposal of high-level radioactive waste in a geologic repository. The parameter optimization code FITEQL was used for fitting and optimization of the adsorption binding constants that were used in conjunction with MINTEQA2 and its thermodynamic database. For those radionuclides having sufficient data, the surface-complexation models were used to examine the effects of changing geochemical conditions (*e.g.*, pH) on radionuclide adsorption. Turner *et al.* (1993) and Turner (1993, 1995) include a detailed listing and documentation of the adsorption reactions and associated binding constants used for the MINTEQA2 DLM, CCM, and TLM calculations. Although all 3 models proved capable of simulating the available adsorption data, the DLM was able to do so using the fewest parameters (Turner, 1995). Compared to empirical approaches (*e.g.*, K_d) for predicting contaminant adsorption, Turner notes that surface complexation models based on geochemical principles have the advantage of being used to extrapolate contaminant adsorption to environmental conditions beyond the range measured experimentally.

J.5.0 Other Studies of Uranium

The following studies and adsorption reviews were identified during the course of this study. Although they typically do not contain uranium K_d data, they discuss aspects of uranium adsorption behavior in soils that might be useful to some readers searching for similar site conditions. These studies and reviews are briefly discussed below.

Ames and Rai (1978) reviewed and evaluated the processes influencing the mobility and retention of radionuclides. Their review for uranium discussed the following published adsorption studies. The following descriptions are paraphrased from in their report.[1]

- Dementyev and Syromyatnikov (1968) determined that the maximum adsorption observed for uranium in the pH 6 region is due to the boundary between the dominant uranium aqueous species being cationic and anionic at lower and higher pH values, respectively.

- Goldsztaub and Wey (1955) determined that 7.5 and 2.0 g uranium could be adsorbed per 100 g of calcined montmorillonite and kaolinite, respectively.

- Horráth (1960) measured an average enrichment factor of 200 to 350 for the adsorption of uranium on peat.

- Kovalevskii (1967) determined that the uranium content of western Siberian noncultivated soils increased as a function of their clay content and that clay soils contained at least 3 times more uranium than sands.

---

[1] The full citations listed for these references at the end of this appendix are provided exactly as given by Ames and Rai (1978).

- Manskaya *et al.* (1956) studied adsorption of uranium on fulvic acids as a function of pH. Results indicate a maximum removal of uranium of approximately 90 percent at pH 6, and 30 percent removal at pH values of 4 and 7.

- Masuda and Yamamoto (1971) showed that uranium from 1 to 100 mg/l uranium solutions was approximately completely adsorbed by volcanic ash, alluvial, and sandy soils.

- Rancon (1973) investigated the adsorption of uranium on several soils and single minerals. The K_d values reported by Rancon (1973) are (in ml/g): 39 for river sediment (quartz, clay, calcite, and organic matter); 33 for river peat; 16 for soil (quartz, clay, calcite, and no organic matter); 270 for quartz-clay soil developed from an altered schist; 0 for quartz; 7 for calcite; and 139 for illite.

- Ritchie *et al.* (1972) determined that the uranium content of a river sediment increased with decreasing particle size.

- Rozhkova *et al.* (1959) showed a maximum adsorption of uranium on lignite and humic acids between pH 5 and 6.

- Rubtsov (1972) found that approximately 58 percent of the total uranium was associated with the <1-µm size fraction of forest podzolic mountain soils.

- Starik *et al.* (1958) studied adsorption of uranium on ferric hydroxide as a function of pH. Adsorption was a maximum at pH 5 with 50 percent uranium adsorption and decreased at pH values greater and less than pH 5.

- Szalay (1954, 1957) showed high adsorption of uranium by decomposing plant debris, peat, lignite, and brown coal.

- Yakobenchuck (1968) showed correlations of total uranium content with the silica, iron, and alumina oxide contents in sodpodzilic soils.

- Yamamoto *et al.* (1973) showed that uranium in 1 to 50 mg/l uranium solutions was almost completely adsorbed on 3 solids in carbonate waters.

Brindley and Bastovano (1982) studied the interaction of dissolved U(VI) with commercially available, synthetic zeolites of type A saturated with Na^+, K^+, and Ca^{2+}. The experiments consisted of mixing 30 ml of uranyl acetate solution with 50 mg of finely powdered zeolite sample for an equilibration period of 4 days. The initial concentrations and pH values of the uranyl acetate solutions ranged from 100 to 3,700 ppm, and 3.5-3.8, respectively. The reaction of the zeolite with the uranyl acetate solution resulted in pH values in the range from 6 to 8 by exchange of H^+ for exchangeable Na^+, K^+, and Ca^{2+}. Examination of the reaction products using X-ray powder diffraction (XRD) indicated the formation of uranium-containing phases accompanied by unreacted zeolite. The products of the reactions involving Na- and K-A zeolites contained a phase similar to compreignacite ($K_2O{\cdot}6UO_3{\cdot}11H_2O$). Those experiments conducted with Ca-A zeolite contained a phase similar to becquerelite ($CaO{\cdot}6UO_3{\cdot}11H_2O$).

Ho and coworkers studied the adsorption of U(VI) on a well-characterized, synthetic hematite (α-Fe_2O_3) sol.[1] Characterization data listed for the hematite sol by Ho and Doern (1985) and cited in other studies by Ho and coworkers included a particle size of 0.12 μm, surface area of 34 m^2/g, isoelectric point[2] of pH 7.6, and composition of >98 percent α-Fe_2O_3 and <2 percent β-FeO(OH). Ho and Doern (1985) studied the adsorption of U(VI) on the hematite sol as a function of dissolved U(VI) concentration. Their procedure consisted of mixing 10 ml of the hematite sol (*i.e.*, constant particle concentration of 0.2 g/l) with 10 ml of uranyl nitrate solution. The uranyl solutions and hematite sol were previously prepared at the required concentration, pH, and ionic strength. The mixtures were equilibrated for 16 hr at 25°C. Over the pH range from 3 to 6.2, Ho and Doern determined that adsorption of U(VI) on the hematite sol increased with increasing concentrations of dissolved U(VI). Even though the particles of hematite sol had a net positive charge in the pH range from 3 to 6.2, significant adsorption of U(VI) was measured. The adsorption of U(VI) was greatest at pH of approximately 6.2, and decreased significantly at lower pH values. Ho and Miller (1986) investigated the adsorption of U(VI) from bicarbonate solutions as a function of initial U(VI) concentration over the pH range from 6.5 to 9.1 using the hematite sol described previously. Their experimental procedure was similar to that described by Ho and Doern, except that the measurements were completed using a 1×10^{-3} mol/l $NaHCO_3$ solution in which its pH was adjusted by the addition of dilute HCl. Over the pH range from 6.5 to 9.1, Ho and Miller determined that the adsorption of uranium decreased abruptly with increasing pH. In experiments conducted with an initial U(VI) concentration of 5×10^{-6} mol/l, the reported percentages of U(VI) adsorbed on the hematite sol were approximately 98, 47, and 26 percent, respectively, at pH values of 7.1, 8.4, and 9.1. Ho and Miller (1985) evaluated the effect of dissolved humic acid on the adsorption of U(VI) by the hematite sol described in Ho and Hoern (1985) over the pH range from approximately 4.3 to 6.4. As used by Ho and Miller, the term “humic acid” referred to the “fraction of humic substances soluble in water at $pH \geq 4.30$.” The results of Ho and Miller (1985) indicate that the adsorption of U(VI) by hematite is affected by the addition of humic acid and that the magnitude of this effect varies with pH and concentration of humic acid. At low humic acid concentration of 3 mg/l, the surface coverage of the hematite by the humic acid is low and the U(VI) adsorption by the hematite sol is similar to that observed for bare hematite particles. However, as the concentration of humic acid increases, the adsorption behavior of U(VI) changes. In the extreme case of a high humic acid concentration of 24 mg/l, the U(VI) adsorption is opposite that observed for bare hematite sol. At intermediate concentrations of humic acid, there is a change

---

[1] A sol is defined as “a homogeneous suspension or dispersion of colloidal matter in a fluid” (Bates and Jackson, 1980).

[2] The isoelectric point (iep) is defined as “the pH where the particle is electrokinetically uncharged” (Stumm and Morgan, 1981).

from enhanced U(VI) adsorption at low pH to reduced adsorption at high pH for the pH range from 4.3 to 6.4.

Tsunashima *et al.* (1981) investigated the sorption of U(VI) by Wyoming montmorillonite. The experiments consisted of reacting, at room temperature, the <2-µm size fraction of montmorillonite saturated with Na^+, K^+, Mg^{2+}, Ca^{2+}, and Ba^{2+} with U(VI) nitrate solutions containing 1 to 300 ppm U(VI). The tests included systems with fixed volumes and variable uranyl concentrations [50 mg of clay dispersed in 200 ml of U(VI) nitrate solutions with 1-40 ppm U(VI)] and systems with variable volumes and fixed amounts of U(VI) [100 mg clay dispersed in 100 ml of solution]. The duration of the contact period for the clay-solution suspensions was 5 days. Based on the conditions of the constant volume/constant ionic strength experiments, the results indicated that adsorption of uranyl ions (UO_2^{2+}) was strongly preferred over Na^+ and K^+ by the clay, and less strongly preferred versus Mg^{2+}, Ca^{2+}, and Ba^{2+}.

Vochten *et al.* (1990) investigated the adsorption of U(VI) hydrolytic complexes on well-characterized samples of natural zeolites in relation to the double-layer potential of the minerals. The zeolite samples included chabazite ($CaAl_2Si_4O_{12}\cdot 6H_2O$), heulandite [$(Ca,Na_2)Al_2Si_7O_{18}\cdot 6H_2O$], scolecite ($CaAl_2Si_3O_{10}\cdot 3H_2O$), and stilbite [$(Ca,Na_2,K_2)Al_2Si_7O_{18}\cdot 7H_2O$]. The adsorption measurements were conducted at 25°C over a pH range from 4 to 7.5 using 0.1 g of powdered (35-75 µm) zeolite added to a 50 ml solution of $2x10^{-5}$ mol/l U(VI). The suspension was shaken for 1 week in a nitrogen atmosphere to avoid the formation of U(VI) carbonate complexes. Given the relatively small dimension of the channels in the zeolite crystal structure and ionic diameter of the non-hydrated UO_2^{2+} ion (3.84 Å), Vochten concluded that the adsorption of U(VI) was on the external surfaces of the zeolites. The results indicate low adsorption of U(VI) to the 4 zeolites from pH 4 to 5. The amount of U(VI) adsorption increases rapidly from pH 5 to 7 with the maximum rate of increase being between pH 6 to 7.[1] The adsorption results indicate that chabazite and scolecite had higher sorptive capacities for U(VI) than heulandite and stilbite.

---

[1] Based on experimental solubility [e.g., as Krupka *et al.* (1985) and others] and geochemical modeling studies, the authors of this document suspect that Vochten *et al.* (1990) may have exceeded the solubility of U(VI) above pH 5 and precipitated a U(VI) solid, such schoepite ($UO_3\cdot 2H_2O$), during the course of their adsorption measurements conducted in the absence of (or minimal) dissolved carbonate.

Table J.5. Uranium K_d values selected from literature for development of look-up table.

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
8.3	1.98				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 40%)
8.3	0.49				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 40%)
8.3	2.81				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 38%)
8.3	0.62				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 22%)
8.3	0.45				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 30%)
8.3	0.54				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 23%)
8.3	0.62				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 25%)
8.3	0.40				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 17%)
8.3	0.10				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 7%)
8.3	0.08				Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Kaplan and Serne (1995, Part. Sat. Column, 7%)
8.3	2.0		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Saturated Column 1)
8.3	0.5		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Saturated Column 1)
8.3	2.7		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Saturated Column 1)
8.3	1.0		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Unsat. Column 1, 65%)
8.3	0.5		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Unsat. UFA 1, 70%)
8.3	0.2		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Unsat. UFA 2, 24%)
8.3	1.1		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, U nsat. Column 1, 63%)
8.3	1.1		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Unsat. Column 2, 43%)
8.3	0.6		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Unsat. UFA 1A, 29%)
8.3	0.6		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand	Lindenmeir *et al.* (1995, Unsat. UFA 1C, 29%)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
8.4	0.20		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.4	0.15		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.4	0.09		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.4	0.15		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.4	0.14		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
7.92	1.99		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.05	1.92		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
7.99	1.91		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
7.99	2.10		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
7.98	2.25		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
7.97	2.44		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.48	1.07		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.26	1.46		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.44	1.37		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
9.12	2.12		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1998, Batch)
8.46	0.90		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996, 100% Unsaturated Batch)
8.46	1.70		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996, 100% Unsaturated Batch)
8.46	1.00		6.0	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	TSB-1	Kaplan *et al.* (1996, 100% Unsaturated Batch)
8.46	1.10		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996, Batch)
8.46	3.50		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996, Batch)
8.46	2.10		6.0	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	TSB-1	Kaplan *et al.* (1996, Batch)
8.46	0.24		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.64		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.51		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.46		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.35		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.53		6.4	14.8	Hanford Groundwater	Trench AE-3	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.23		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.15		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.1		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
8.46	0.16		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
8.46	0.12		5.3	6.3	Hanford Groundwater	Trench 94	Kaplan *et al.* (1996)
	2	8				Sand	Neiheisel [1983, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
	1	7				Sand	Neiheisel [1983, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
	3	15				Sand	Neiheisel [1983, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
	750	36				Clayey Sand	Neiheisel [1983, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
	770	21				Clayey Sand	Neiheisel [1983, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
	550	19				Clayey Sand	Neiheisel [1983, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
2.00	100					Fine Sandstone and Silty Sand	Haji-Djafari *et al.* [1981, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
4.50	200					Fine Sandstone and Silty Sand	Haji-Djafari *et al.* [1981, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
5.75	1,000					Fine Sandstone and Silty Sand	Haji-Djafari *et al.* [1981, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
7.00	2,000					Fine Sandstone and Silty Sand	Haji-Djafari *et al.* [1981, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
5.6	25,000					Red-Brown Clayey	Seeley and Kelmers [1984, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
5.6	250					Red-Brown Clayey	Seeley and Kelmers [1984, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
5.20	58.4						Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
5.10	294.9						Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
5.20	160						Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
6.20	45.4						Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
7.00	450	36	28.0			Silty Loam Clay	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
7.30	1.2	15	17.0			Loam	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
4.90	0.03	2	5.8			Medium Sand	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
5.50	2900	1	120.0			Organic	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
7.40	1.9	10	9.1			Fine Sandy Loam	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
7.40	2.4	11	8.7			Fine Sandy Loam	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
6.60	590	10	10.8			Fine Sandy Loam	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
6.50	4500	10	12.6			Fine Sandy Loam	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
7.10	15	12	13.4			Fine Sandy Loam	Thibault *et al.* (1990, values determined by coworkers)
7.00	16					Sand	Rancon [1973, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
7.00	33					Organic Peat	Rancon [1973, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
6.50	4400					Clay Fraction	Dahlman *et al.* [1976, as listed in Thibault *et al.* (1990)]
2.80	200					Abyssal Red Clay	Erickson (1980)
7.10	790,000					Abyssal Red Clay	Erickson (1980)
8.3	1.70		2.6		Hanford Groundwater	CGS-1 sand (coarse gravel sand)	Serne *et al.* (1993, Batch)
8.3	2.30		5.2		Hanford Groundwater	Trench 8 Loamy Sand (medium/coarse sand)	Serne *et al.* (1993, Batch)
8.3	79.30		6.0		Hanford Groundwater	TBS-1 Loamy Sand (Touchet Bed sand)	Serne *et al.* (1993, Batch)
8.00	56.0				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	7.5				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
8.00	13.2				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	17.8				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	20.2				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	13.0				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	2.7				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	2.2				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	3.2				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	2.9				Hanford Groundwater, GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	16.0				Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	2.2				Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	3.5				Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	5.2				Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
8.00	5.8				Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	2.8				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	2.3				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	2.8				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	2.8				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	2.5				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	1.0				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.5				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.4				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.8				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.2				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.9				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.6				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.8				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.5				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
10.00	0.4				Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Salter *et al.* (1981)
7.66	7.5		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
7.66	13		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.66	18		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.66	20		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	2.4		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	2.9		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	2.9		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	2.5		1.83	17.7	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Umtanum Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.65	2.7		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.65	2.2		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.65	3.2		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.65	2.9		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	0.55		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	0.38		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	0.78		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.38	0.19		1.5	10.3	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Flow E Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.90	2.2		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.90	3.5		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.90	5.2		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.90	5.8		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.48	0.57		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.48	0.83		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.48	0.47		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
8.48	0.42		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Pomona Basalt	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	27		71.66	646	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	39		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	127		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	76		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-1	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	12		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	42		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	48		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
7.7	22		4.84	31.2	Hanford Groundwater,GR-2	Smectite, secondary	Ames *et al.* (1982)
6.85	477,285				0.01 NaCl	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
6.80	818,221				0.01 NaCl	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
6.90	1,739,877				0.01 NaCl	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
6.90	1,690,522				0.01 NaCl	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
8.60	4,313				0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
8.65	14,098				0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
8.65	21,362				0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
8.80	26,269				0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Amor Fe(III) Hydroxide	Ames *et al.* (1983c)
7.15	8.4		15.3	1.59	0.01 NaCl	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	43.9		15.3	1.59	0.01 NaCl	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	253.5		15.3	1.59	0.01 NaCl	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	544.3		15.3	1.59	0.01 NaCl	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	113.7		0.95	1.88	0.01 NaCl	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	251.0		0.95	1.88	0.01 NaCl	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	459.7		0.95	1.88	0.01 NaCl	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	68.2		0.95	1.88	0.01 NaCl	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	67.9		1.17	1.22	0.01 NaCl	Phlogopite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	85.4		1.17	1.22	0.01 NaCl	Phlogopite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7.15	95.4		1.17	1.22	0.01 NaCl	Phlogopite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	0.9		15.3	1.59	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	3.4		15.3	1.59	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	23.0		15.3	1.59	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	80.8		15.3	1.59	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Biotite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	2.2		0.95	1.88	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	26.9		0.95	1.88	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	602.5		0.95	1.88	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	3489.6		0.95	1.88	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Muscovite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	0.6		1.17	1.22	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Phlogopite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	1.1		1.17	1.22	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Phlogopite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
8.65	0.6		1.17	1.22	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Phlogopite	Ames *et al.* (1983b)
7	544.5		25	116.1	0.01 NaCl	Illite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
8.5	90.5		25	116.1	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Illite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	657.8		12.2	68.3	0.01 NaCl	Kaolinite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	400.8		12.2	68.3	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Kaolinite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	542.0		120	747	0.01 NaCl	Montmorillonite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	1.8		120	747	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Montmorillonite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	299.9		95	861	0.01 NaCl	Nontronite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	4.1		95	861	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Nontronite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	138.0		16.03	137.3	0.01 NaCl	Glauconite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	114.2		16.03	137.3	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Glauconite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	66.5		140.2	20	0.01 NaCl	Clinoptilolite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	0.6		140.2	20	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Clinoptilolite, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	225.7		3.18	46.8	0.01 NaCl	Opal, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	1.7		3.18	46.8	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Opal, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7	300.5		2.79	626.3	0.01 NaCl	Silica Gel,, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
8.5	639.9		2.79	626.3	0.01 $NaHCO_3$	Silica Gel,, only lowest U conc	Ames *et al.* (1983a)
7.3	4200.0		4.36			Spesutie (silt loam)	Erikson *et al.* (1993)
6.2	136.0		1.29			Transonic (silt loam)	Erikson *et al.* (1993)
8.0	44		9.30			Yuma (sandy loam)	Erikson *et al.* (1993)
6.8	4360		4.36			Spesutie (silt loam)	Erikson *et al.* (1993)
5.6	328		1.29			Transonic (silt loam)	Erikson *et al.* (1993)
8.0	54		9.30			Yuma (sandy loam)	Erikson *et al.* (1993)
	39					River Sediment (Quartz, clay, calcite, organic matter)	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)
	33					River Peat	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
	16					River Sediment (Quartz, clay, calcite)	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)
	270					Soil (Quartz and Clay, from Altered Schist)	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)
	0					Quartz	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)
	7					Calcite	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)
	139					Illite	Rancon (1973) as cited by Ames and Rai (1978)
	27 (0.8-332)				Fresh Water	Gorleben Salt Dome, Sandy Sediment	Warnecke *et al.* (1984, 1986, 1994), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	1 (0.3-1.6)				Fresh Water	Gorleben Salt Dome, Sandy Sediment	Warnecke *et al.* (1984, 1986, 1994), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	17 (8.5-100)				Saline Water	Gorleben Salt Dome, Clayish Sediment	Warnecke *et al.* (1984, 1986, 1994), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	14-1,400				Saline Water	Gorleben Salt Dome, Clayish Sediment	Warnecke *et al.* (1984, 1986, 1994), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	4				Quaternary fresh water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	6				Turonian fresh water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	6				Cenomanian saline water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	20				Albian (Hauterivain) saline water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	1.4				Albian (Hils) saline water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	2.6				Kimmeridgian saline water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	3				Oxfordian saline water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
	3				Bajocian (Dogger) saline water	Former Konrad Iron Ore Mine	Warnecke *et al.* (1986), Warnecke and Hild (1988)
3.83	310				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
3.90	235				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
3.94	741				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
3.96	211				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.03	694				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.13	720				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.28	898				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.33	630				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.36	247				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.53	264				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.58	903				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.61	324				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.71	522				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.81	1,216				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.95	1,185				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
4.84	3,381				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.00	2,561				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.10	2,635				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.11	3,807				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.19	4,293				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.52	4,483				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.15	4,574				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.24	5,745				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.16	7,423				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
5.28	3,214				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.52	5,564				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.44	6,687				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.54	6,185				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.58	6,615				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.85	7,124				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.45	8,146				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.56	8,506				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.74	9,332				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.50	10,462				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.69	10,681				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.54	11,770				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.66	13,616				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.81	14,675				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.86	14,417				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.75	20,628				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.01	24,082				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.20	22,471				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
5.95	26,354				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.35	26,078				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.40	25,601				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.35	27,671				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
6.46	30,529				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.13	31,477				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.26	33,305				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.80	37,129				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.86	37,657				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
6.81	32,312				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
7.10	29,390				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
7.85	33,583				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
7.67	26,518				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
8.40	30,523				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
8.51	19,632				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
9.45	23,177				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
9.80	17,763				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
9.90	14,499				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Kaolinite	Giblin (1980)
3.8	2				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.5	5				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.7	8				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.7	69				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.0	116				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
6.4	1,216				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
6.5	1,824				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
6.6	2,679				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.7	7,379				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.0	2,506				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.3	21,979				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.6	3,999				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
9.0	14,689				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Quartz	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.4	27				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.4	326				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.4	522				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.7	418				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.1	1,489				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.2	2,512				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
6.4	2,812				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.3	7,228				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.3	16,634				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.4	9,840				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.1	4,732				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
9.0	8,337				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Biotite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.3	207				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.8	324				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.0	726				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
4.0	668				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.4	3,767				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.5	4,732				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.0	16,218				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.3	8,241				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
6.0	140,605				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.7	24,660				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Apatite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.6	460				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.1	1,514				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.2	7,194				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.5	6,471				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.7	4,753				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.1	23,335				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.9	12,531				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
6.4	266,686				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.3	645,654				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.8	82,224				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.7	46,132				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Attapulgite (Palygorskite)	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
3.2	1,175				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
4.4	12,503				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
6.6	3,917				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
7.0	10,139				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.0	28,054				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
7.3	10,715				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.2	21,528				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
8.4	20,370				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
9.0	18,621				Synthetic Groundwater, function of pH	Montimorillonite	Andersson *et al.* (1982)
5.1	7,391		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.0	1,177		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.1	2,180		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.4	3,680		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.3	4,437		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.5	7,265		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.5	7,108		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.8	23,603		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.8	22,948		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
4.7	176		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
4.8	176		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.0	283		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.0	297		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.4	708		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.7	1,961		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
5.6	2,367		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.9	4,283		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.9	4,936		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
6.0	7,936		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
6.1	8,586		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
6.2	17,631		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
6.3	19,553		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
6.4	30,963		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
6.5	43,756		45	99	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Kenoma Clay, <2um fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 6)
5.1	508		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.2	554		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.2	676		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.4	874		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.4	1,136		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.6	1,136		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.7	2,143		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.8	2,363		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.9	9,829		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.9	11,966		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.0	33,266		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.1	37,596		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)

pH	**U Kd (ml/g)**	**Clay Cont. (wt.%)**	**CEC (meq/100g)**	**Surface Area (m^2/g)**	**Solution**	**Soil Identification**	**Reference / Comments**
4.8	377		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
4.8	399		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.1	620		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.0	637		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.5	1,476		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.5	1,603		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.8	3,091		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.1	6,047		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.1	5,823		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.3	13,713		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.4	13,341		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
4.9	918		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.1	1,168		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.1	1,251		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.6	2,719		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
5.7	2,928		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.7	14,848		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.8	13,036		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.0	13,827		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.0	18,042		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.0	19,150		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.1	21,771		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
7.1	18,097		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.4	26,008		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.4	19,488		59	112	Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
7.7	31,032				Ca Electrolyte, **CO_2 Free**	Ringold Clay Isolate, <2um Fraction	Zachara *et al.* (1992, Fig 7)
6.28	3,400				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Surface Core, 0-8 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.28	2,800				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Surface Core, 9-16 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.28	3,000				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Surface Core, 17-24 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.28	11,600				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Surface Core, 25-32 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.28	18,600				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Surface Core, 33-40 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.09	3,200				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Deep Core, 9-16 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.09	8,900				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Deep Core, 17-24 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.09	9,400				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Deep Core, 25-32 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.09	12,500				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Deep Core, 33-40 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
5.94	3,000				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 0-5 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
6.82	8,800				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 6-20 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
7.28	2,600				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 21-25 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
7.28	1,700				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 26-30 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
7.28	700				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 31-40 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, In Situ)
	1,300				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Surface Core, 0-40 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, Batch)
	2,100				**Reducing Conditions**	PCE Deep Core, 40-80 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, Batch)
	2,000				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 1-10 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, Batch)
	2,900				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 10-30 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, Batch)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
	870				**Reducing Conditions**	SCE Surface Core, 30-40 cm	Sheppard and Thibault (1988, Batch)
5.7	46		2.3		Site Borehole Groundwater	Clay (Glacial Till, Less Than 5 mm)	Bell and Bates (1988)
5.7	46		3.0		Site Borehole Groundwater	C1:2 (Brown, Slightly Silty, Less Than 5 mm)	Bell and Bates (1988)
5.7	900		2.7		Site Borehole Groundwater	C3 (Dark Brown Coarse Granular Deposit, Less Than 5 mm)	Bell and Bates (1988)
5.7	2,200		2.9		Site Borehole Groundwater	C6 (Brown Coarse Granular Deposit, Less Than 5 mm)	Bell and Bates (1988)
5.7	560		0.8		Site Borehole Groundwater	Sand (Light Brown Coarse Granular Deposit, Less Than 5 mm)	Bell and Bates (1988)
4.16	85.0	0.5	1.11			A12	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.99	170.0	3.3	1.82			A13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.42	5.3	3	3.74			A13R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.19	2.1	1.5	1.39			A22	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.01	1.7	4.5	1.4			A23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.19	3.7	4.4	7.92			A31	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.5	1.4	3.1	1			A32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.29	1.2	4.7	2.1			A42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.42	2,200.0	2.5	0.68			A52	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.72	2.3	2	0.42			A53	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.24	2.7	2.8	4.71			B13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.93	8.5	3.9	3.06			B14	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.86	10.1	4.9				B23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.02	5.2	2.5	3.8			B23R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.83	14.0	7.5	5.69			B24	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.62	390.0	6.2	2.5			B32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.64	180.0	5.5	8.42			B33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.67	190.0	12.6	21.4			B42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.66	6.4	1.2	3.02			B43	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.09	39.0	8.2	15.1			B51	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
3.61	5.3					B52	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.69	530.0	3.3	2.39			B52R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.68	6.4					C13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.75	23.0	6.4				C14	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.96	30.0		1.28			C22	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.17	980.0	6.4	6.12			C23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.53	3,600.0	5.5	2.54			C32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.64	6,300.0	6.1	8.54			C33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.27	14,000.0	7.9	11.4			C42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.51	13,000.0	3	5.04			C43	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
6.78	11,000.0	5.3	1.96			D13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.14	13.0					D13RA	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
	9.3	2	2.55			D13RB	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4	320.0	10.5	11.4			E13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.04	310.0	4.5	8.5			E14	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.85	2,700.0	6.4	15.5			E23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.32	980.0	3.9	13.3			E23R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.87	290.0	7.3	13.8			E24	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.27	1,500.0	6.5	11.5			E33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.05	380.0	3.7	10.5			E34	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.27	16,000.0	31.8	20.6			E41	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.87	18,000.0	14.5	20.6			E42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.3	7,500.0	15.5	16.1			F12	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.9	830.0		8.51			F13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.69	160.0	8.1	7.48			F22	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
6.48	16,000.0	13	11.6			F23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.85	8,700.0	14.2	15.1			F32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.77	2,900.0	18.3	13.6			F33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.2	34,000.0	17.2	11.8			F42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.12	330.0	14.2				F43	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.91	5,500.0	42.2	19.9			F52	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.63	27,000.0	16.3	13.3			F53	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.16	139.0	0.5	1.11			A12	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.99	361.0	3.3	1.82			A13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.42	9.46	3	3.74			A13R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
3.19	3.79	1.5	1.39			A22	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.01	1.55	4.5	1.4			A23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.19	4.43	4.4	7.92			A31	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.5	1.38	3.1	1			A32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.29	1.19	4.7	2.1			A42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.42	160.0	2.5	0.68			A52	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.72	16.0	2	0.42			A53	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.24	2.0	2.8	4.71			B13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.93	10.4	3.9	3.06			B14	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.86	10.7	4.9				B23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.02	4.0	2.5	3.8			B23R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.83	11.3	7.5	5.69			B24	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.62	332.0	6.2	2.5			B32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.64	212.0	5.5	8.42			B33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.67	180.0	12.6	21.4			B42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.66	7.1	1.2	3.02			B43	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.09	20.8	8.2	15.1			B51	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.61	2.6					B52	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.69	180.0	3.3	2.39			B52R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.68	5.6					C13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.75	28.3	6.4				C14	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.96	27.4		1.28			C22	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.17	823.0	6.4	6.12			C23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.53	540.0	5.5	2.54			C32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.64	690.0	6.1	8.54			C33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.27	1,400.0	7.9	11.4			C42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.51	460.0	3	5.04			C43	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
6.78	690.0	5.3	1.96			D13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.14	26.6					D13RA	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
	22.6	2	2.55			D13RB	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4	650.0	10.5	11.4			E13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.04	190.0	4.5	8.5			E14	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.32	310.0	3.9	13.3			E23R	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
3.87	360.0	7.3	13.8			E24	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.27	470.0	6.5	11.5			E33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)

pH	U Kd (ml/g)	Clay Cont. (wt.%)	CEC (meq/100g)	Surface Area (m^2/g)	Solution	Soil Identification	Reference / Comments
4.05	270.0	3.7	10.5			E34	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.27	870.0	31.8	20.6			E41	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.87	630.0	14.5	20.6			E42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.3	690.0	15.5	16.1			F12	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.9	2,200.0		8.51			F13	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.69	1,200.0	8.1	7.48			F22	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
6.48	950.0	13	11.6			F23	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.85	660.0	14.2	15.1			F32	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.77	220.0	18.3	13.6			F33	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.2	910.0	17.2	11.8			F42	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
4.12	700.0	14.2				F43	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.91	600.0	42.2	19.9			F52	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)
5.63	960.0	16.3	13.3			F53	Serkiz and Johnson (1994)

J.6.0 References

Ames, L. L., J. E. McGarrah, B. A. Walker, and P. F. Salter. 1982. “Sorption of Uranium and Cesium by Hanford Basalts and Associated Secondary Smectite.” *Chemical Geology*, 35:205-225.

Ames, L. L., J. E. McGarrah, B. A. Walker, and P. F. Salter. 1983c. “Uranium and Radium Sorption on Amorphous Ferric Oxyhydroxide.” *Chemical Geology*, 40:135-148.

Ames, L. L., J. E. McGarrah, and B. A. Walker. 1983a. “Sorption of Trace Constituents from Aqueous Solutions onto Secondary Minerals. I. Uranium.” *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 31(5):321-334.

Ames, L. L., J. E. McGarrah, and B. A. Walker. 1983b. “Sorption of Uranium and Radium by Biotite, Muscovite, and Phlogopite.” *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 31(5):343-351.

Ames, L. L., and D. Rai. 1978. *Radionuclide Interactions with Soil and Rock Media. Volume 1: Processes Influencing Radionuclide Mobility and Retention. Element Chemistry and Geochemistry. Conclusions and Evaluation*. EPA 520/6-78-007 (Volume 1 of 2), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Amonette, J. E., J. E. Szecsody, H. T. Schaef, J. C. Templeton, Y. A. Gorby, and J. S. Fruchter. 1994. “Abiotic Reduction of Aquifer Materials by Dithionite: A Promising In-Situ Remediation Technology.” In *In-Situ Remediation: Scientific Basis for Current and Future Technologies. Thirty-Third Hanford Symposium on Health and the Environment, November 7-11, 1994, Pasco, Washington*, G. W. Gee and N. R. Wing (eds.). Battelle Press, Richland, Washington.

Andersson, K., B. Torstenfelt, and B. Allard. 1982. "Sorption Behavior of Long-Lived Radionuclides in Igneous Rock." In *Environmental Migration of Long-Lived Radionuclides Proceedings of an International Symposium on Migration in the Terrestrial Environment of Long-Lived Radionuclides from the Nuclear Fuel Cycle Organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency, the Commission of the European Communities and the OECD Nuclear Energy Agency and held in Knoxville, United States, 27-31 July 1981*., Knoxville, Tennessee. IAEA-SM-257/20. pp. 111-131. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Baes, C. F., III, and R. D. Sharp. 1983. “A Proposal for Estimation of Soil Leaching and Leaching Constants for Use in Assessment Models.” *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 12:17-28.

Bates, R. L., and J. A. Jackson (eds.). 1980. *Glossary of Geology*. American Geological Institute, Falls Church, Virginia.

Barney, G. S. 1982a. *Radionuclide Sorption on Basalt Interbed Materials FY 1981 Annual Report*. RHO-BW-ST-35 P, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Barney, G. S. 1982b. *Radionuclide Sorption of Columbia River Basalt Interbed Materials*. RHO-BW-SA-198 P, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Bell, J., and T. H. Bates. 1988. "Distribution Coefficients of Radionuclides Between Soils and Groundwaters and Their Dependence on Various Test Parameters." *The Science of the Total Environment*, 69:297-317.

Borovec, Z. 1981. "The Adsorption of Uranyl Species by Fine Clay." *Chemical Geology*, 32:45-58.

Borovec, Z., B. Kribek, and V. Tolar. 1979. "Sorption of Uranyl by Humic Acids." *Chemical Geology*, 27:39-46.

Brindley, G. W., and M. Bastovanov. 1982. "Interaction of Uranyl Ions with Synthetic Zeolites of Type A and the Formation of Compreignacite-Like and Becquerelite-Like Products." *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 30:135-142.

Chisholm-Brause, C., S. D. Conradson, C. T. Buscher, P. G. Eller, and D. E. Morris. 1994. "Speciation of uranyl Sorbed at Multiple Binding Sites on Montmorillonite." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 58(17):3625-3631.

Dahlman, R. C., E. A. Bondietti, and L. D. Eyman. 1976. Biological Pathways and Chemical Behavior of Plutonium and Other Actinides in the Environment. In *Actinides in the Environment*, (ed.) A. M. Friedman, pp. 47-80. ACS Symposium Series 35, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Dement'yev, V. S., and N. G. Syromyatnikov. 1968. "Conditions of Formation of a Sorption Barrier to the Migration of Uranium in an Oxidizing Environment." *Geochemistry International*, 5:394-400

Doi, K., S. Hirono, and Y. Sakamaki. 1975. "Uranium Mineralization by Ground Water in Sedimentary Rocks, Japan." *Economic Geology*, 70:628-646.

Duff, M. C., and C. Amrhein. 1996. "Uranium(VI) Adsorption on Goethite and Soil in Carbonate Solutions." *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 60(5):1393-1400.

Erickson, K. L. 1980. Radionuclide Sorption Studies on Abyssal Red Clays. In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management. Volume 2*, (ed.) C. J. M. Northrup, Jr., pp. 641-646. Plenum Press, New York, New York.

Erikson, R. L., C. J. Hostetler, R. J. Serne, J. R. Divine, and M. A. Parkhurst. 1993. *Geochemical Factors Affecting Degradation and Environmental Fate of Deleted Uranium Penetrators in Soil and Water*. PNL-8527, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Fruchter, J. S., J. E. Amonette, C. R. Cole, Y. A. Gorby, M. D. Humphrey, J. D. Isok, F. A. Spane, J. E. Szecsody, S. S. Teel, V. R. Vermeul, M. D. Williams, and S. B. Yabusaki, 1996, *In Situ Redox Manipulation Field Injection Test Report - Hanford 100-H Area*. PNNL-11372, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Giblin, A. M. 1980. "The Role of Clay Adsorption in Genesis of Uranium Ores." *Uranium in the Pine Creek Geosyncline.* In *Proceedings of the International Uranium Symposium on the Pine Creek Geosyncline Jointly Sponsored by the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology, and Geophysics and the CSIRO Institute of Earth Resources in Co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency and Held in Sydney, Australia 4-8 June, 1979*, eds. J. Ferguson and A. B. Goleby, pp. 521-529. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Goldsztaub, S. and R. Wey. 1955. “Adsorption of Uranyl Ions by Clays.” *Bull. Soc. Franc. Mineral. Crist.*, 78:242.

Haji-Djafari, S., P. E. Antommaria, and H. L. Crouse. 1981. Attenuation of Radionuclides and Toxic Elements by In Situ Soils at a Uranium Tailings Pond in Central Wyoming. In *Permeability and Groundwater Contaminant Transport*, (eds.) T. F. Zimmie and C. O. Riggs, pp. 221-242. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Ho, C. H., and N. H. Miller. 1986. “Adsorption of Uranyl Species from Bicarbonate Solution onto Hematite Particles.” *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 110:165-171. (Note paper issued under report number AECL-8433, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada.)

Ho, C. H., and N. H. Miller. 1985. “Effect of Humic Acid on Uranium Uptake by Hematite Particles.” *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 106:281-288. (Note paper issued under report number AECL-8432, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada.)

Ho, C. H., and D. C. Doern. 1985. “The Sorption of Uranyl Species on a Hematite Sol.” *Canadian Journal of Chemistry*, 63:1100-1104. (Note paper issued under report number AECL-8038, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada.)

Horráth, E. 1960. "Investigations of Uranium Adsorption to Peat in Natural Waters Containing U-Traces." *Magyar Tudomanyos Akad. Atommag Kutató Intézete, Közlemenyek*, 2:177-183 (in Hungarian).

Hsi, C-K. D., and D. Langmuir. 1985. "Adsorption of Uranyl Onto Ferric Oxyhydroxides: Application of the Surface Complexation Site-Binding Model." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 49:1931-1941.

Johnson, W. H., S. M. Serkiz, L. M. Johnson, and S. B. Clark. 1994. *Uranium Partitioning Under Acidic Conditions in a Sandy Soil Aquifer*. WSRC-MS--94-0528, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

Kaplan, R. J. Serne, A. T. Owen, J. Conca, T. W. Wietsma, and T. L. Gervais. 1996. *Radionuclide Adsorption Distribution Coefficient Measured in Hanford Sediments for the Low Level Waste Performance Assessment Project*. PNNL-11385, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Kaplan, D. I., T. L. Gervais, and K. M. Krupka. 1998. "Uranium(VI) Sorption to Sediments Under High pH and Ionic Strength Conditions." *Radiochimica Acta*, 80:201-211.

Kaplan, D. I., and R. J. Serne. 1995. *Distribution Coefficient Values Describing Iodine, Neptunium, Selenium, Technetium, and Uranium Sorption to Hanford Sediments*." PNL-10379 (Supplement 1), Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Kent, D. B., V. S. Tripathi, N. B. Ball, J. O. Leckie, and M. D. Siegel. 1988. *Surface-Complexation Modeling of Radionuclide Adsorption in Subsurface Environments*. NUREG/CR-4807, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.

Kohler, M., G. P. Curtis, D. B. Kent, and J. A. Davis. 1996. "Experimental Investigation and Modeling of Uranium(VI) Transport Under Variable Chemical Conditions." *Water Resources Research*, 32(12):3539-3551.

Koß, V. 1988. "Modeling of Uranium(VI) Sorption and Speciation in a Natural Sediment Groundwater System." *Radiochimica Acta*, 44/45:403-406.

Kovalevskii, A. L. 1967. "Dependence of the Content of Some Trace Elements on the Clayiness of Soils." *Mikroelem. Biosfere Ikh Primen. Scl. Khoz. Med. Sib. Dal'nego Vostoka, Dokl. Sib. Knof., 2nd. 1964. O. V. Makew. Buryat. Khizhn. lzd. Ulan-Ude, USSR*.

Krupka, K. M., D. Rai, R. W. Fulton, and R. G. Strickert. 1985. "Solubility Data for U(VI) Hydroxide and Np(IV) Hydrous Oxide: Application of MCC-3 Methodology," pp. 753-760. In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management VIII,* eds. C. M. Jantzen, J. A. Stone, and R. C. Ewing. Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Volume 44, Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Lindenmeier, C. W., R. J. Serne, J. L. Conca, A. T. Owen, and M. I. Wood. 1995. *Solid Waste Leach Characteristics and Contaminant-Sediment Interactions Volume 2: Contaminant Transport Under Unsaturated Moisture Contents*. PNL-10722, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Looney, B. B., M. W. Grant, and C. M. King. 1987. *Estimating of Geochemical Parameters for Assessing Subsurface Transport at the Savannah River Plant*. DPST-85-904, Environmental Information Document, E. I. du pont de Nemours and Company, Savannah River Laboratory, Aiken, South Carolina.

Manskaya, S. M., G. V. Drozdora, and M. P. Yelmel'yanova. 1956. "Fixation of Uranium by Humic Acids and Melanoidins." *Geokhimiya*, No. 4.

Masuda, K., and T. Yamamoto. 1971. "Studies on Environmental Contamination by Uranium. II. Adsorption of Uranium on Soil and Its Desorption." *Journal of Radiation Research*, 12:94-99.

McKinley, J. P., J. M. Zachara, S. C. Smith, and G. D. Turner. 1995. "The Influence of Uranyl Hydrolysis and Multiple Site-Binding Reactions on Adsorption of U(VI) to Montmorillonite." *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 43(5):586-598.

McKinley, G., and A. Scholtis. 1993. "A Comparison of Radionuclide Sorption Databases Used in Recent Performance Assessments." *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, 13:347-363.

Morris, D. E., C. J. Chisholm-Brause, M. E. Barr, S. D. Conradson, and P. G. Eller. 1994. "Optical Spectroscopic Studies of the Sorption of UO_2^{2+} Species on a Reference Smectite." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta,* 58:3613-3623.

Neiheisel, J. 1983. Prediction Parameters of Radionuclide Retention at Low-Level Radioactive Waste Sites. EPA 520/1-83-025, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Payne, T. E., and T. D. Waite. 1991. "Surface Complexation Modelling of Uranium Sorption Data Obtained by Isotope Exchange Techniques." *Radiochimica Acta,* 52/53:487-493.

Puigdomènech, I., and U. Bergström. 1994. *Calculated Distribution of Radionuclides in Soils and Sediments*. SKB Technical Report 94-32, Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management Company, Stockholm, Sweden.

Puls, R. W., L. L. Ames, and J. E. McGarrah. 1987. *Sorption and Desorption of Uranium, Selenium, and Radium in a Basalt Geochemical Environment*. WHC-SA-0003-FP, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

Rançon, D. 1973. The Behavior in Underground Environments of Uranium and Thorium Discharge by the Nuclear Industry. In *Environmental Behavior of Radionuclides Released in the Nuclear Industry*, pp. 333-346. IAEA-SM-172/55, International Atomic Energy Agency Proceedings, Vienna, Austria.

Ritchie, J. C., P. H. Hawks, and J. R. McHenry. 1972. "Thorium, Uranium, and Potassium in Upper Cretaceous, Paleocene, and Eocene Sediments of the Little Tallahatchie River Watershed in Northern Mississippi." *Southeast Geology*, 14:221-231.

Rozhkova, Ye.V., Ye. G. Razumnaya, M. B. Serebrayakova and O. V. Shchebak. 1959. "Role of Sorption in Concentration of Uranium in Sedimentary Rocks." *Tr. II. Mezhdunar, knof. po miro nmu ispol'z. atom. energii*. 3.

Rubtsov, D. M. 1972. "Thorium and Uranium Content in the Clay Fraction of Podzolic Mountain Soils of Thin Forests." *Radioekol. Issled Prir. Biogeotsenozakh*, 53-66 (in Russian).

Salter, P. F., L. L. Ames, and J. E. McGarrah. 1981. *The Sorption Behavior of Selected Radionuclides on Columbia River Basalts*. RHO-BWI-LD-48, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Seeley, F. G., and A. D. Kelmers. 1984. *Geochemical Information for the West Chestnut Ridge Central Waste Disposal Facility for Low-Level Radioactive Waste*. ORNL-6061, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

Serkiz, S. M. And W. H. Johnson. 1994. Uranium Geochemistry in Soil and Groundwater at the F and H Seepage Basins (U). EPD-SGS-94-307, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

Serne, R. J., J. L. Conca, V. L. LeGore, K. J. Cantrell, C. W. Lindenmeier, J. A. Campbell, J. E. Amonette, and M. I. Wood. 1993. *Solid-Waste Leach Characteristics and Contaminant-Sediment Interactions. Volume 1: Batch Leach and Adsorption Tests and Sediment Characterization*. PNL-8889, Volume 1, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Sheppard, M. I., D. I. Beals, D. H. Thibault, and P. O'Connor. 1984. *Soil Nuclide Distribution Coefficients and Their Statistical Distribution*. AECL-8364, Chalk River Nuclear Labs, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Chalk River, Canada.

Sheppard, M. I., and D. H. Thibault. 1988. "Migration of Technetium, Iodine, Neptunium, and Uranium in the Peat of Two Minerotrophic Mires." *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 17:644-653.

Sheppard, M. I., and D. H. Thibault. 1990. "Default Soil Solid/Liquid Partition Coefficients, K_ds, for Four Major Soil Types: A Compendium." *Health Physics*, 59(4)471-482.

Starik, I. Ye., F. Ye Starik and A. N. Apollonova. 1958. "Adsorption of Traces of Uranium on Iron Hydroxide and Its Desorption by the Carbonate Method." *Zh. Neorgan. Khimii*. 3(1).

Stenhouse, M. J., and J. Pöttinger. 1994. "Comparison of Sorption Databases Used in Recent Performance Assessments Involving Crystalline Host Rock." *Radiochimica Acta*, 66/67:267-275.

Stumm, W., and J. J. Morgan. 1981. *Aquatic Chemistry. An Introduction Emphasizing Chemical Equilibria in Natural Waters*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Szalay, A. 1954. "The Enrichment of Uranium in Some Brown Coals in Hungary." *Acta Geol. Acad. Sci. Hungary,* 2:299-311.

Szalay, A. 1957. "The Role of Humus in the Geochemical Enrichment of U in Coal and Other Bioliths." *Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hungary,* 8:25-35.

Thibault, D. H., M. I. Sheppard, and P. A. Smith. 1990. *A Critical Compilation and Review of Default Soil Solid/Liquid Partition Coefficients, K_d, for Use in Environmental Assessments*. AECL-10125, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Pinawa, Canada.

Tripathi, V. S. 1984. *Uranium(VI) Transport Modeling: Geochemical Data and Submodels*. Ph.D. Dissertation, Stanford University, Stanford, California.

Tsunashima, A., G. W. Brindley, and M. Bastovanov. 1981. "Adsorption of Uranium from Solutions by Montmorillonite: Compositions and Properties of Uranyl Montmorillonites." *Clays and Clay Minerals,* 29:10-16.

Turner, D. R. 1993. *Mechanistic Approaches to Radionuclide Sorption Modeling*. CNWRA 93-019, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis, San Antonio, Texas.

Turner, D. R. 1995. *Uniform Approach to Surface Complexation Modeling of Radionuclide Sorption*. CNWRA 95-001, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis, San Antonio, Texas.

Turner, D. R., T. Griffin, and T. B. Dietrich. 1993. "Radionuclide Sorption Modeling Using the MINTEQA2 Speciation Code." In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVI,* (eds.) C. G. Interrante and R. T. Pabalan, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Volume 294, p. 783-789. Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Turner, G. D., J. M. Zachara, J. P. McKinley, and S. C. Smith. 1996. "Surface-Charge Properties and UO_2^{2+} Adsorption of a Subsurface Smectite." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 60(18):3399-3414.

Vochten, R. C., L. van Haverbeke, and F. Goovaerts. 1990. "External Surface Adsorption of Uranyl-Hydroxo Complexes on Zeolite Particles in Relation to the Double-Layer Potential." *Journal of the Chemical Society. Faraday Transaction*, 86:4095-4099.

Waite, T. D., T. E. Payne, J. A. Davis, and K. Sekine. 1992. *Alligators Rivers Analogue Project. Final Report Volume 13. Uranium Sorption*. ISBN 0-642-599394 (DOE/HMIP/RR/92/0823, SKI TR 92:20-13.

Waite, T. D., J. A. Davis, T. E. Payne, G. A. Waychunas, and N. Xu. 1994. "Uranium(VI) Adsorption to Ferrihydrite: Application of a Surface Complexation Model." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 58(24):5465-5478.

Warnecke, E., G. Tittel, P. Brennecke, G. Stier-Friedland, and A. Hollman. 1986. "Experimental Investigations of Possible Radionuclide Releases from the Planned Repositories in the Gorleben Salt Dome and Konrad Iron ore Mine as Part of the Long-Term safety Assessment." In *Site, Design and Construction of Underground Repositories for Radioactive Wastes*, IAEA-SM-289/49, p. 401-416, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Warnecke, E., A. Hollman, G. Tittel, and P. Brennecke. 1994. "Gorleben Radionuclide Migration Experiments: More Than 10 Years of Experience." In *Fourth International Conference on the Chemistry and Migration Behavior of Actinides and Fission Products in the Geosphere*, p. 821-827, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, München, Germany.

Warnecke, E., and W. Hild. 1988. "German Experience in the Field of Radionuclide Migration in the Geosphere." *Radioactive Waste Management and the Nuclear Fuel Cycle*, 10(1-3):115-144.

Warnecke, E., A. Hollman, and G. Stier-Friedland. 1984. "Migration of Radionuclides: Experiments Within the Site Investigation Program at Gorleben." In *Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management VII,* (ed.) G. L. McVay, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Volume 26, p. 41-48. North-Holland, New York, New York.

Yakobenchuk, V. F. 1968. "Radioactivity and Chemical Properties of Sod-Podzolic Soils in the Ukrainian Western Polesie." *Visn. Sil's Kogosped. Nauki*, 11:45-50 (in Ukrainian).

Yamamoto, T., E. Yunoki, M. Yamakawa, and M. Shimizu. 1973. "Studies on Environmental Contamination by Uranium. 3. Effects of Carbonate Ion on Uranium Adsorption to and Desorption from Soils." Journal of Radiation Research, 14:219-224.

Zachara, J. M., C. C. Ainsworth, J. P. McKinley, E. M. Murphy, J. C. Westall, and P. S. C. Rao. 1992. "Subsurface Chemistry of Organic Ligand-Radionuclide Mixtures." In *Pacific Northwest Laboratory Annual Report for 1991 to the DOE Office of Energy Research. Part 2: Environmental Science*, pp. 1-12. PNL-8000 Pt. 2, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.